



HEREFORDSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGY

A Heritage Impact Assessment for Wellington Quarry Extension, Wellington, Herefordshire



August 2021

Report prepared by L. Delaney & T. Hoverd
Herefordshire Archaeology Report No. 395
On behalf of Herefordshire Council

Client Herefordshire Council Planning Services
Plough Lane, Hereford, HR4 0LE

Prepared By Liam Delaney
Tim Hoverd

Illustration By Liam Delaney

Edited By Tim Hoverd

Site Visit 15th September 2021

Report Issued 24th September 2021

Contact Information Herefordshire Archaeology
Herefordshire Archives & Record Centre,
Fir Tree Lane, Rotherwas, Hereford,
HR2 6LA
01432 260130
Liam.Delaney@herefordshire.gov.uk
Tim.Hoverd@herefordshire.gov.uk
htt.herefordshire.gov.uk

Site NGR SO 5129 4759

**Herefordshire Archaeological
Report Number** HAR395

HER Event Number EHE80471

Herefordshire Archaeology is Herefordshire Council's county archaeology service. It advises upon the conservation of archaeological and historic sites and landscapes and carries out conservation and investigative field projects.

Contents

Summary:.....	4
1. Introduction	5
2. Aims and Objectives.....	5
3. Policy and guidance	6
4. Heritage Impact Assessment Methodology.....	6
5. The Site Location & Description.....	7
6. Geology & Topography	9
7. Proposed Scheme	9
8. Historical and archaeological background.....	10
8.1 Designated Archaeological Sites	15
8.2 Known Undesignated Archaeological Sites	16
Prehistoric.....	16
Romano-British.....	16
Early medieval	17
Medieval	17
Post-medieval.....	18
Modern	19
9. Map regression	26
10. Landscape visualisation and setting	28
11. Site visit	30
12. Discussion.....	35
12.1 The archaeological landscape of the search area	35
12.2 The archaeological potential of the proposal area	35
12.3 The impact of previous development on potential archaeological remains	36
12.4 The impact of the proposal of designated heritage assets	36
12.5 The impact of the proposal on non-designated heritage assets	37
13. Conclusions	38
14. Bibliography	39
15. Gazetteer of Historic Environment Records	41

Figures

Figure 1: Location Plan.....	8
Figure 2: HLC for the study area.....	13
Figure 3: Designated Heritage Assets	14
Figure 4: Undesignated Heritage Assets – Prehistoric.....	20
Figure 5: Undesignated Heritage Assets – Romano-British	21
Figure 6: Undesignated Heritage Assets – Early Medieval	22
Figure 7: Undesignated Heritage Assets -Medieval	23
Figure 8: Undesignated Heritage Assets - Post-Medieval.....	24
Figure 9: Undesignated Heritage Assets - Modern	25
Figure 10: Tithe Map extract 1843. Site boundary is outlined in blue (© G. Gwatkin).....	26
Figure 11: First Edition Ordnance Survey Map (1886) © Ordnance Survey (100024168).....	27
Figure 12: Fifth Edition Ordnance Survey Map (1950) © Ordnance Survey (100024168)	27
Figure 13: Visualised in 3D, setting issues of the various heritage assets can be considered..	28
Figure 14: Sutton Walls has direct setting issues for the Quarry extension site.	29
Figure 15: Although low-lying, the Quarry Extension site is observable from the rampart of Sutton walls.	29
Figure 16: Visual impact to the heritage assets is minimalised by the low-lying topography..	30
Figure 17: The Quarry extension site is located on the floodplain adjacent to the River Lugg and is currently open and visible along footpaths along the River Lugg.....	31
Figure 18: The Church of St Mary is situated within an area, which is surrounded by trees and other vegetation, restricting direct views to the quarry site.....	31
Figure 19: Despite thick vegetation cover, the tower of St Mary’s will have direct views over the extension site.....	32
Figure 20: The hillfort is covered in thick vegetation growth, inside, and on top of the ramparts.	33
Figure 21: A footpath, which is heavily surrounded by vegetation, runs around the outside of the hillfort ramparts.....	33
Figure 22: External views from the hillfort and footpath are extremely limited.....	34
Figure 23: The quarry site is barely visible, located just at the centre of the picture adjacent to St Mary's Church Tower.....	34

Summary:

Herefordshire Archaeology, Herefordshire Council's Archaeology Service, was requested to produce a Heritage Impact Assessment in relation to the proposed allocation of an extension area to Wellington Quarry in the emerging Minerals and Waste Local Plan (MWLP).

The production of an HIA has been recommended by Historic England, who raised a soundness objection at the reg.19 consultation on the publication draft MWLP for the proposed extension. The objection was centred upon concerns over the proximity of a number of non-designated assets. This document describes the known heritage assets within the locality (both designated and undesignated), explores the impact and setting concerns of these sites in relation to the proposed extension and discusses the potential for survival of archaeological features and artefacts within the proposed extension area.

It has been demonstrated that the study area within the Lower Lugg valley contains an extensive and rich archaeological landscape. A considerable corpus of data from over 30 years of archaeological work at the present quarry combined with a detailed resource assessment covering this area, has revealed a complex, multi-period landscape which contains extensive and unique archaeological remains.

There is a strong indication that this archaeology would continue into the proposed quarry extension site, and if this area is selected for mineral extraction, it is anticipated that the existing strategy would be utilised in order to ensure that the archaeology has been properly recorded and preserved by record prior to mineral extraction. This assessment has concluded that there will be a setting impact to St Mary's Church in Marden, and very minimal setting impact to Sutton Walls Hillfort. However, it is possible that any future quarrying may lead to increased flood risk to heritage assets, particularly Leystone bridge downstream of the proposed site.

Disclaimer: It should not be assumed that land referred to in this document is accessible to the public. Location plans are indicative only. National Grid References are accurate to approximately 5m. Measured dimensions are accurate to within 1m at a scale of 1:500, 0.1m at 1:50 and 0.02m at 1:20m

Figures contained within this report contain material from the Ordnance Survey. The grid in this material is the National Grid taken from the Ordnance Survey map with the permission of the Controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office (OS Licence 100024168). This material has been reproduced to locate the site in its environs.

Copyright: This report is the copyright of Herefordshire Council.

1. Introduction

The report has been prepared and is intended to inform, contextualise and assess the significance and potential impact of the proposed extension of Wellington Quarry, Wellington, Herefordshire (SO 51290 247590) to the historic environment.

Herefordshire Archaeology (Herefordshire Council's Archaeology Service) were requested to produce the Heritage Impact Assessment (HIA) in order the heritage assets to properly be considered in the draft Minerals & Waste Local Plan (MWLP) and so that the recommendations can be taken forward prior to final site selection within the adoption process

Historic England, who raised an objection at the reg.19 consultation on the publication draft Minerals and Waste Local Plan, has recommended the production of this HIA. The objection raised concerns in relation to the setting of a number of designated heritage assets and non-designated assets, and noting that the area is rich in Prehistoric, Romano-British and early Medieval non-designated heritage assets, which potentially may be impacted by any further quarrying or indicate there are more unknown in the region.

2. Aims and Objectives

The primary aim of the heritage impact assessment is to provide a professional appraisal of the archaeological potential of the site and its setting. This follows the Government guidance in *NPPF* (2021) by presenting a synthetic account of the available archaeological and historical data and its significance

In accordance with *NPPF* (2021), the report presents a desk-based evaluation of existing information. It additionally follows the Chartered Institute for Archaeologists (CIfA) *Standard* definition of a desk-based assessment (CIfA 2012). In brief, it seeks to identify and assess the known and potential archaeological resource within a specified area ('the site'), collating existing written and graphic information and taking full account of the likely character, extent, quantity and worth of that resource in a local, regional and national context. It also aims to define and comment on the likely impact of the proposed development scheme on the surviving archaeological resource.

The Chartered Institute for Archaeologists *Standard* states that the purpose of a desk-based assessment is to inform appropriate responses as regards to archaeology as a material consideration and an assessment of the impact on the historical character of the area. It is intended to contribute to the formulation of an informed and appropriate mitigation strategy.

3. Policy and guidance

This document has been produced with reference to relevant legislation. The National Planning Policy Framework (2021) provides such guidance, with specific reference to the following policy points:

194. In determining applications, local planning authorities should require an applicant to describe the significance of any heritage assets affected, including any contribution made by their setting. The level of detail should be proportionate to the assets' importance and no more than is sufficient to understand the potential impact of the proposal on their significance. As a minimum the relevant historic environment record should have been consulted and the heritage assets assessed using appropriate expertise where necessary. Where a site on which development is proposed includes, or has the potential to include, heritage assets with archaeological interest, local planning authorities should require developers to submit an appropriate desk-based assessment and, where necessary, a field evaluation.

195. Local planning authorities should identify and assess the particular significance of any heritage asset that may be affected by a proposal (including by development affecting the setting of a heritage asset) taking account of the available evidence and any necessary expertise. They should take this into account when considering the impact of a proposal on a heritage asset, to avoid or minimise any conflict between the heritage asset's conservation and any aspect of the proposal.

The NPPF also makes provisions for the protecting significance designated and undesignated heritage assets (200 & 203), utilisation of the Historic Environment Records for the determination of impact (192) and stresses the desirability of the proposed development to make a positive contribution to the local character and distinctiveness (197).

In addition specific guidance documents that are considered relevant to this assessment have been consulted for the production of this report, these have been used to provide guidance and ensure quality in the advice being given.

4. Heritage Impact Assessment Methodology

The methodology for this report is an adaptation of the standards outlined in the Chartered Institute for Archaeologists' Standard Guidance paper (CIfA 2012) and the Historic England guidance documents 'Mineral Extraction and Archaeology' (2020) and 'The Historic Environment and Site Allocations in Local Plans' (2015). Advice on assessing significance of heritage has been adapted from Historic England 'Statements of Heritage Significance' (2019).

The work has involved the consultation of the available documentary evidence, Historic Environment Record data, and including records of previous archaeological events and historical maps based on a 1.5km search from the centre of the site. The Herefordshire Historic Environment Record, hold details of known archaeological and historical sites in the vicinity of the proposal site. Guidance on setting issues has been adapted from Historic England's guidance document 'The Setting of Heritage Assets' (2015) these have been explored utilising a 3D visualisation generated from lidar data (Environment Agency), this model has been supplemented with a site walkover.

In summary, the work has involved:

- Identifying the client's objectives and project specifications,
- Undertaking a Historic Environment Record search from Herefordshire for information on heritage assets and previous work,
- Assembling the cartographic and documentary sources available,
- Assembling the LiDAR data from the Environment Agency for the region and generating a 3D Digital Terrain Model,
- Undertaking a site walkover.

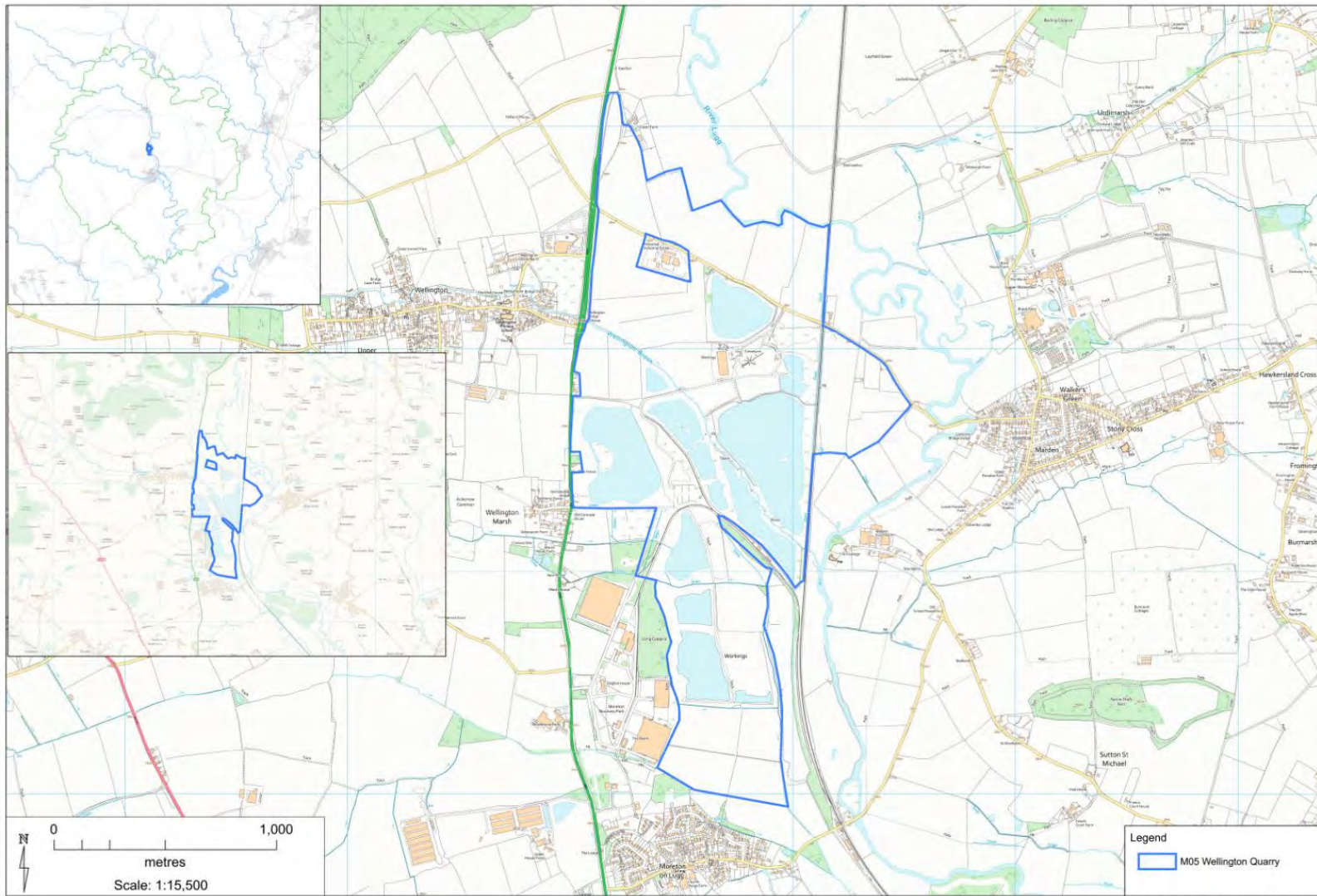
It should be stressed that Historic Environment Record rely strongly on the extent of current knowledge which is usually the product of previous work undertaken which for large parts of the study area has not been the case. For this reason, apparently blank zones should not be automatically regarded as being devoid of remains.

In the report, the factual historical, archaeological, cartographic, visualisations and observed data are provided first. This will be followed by an assessment of the data and then conclusions of the study.

5. The Site Location & Description

Wellington Quarry is located at SO 51290 47590 (NGR), 230m west of the village of Marden and 1km east of the village of Wellington in central Herefordshire (Figure 1). The extension area is situated on the broad floodplain of the River Lugg, occupying a flat area to the west of the current course of the river. The site is transected by the Hereford to Leominster Railway and the large, and the active, Sand and Gravel Quarry of Wellington sits in the centre of the site, with the extension areas surrounding it to the north, south and west (Earth Heritage Trust 2021). The proposed quarry extension would expand the existing quarry and would encompass an area of 80.83ha (Herefordshire Council 2021: (a) 21)

FIGURE 1: LOCATION PLAN



6. Geology & Topography

The site lies at approximately 55m OD within the valley floor between the villages of Marden and Wellington, approximately 7km to the north of Hereford City. The site lies on typical alluvial gley soils of the Hollington Association made up of clay, silt, sand and deep gravels. Sedimentary superficial deposit formed between 11.8 thousand years ago and the present during the Quaternary period. This overlays bedrock of the Raglan Mudstone Formation - Siltstone and mudstone, interbedded. Sedimentary bedrock formed between 423.6 and 419.2 million years ago during the Silurian period. (British Geological Survey data accessed 5/9/21).

There is a long history of commercial gravel extraction in the valley, and large scale quarrying in the valley bottom has been underway since the mid-20th century. Since 1986, archaeological work in mitigation of the quarry at Wellington/Moreton has emphasised the high archaeological and geomorphological value of the flood plain area in particular. This work has revealed the extensive and deeply buried survival of regionally and nationally important alluvial and archaeological deposits within the floodplain.

7. Proposed Scheme

Known mineral resources in Herefordshire are relatively limited in range, primarily consisting of aggregates for use in construction but also a small amount of building stone. Aggregates comprise, sand and gravel; crushed rock (limestone); and secondary or recycled materials gained from quarry and waste operations. Wellington has been subject to the removal of sub-alluvial gravels and is one of three sand and gravel quarries in Herefordshire and an active quarry at the time of the MWLP.

Herefordshire looks to increase its level of self-sufficiency (not least to reduce the environmental burdens from transport) and to make a reasonable contribution to the Managed Aggregate Supply System. Total provision for sand and gravel over the plan period to 31 December 2041 will be 5 million tonnes. Additional provision shall be made through the five-year reviews, if necessary, to maintain a landbank of at least seven years for sand and gravel at 31 December 2041, based on an annual rate of provision to be determined through the review (Herefordshire Council 2021: (a) 21).

A detailed Archaeological Resource Assessment for the Lower Lugg Valley area as a whole was undertaken by Herefordshire Archaeology in 2006/7 (EH ALSF Stage 1 project for the Historic Environment, Project Number 3336). The assessment involved integrated multi-disciplinary collation and critical analysis of the known and potential archaeological, geological, geomorphological resource of the valley, and evaluated the significance of these assets within a regional and national context. The review process also included a critical analysis of the

archaeological fieldwork methodologies, which have been evolved to address deep burial of archaeological deposits in the Lower Lugg floodplain. In addition, the resource assessment also examined the past and projected future development of gravel quarrying in the valley. The current planning framework (national legislation and guidance, West Midlands Regional Spatial Strategy, and Herefordshire Unitary Development Plan) was evaluated to predict the short to medium term pattern of future mineral extraction in the Lower Lugg Valley. (Bapty 2007).

8. Historical and archaeological background

Wellington is first mentioned as a documentary source in Domesday Book. Here it is described as: *“Thorkell White held it, 5 hides which pay tax. In lordship 2 ploughs; previously there were 5 ploughs. 9 villagers, 8 smallholders, a priest, a reeve, a smith and 4 riding men; between them they have 8 ploughs. 11 male and 9 female slaves; 2 mills at 13s. At Droitwich he has 17 measures of salt for 30d. Value before 1066 £8; now £7. There were more ploughs there than there are now.”* This suggests a substantial and comparatively high status/wealthy settlement. The record of 2 mills reinforces its location in the valley floor, it is assumed that both mills are located somewhere along the Wellington brook. The apparent decline in Plough land may indicate that local environmental conditions had changed making the intensification of arable farming problematic within the floodplain.

The Domesday entry for Marden reads as: *“King Edward held it. There were many hides, but only two of them pay tax. The land is divided between many (people). The King has 3 ploughs in lordship; 25 villagers, 5 smallholders, 2 ploughmen, 4 slaves and 4 freedmen; between them they have 21 ploughs. A mill at 20s and 25 sticks of eels; woodland which pays 20s, A fishery without dues; from the salt houses in Droitwich, 9 packloads of salt or 9d, further, 8 servants of the King have 7 ploughs.*

William son of Norman holds 3 hides, less 1 virgate of this manor.

Norman Pigman holds ½ a hide of this manor.

Earl William put 1 virgate outside this manor and gave it to a Burgess of Hereford.

Ansketel holds 40 acres, both open land and meadow, which King Edward’s reeve leased to a relative of his.

3 riding men held William son of Norman’s land; they could not be separated from this manor. 9s comes from the produce of this manor’s land.

Before 1066 it paid £9 of blanched pence; now it is assessed at £16.”

This entry appears to describe a very important estate owned by the King both before and after the Conquest. The detail of land ownership, tenancy and division suggests that it was not just the land that was important but also the social status of owning land within the estate. The reference to a mill, sticks of eels, a fishery and salt reference the importance of the River Lugg as does the reference to meadow, which may be interpreted as water meadow. The amount of land under arable must have been considerable as one of the 'Customs' recorded in Domesday book for Herefordshire states that: "*Within the city wall every whole dwelling paid 71/2d and 4d for the hire of horse and on three days in August reaped at Marden....*"

The place name of Wellington is uncertain but may be associated with a personal name making it "estate belonging to Weola". The place name of Marden is better understood and appears to mean "enclosed settlement in the district called Maund" (Copplestone-Crow 1989, 199 and 143).

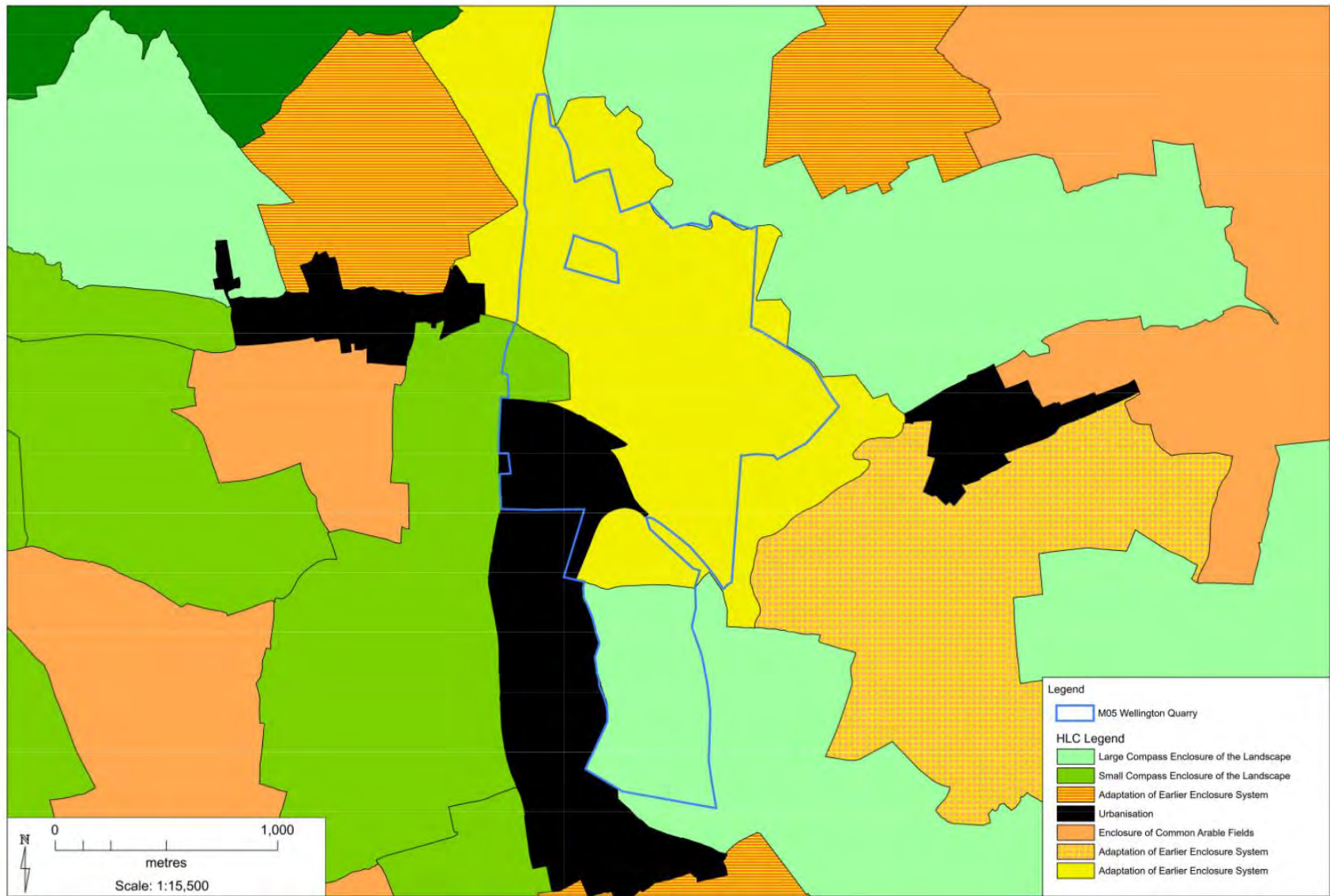
These two entries indicate relatively dense settlement pattern with large-scale farming and exploitation of watercourses under the control of the King and his entourage. Works at Wellington Quarry recorded the timber remains of two Saxon mills. It is possible that the royal estate, originally, a hundredal or half hundredal land unit referred to as Maund and apparently centered upon the Iron Age Hill fort of Sutton Walls became the Royal Manor of Marden during King Offa's reign. Excavations at Freen's Court in 1999 revealed a granary and possible administration block dating from the early Norman period. The present village of Marden appears to have shifted towards the North West of what is assumed to be the medieval settlement, close to the church. It would appear that this occurred during 19th century, continuing through to the present day and was due to road links and increased flooding events at the Church and its environs.

The landscape is dominated by the Iron Age Hillfort of Sutton Walls, partially excavated in the late 1940's and early 1950's prior to the western end being quarried for gravel, the fort occupies the entire top of a long, low gravel ridge aligned on an east/west axis covering an area of 10.4 hectares. Excavations suggest a high density of activity during the Iron Age and include evidence for possible Roman activity and an undated mass grave (Kenyon 1952).

The present Quarry workings at Wellington Quarry have benefitted from planned archaeological mitigation for the last 3 decades undertaken by Worcestershire Archaeology. This has built up a detailed picture of the paleo-environment and enabled detailed recording of a wide range of archaeological features and deposits dating from the Mesolithic through to the medieval period. Due to the complexity and amount of information recovered from these works, the reader is directed to their reports listed within the bibliography of this document together with Herefordshire Archaeology Report 226 (Bapty 2007).

The Historic Landscape Characterisation (HLC) data shows the immediate site's character was formed from two three types of character; Adaption of Earlier Enclosure System, which is a product of landscapes, which appear to have been adapted from an earlier historic landscape character but have not been completely redefined as the earlier process of enclosure can still be distinguished. Along with urbanisation, the other additional characters are Large and Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape, a product of survey planning enclosure of formerly unenclosed land in the landscape by landowners in the c.18th to 20th Centuries, which can still be recognised in the straight field boundaries and organised field systems. (Figure 2).

FIGURE 2:
HLC FOR
THE STUDY
AREA



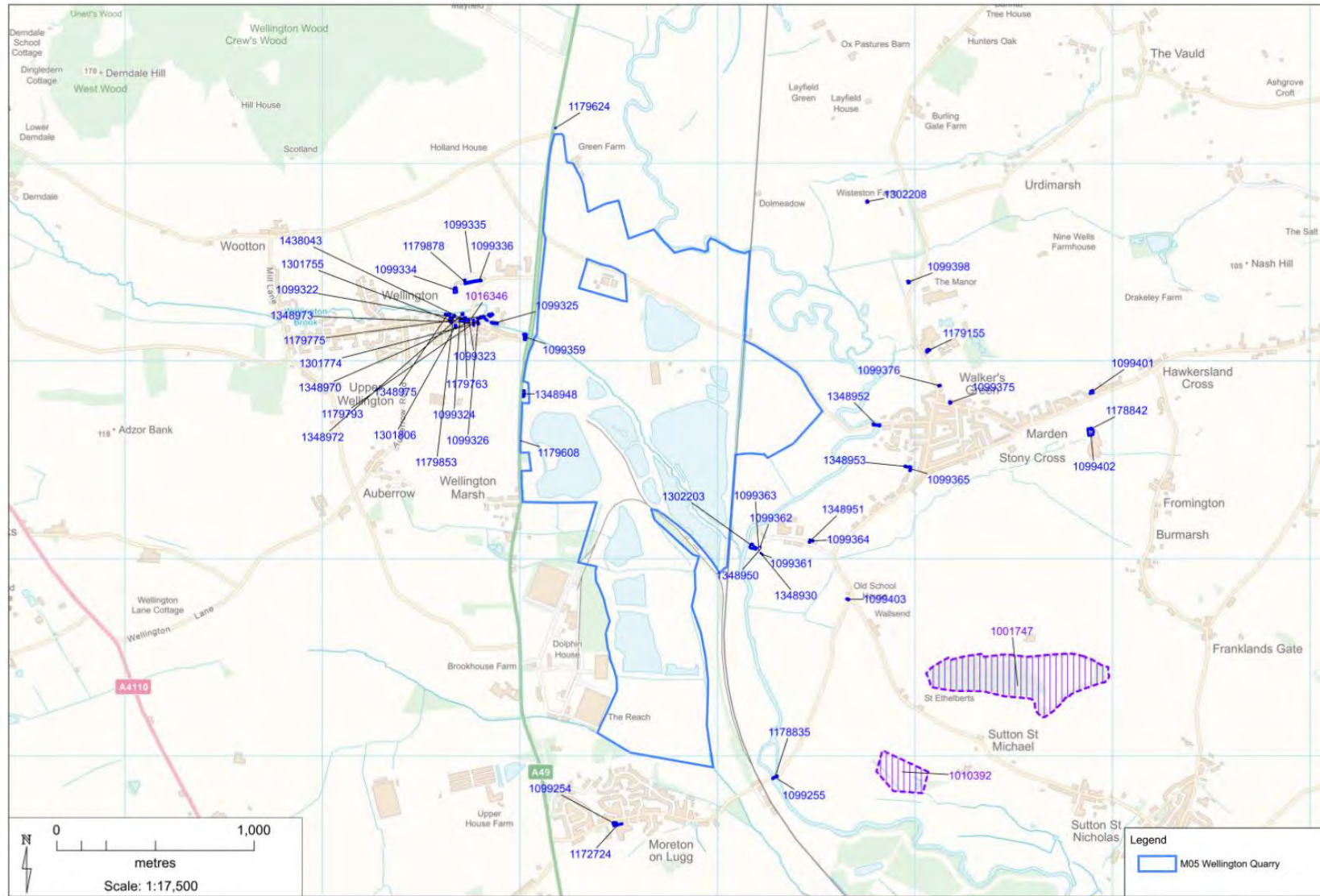


FIGURE 3:
DESIGNATED
HERITAGE
ASSETS

© Crown copyright and database rights (2013) Ordnance Survey (100024168)

8.1 Designated Archaeological Sites

A 1.5km radius search was carried out around the proposed quarry. The recognised features in the study area are from the Iron Age to the medieval period (Figure 3).

The most significant scheduled monument is the Iron Age Hillfort of Sutton Walls (1001747) which is located south-east of the proposed site, the views from Sutton Walls look over the site area and have setting implications for the quarry extension. Freen's Court is located just south-west of Sutton Walls, and consists of a magnate residence and associated features of moats and fishponds (1010392).

At Wellington, west of the study area, is the last scheduled monument within the search area. This comprises a churchyard cross at St Margaret of Antioch's Church (1016346 also recorded as a Grade II* Listed Building 1348970).

There are 49 listed buildings within the study area, the majority of these are located at Wellington, which along with the aforementioned churchyard cross, form part of the conservation area of Wellington. The Church of St Margaret (1099322) is a Grade I Listed Building. The rest of the listed buildings in Wellington are Grade II or Grade II*, they are; Wellington Court (1099334), with associated Granary (1179878), Barn and Cow House (1099335) and Barn (1099336). The Parsonage (1301755) with Barn and Cow House (1179853) and Barn (1348975). Bridge Farmhouse (1179775) and Barn and Cow House (1099325). Church House Farm (1179793) with Barn (1348973), Barn and Ciderhouse (1099364), Granary (1099326), Cow House (1301774), and Barn (1172724). Bridge House (1099359), Cave House (1301806), Church Cottage (1348972), Almshouses (1348948),

Listed Buildings at Marden are much more widely distributed along the east of the study area, most relevant to the quarry extension and directly adjacent to south the proposed site, is the Church of St Mary (1302203) a Grade I listed building, with a churchyard cross (1348930), and a headstone (1099363). Nearby Church House (1348951), with associated Barn and Ciderhouse (1099364), and Old School House (1099403).

Further to the East in Marden are; Upper Paradise Farmhouse (1099365), with Hop Kiln (1348953). Bradnor (1099375), Ivy Cottage (1099376), Brook Farmhouse (1179155), Marden Chapel and House (1099401), New House Farmhouse (1099402) with Stables (1178842), Brickhouse (1099398), and the outbuildings of Wisteston Court (1302208).

To the south of the proposed site is the village of Moreton, which has the Church of St Andrew (1099254) and Barn (1172724).

Various Monuments are also listed throughout the study area, Yeoman's Monuments (1179763), Bennett Monument (1099361), the Daniel Monument (1348950), the Harris

Monument (1099362), Price and Tomkins Monument (1099324), Godwin Monument (1099323), and the Wellington War Memorial (1438043) as are two Mileposts (1179624 & 1179608)

There are two bridges in the survey area crossing the River Lugg, and are both Grade II*, Leystone Bridge (1348952) and Moreton Bridge (1099255 & 1178835).

8.2 Known Undesignated Archaeological Sites

A 1.5km radius search was carried out around the proposed quarry extension. The recognised features in the area ranged in date from the Palaeolithic to the modern period.

Prehistoric

West of the proposed quarry site is a large multi-period occupation site (HSM 5522), the knowledge of this site is a result of extensive archaeological research that has taken place at Wellington Quarry prior to the gravel and sand extraction. This multi-period site has been split into various records, Neolithic Occupation (HSM 51625), Mesolithic Activity (HSM 51624), Beaker Burials (HSM 51608), Bronze Age Occupation (HSM 51626), Middle Bronze Age Occupation (HSM 39316), Iron Age Occupation (HSM 51627) and Burials (HSM 51633). These also include a series of Ring Ditches (HSM 51626, HSM 8537, HSM 8538).

Just to the north-west of the proposed site, possible Ring Ditches or a Barrow Cemetery has been identified from cropmarks (HSM7591).

To the south-east of the site area is the Hillfort of Sutton Walls (HSM 912).

A considerable amount of fieldwalking and metal detecting has taken place to the west of the present quarry site and this has produced sixteen different Portable Antiquity record entries: (HSM 49359, 49592, 49723, 54492, 54494, 54497, 54498, 54505, 54506, 54507, 54840, 55019, 55020, 55300, 55546, 55834). Additional "casual" finds have been recorded, including a Celtic Bell, (HSM 6546) and a flint knife in Marden (HSM 8416).

This suggests the potential for significant archaeological remains from the prehistoric period to be present within the proposed extension area.

Romano-British

The archaeological mitigation work at Wellington Quarry has revealed widespread multi-period activity. This included Roman Occupation (HSM 5522 and HSM 51628), Roman Settlement Enclosure (HSM 8539), a Villa complex (HSM 51635), and Roman Cremations (HSM 51634). To the west, further Romano-British Occupation (HSM 48820) has been recorded. More evidence of Romano-British activity is evidenced by the presence of the Marden to Acton Beauchamp roman Road which runs to the east of the study area (HSM 58241).

The metal detecting and field walking has accounted for a number of finds and PAS records from the west of the study area (HSM 49592, 49723, 54007, 54008, 54477, 54499, 54748, 54835, 55019, 55020, 55300, 55301, 55360, 55363, 55372, 55378, 55450, 5741, 55834, 55835, 55894, 55895, 55911, 57956, 57957, 57958, 57959, 57960, 57962, 57963, 57964) and two areas of roman pottery (HSM 6543 and 7147).

Early medieval

The archaeological mitigation works at Wellington Quarry has revealed early medieval activity (HSM 51629) and two Late Saxon Watermills (HSM 51636, 51637).

Just south of the proposed site is an area, which has been suggested through folklore to be King Offa's Mercian Palace (HSM 10414). Whilst the exact location of a palace, (or any other structure which can be directly associated with King Offa) has yet to be recorded, further south is the manorial complex of Freen's Court, which contains securely dated early medieval stone and timber built structures.(HSM 10000).

To the west of Wellington Quarry, intensive and extensive metal detecting has resulted in a number of portable antiquary scheme find spots (HSM 49592, 54835, 55017, 55019, 55020, 55300, 55360, 55363, 55372, 55450, 55834, 55957, 57959, 57964) dating from this period.

Medieval

Within the study area, there are extensive areas recorded area of ridge and furrow / water meadow ridging (HSM 9558) which indicate areas of intensive agriculture possibly exploiting the flood plains of the Lugg.

Within the current Wellington Quarry, extensive archaeological work has revealed areas of medieval occupation (HSM 51630). Extensive evidence of medieval agriculture is present to the north of the proposed site, where field systems and complex water management systems have been recorded extending either side of the River Lugg (HSM 6003). These medieval agricultural areas extend north towards a medieval occupation area (HSM 6019), at Friars Mill (HSM 23301), and to the east to Wisteston Court (HSM 6549). Further to the south of this is the DMV of Wisteston Court (HSM 11146), Burgage Plots around Urdimarsh (HSM 43967), an earthwork enclosure (HSM 53261), and Wistanstow Mills (HSM 23300). This therefore suggests an area of extensive medieval occupation and use of the landscape within this part of the Lugg valley.

The western area of the field system lies within the conservation area of Wellington. Three buildings have being identified as having their origins from the medieval periods, these include St Margaret of Antioch Church (HSM 7322), a Churchyard Cross (HSM 7321) and Church House Farm (HSM 855).

Directly to the south of the study area is an area of earthwork settlement features (HSM 8532), which surrounds the Church of St Mary at Marden (HSM 6900), and earthworks that surround Marden Court Farm (HSM 43222). These are believed to represent the largely deserted medieval village of Marden. Further to the south lie extensive earthwork remains of ridge and furrow (HSM 38463). Earthworks extends further to the south as water meadow systems (HSM 31889). This lies within a complex of drainage ditches, a holloway (HSM 31891) and the Kings Mill (HSM 23299) to Freen's Court Manor and Moat (HSM 314). At Freen's Court, there are medieval buildings (HSM 10000), fishponds (HSM 10162) and enclosed formal gardens (HSM 31972). This multi period, high status, manorial complex appears to have been a focal point from the late Saxon period through to at least the mid-18th century.

Further evidence of the intensive medieval activity in this region is to the east of the site area is a possible deserted settlement at Fromington (HSM 48846), and the Church of St Andrew at Moreton on Lugg (HSM 8254).

The extensive metal detecting has also produced a wealth of finds from the medieval period, again, located around Wellington Heath and have been recorded as PAS finds (HSM 49465, 49551, 49592, 53983, 53984, 53986, 54009, 54504, 54509, 54749, 54760, 54835, 55017, 55018, 55019, 55020, 55021, 55102, 55299, 55300, 55361, 55363, 55364, 55368, 55369, 55370, 55371, 55373, 55374, 55375, 55376, 55377, 55450, 55451, 55753, 55834, 55910, 55957, 57065, 57067, 57134, 57135, 57394, 57549, 57966, 57967, 58654).

Post-medieval

Activity in this period within the study area, suggests a continuation and expansion of water management features both as a form of agriculture and as a method of controlling floodwater and drainage, (HSM 48844 & 48847). This exploitation of the river to aid agrarian industry can also be seen with fisheries (HSM 23296) and catchpole weirs (HSM 23295). In addition, the construction of historic bridges built crossing the Lugg in two areas (HSM 8508 and 9099).

This pattern is present throughout whole of the lower Lugg valley, from water meadow sites to the north of the proposed site (HSM 6003), at Wellington Quarry (HSM 51638), and to the south (HSM 48845 & 7065). Most significantly, these water meadows (HSM 31889) can be seen around Sutton St Michaels and the remains of Freen's court with has a landscape park (HSM 24560), the remains of the formal gardens (HSM 31972) including dovecots (HSM 10163), Yays Cottage (HSM 31890).

The formation and expansion of large estates with landscape parks is observed all over the study area, most notably just south of the site area near the church of St Margaret is Marden Court (HSM 31184) which has a number of shrunken settlement features (HSM 8532). To the east of Marden Court is a large area of house platforms and shrunken settlement features (HSM 31033) surrounding Old School House (HSM 38462). Two non-conformist chapels lie

close to the edge of the village, (HSM 34612 and 35777). Further north, the Wisteston Court (HSM 6549) and associated Landscape Park (HSM 31215) which also has Wisteston Chapel (HSM 18947) a little further to the south of the park.

To the west is Wellington Court (HSM 46267) at the historic core of Wellington, which also includes amongst the listed buildings (HSM 856 & 861), Old Parsonage (HSM 857) and Almshouses (HSM 11186). To the south of Wellington is Moreton Court Park (HSM 24559) which later develops into Moreton-on-Lugg.

Throughout the entire study area is a larger than normal number of early farmsteads, owing to the incredibly rich and fertile agricultural land around the River Lugg and the proximity to the markets of Hereford and Leominster. Many of these have now been enveloped by the expansion villages throughout the post medieval period. These include: Brook Farm (HSM 21651), Downfield (HSM 46251), Upper Paradise Farm (HSM 38865), Brookhouse Farm (HSM 46252) and Hop Kilns (HSM 25362), Lower House Farm (HSM 46253), Church House Farm (HSM 46255) and Hop Kins (HSM 25361), Burling Gate Farm (HSM 46259), Upper Wisteston (HSM 46261), Woodbine (HSM 46262), Lower Paradise Farm (HSM 46263), Green Farm (HSM 46270), Wisteston Farm (HSM 53684), Bridge Farm (HSM 854), Church House Farm (HSM 855).

Gravel extraction was undertaken only on a local level with four sites noted around Wellington (HSM 41205, 41273, 41274, 41276).

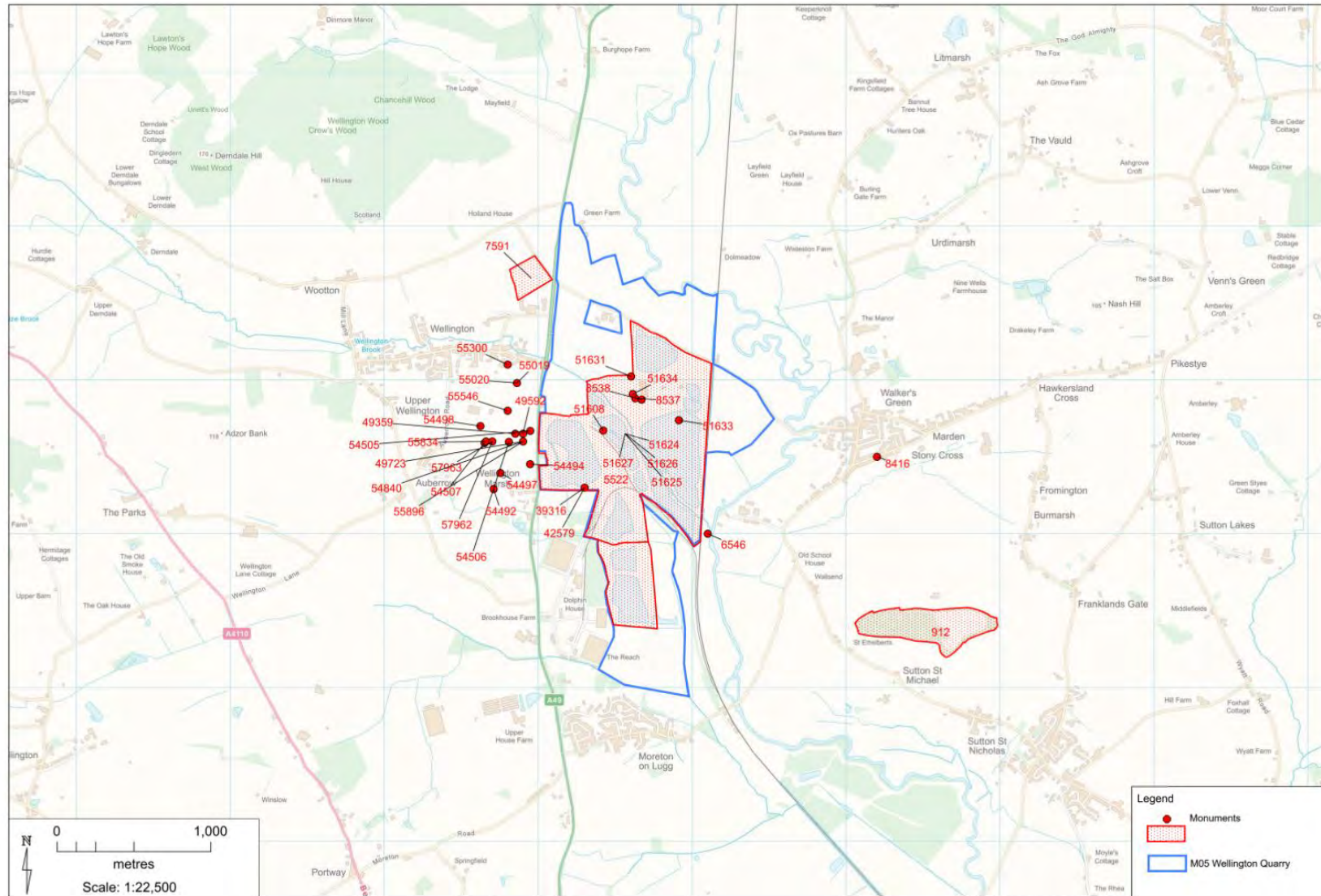
The extensive metal detecting within portions of the study area, has produced a number of finds from the post medieval period. These are mostly located around Wellington village, where fifty PAS findspots have been recorded: (HSM 49349, 49465, 49511, 49592, 49955, 49980, 53985, 54025, 54161, 54500, 54501, 54502, 54503, 54508, 54516, 54835, 54842, 55018, 55019, 55020, 55298, 55300, 55329, 55362, 55363, 55364, 55365, 55366, 55367, 55368, 55369, 55371, 55374, 55379, 55380, 55381, 55382, 55383, 55450, 55742, 55743, 55834, 55910, 57065, 57066, 57067, 57549, 57961, 58112, 58654).

Modern

The construction of the Shrewsbury and Hereford railway (HSM 9412) and related monuments of Moreton-on-Lugg station (HSM 30838) and junction (HSM 30837) and level crossing (HSM3036). These had the biggest impact to the landscape, which borders the western edge of the study area. Other infrastructure has also been identified to this period from Toll Houses (HSM 37849) and milestones (HSM 56609, 56610).

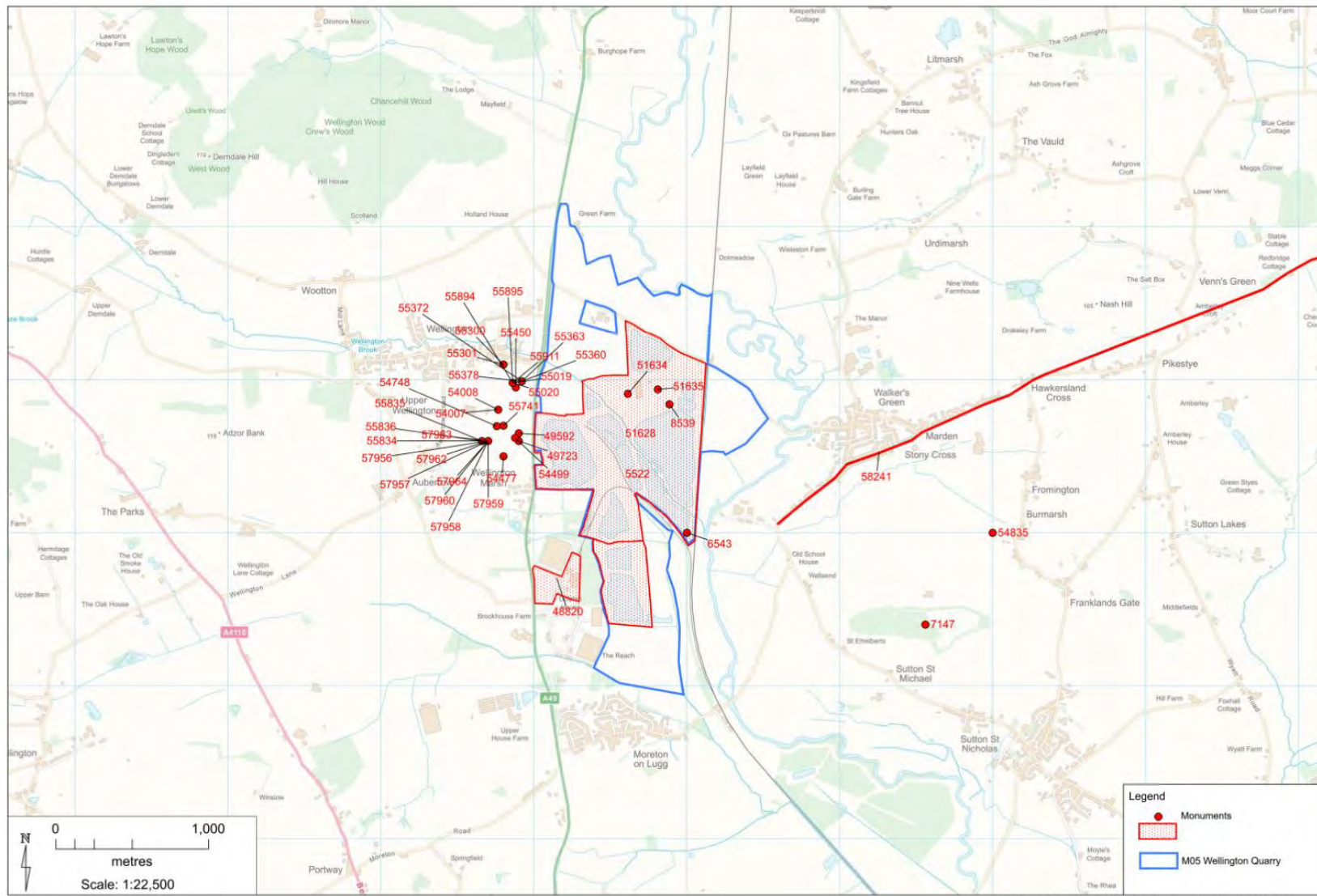
Also present is a number of sites that related to the World Wars, including an Army Depot (HSM 27089), a Warehouse (HSM 27629), a Military Camp (HSM 27630) and a German Prisoner of War Camp (HSM 35683) all to the south of Wellington Quarry

FIGURE 4:
UNDESIGNATED
HERITAGE
ASSETS –
PREHISTORIC



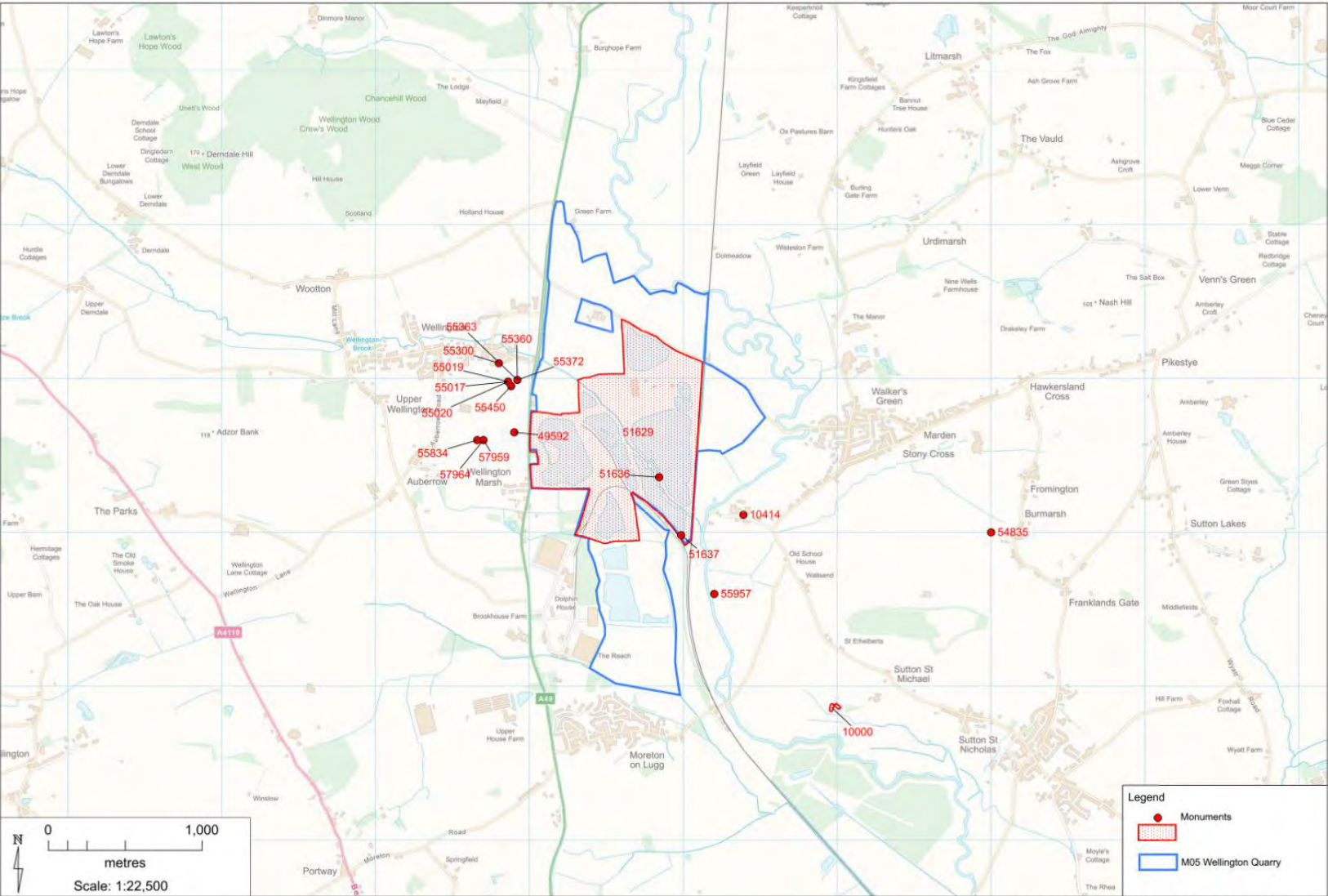
© Crown copyright and database rights (2013) Ordnance Survey (100024168)

FIGURE 5:
UNDESIGNATED
HERITAGE
ASSETS –
ROMANO-
BRITISH



© Crown copyright and database rights (2013) Ordnance Survey (100024168)

FIGURE 6:
UNDESIGNATED
HERITAGE
ASSETS – EARLY
MEDIEVAL



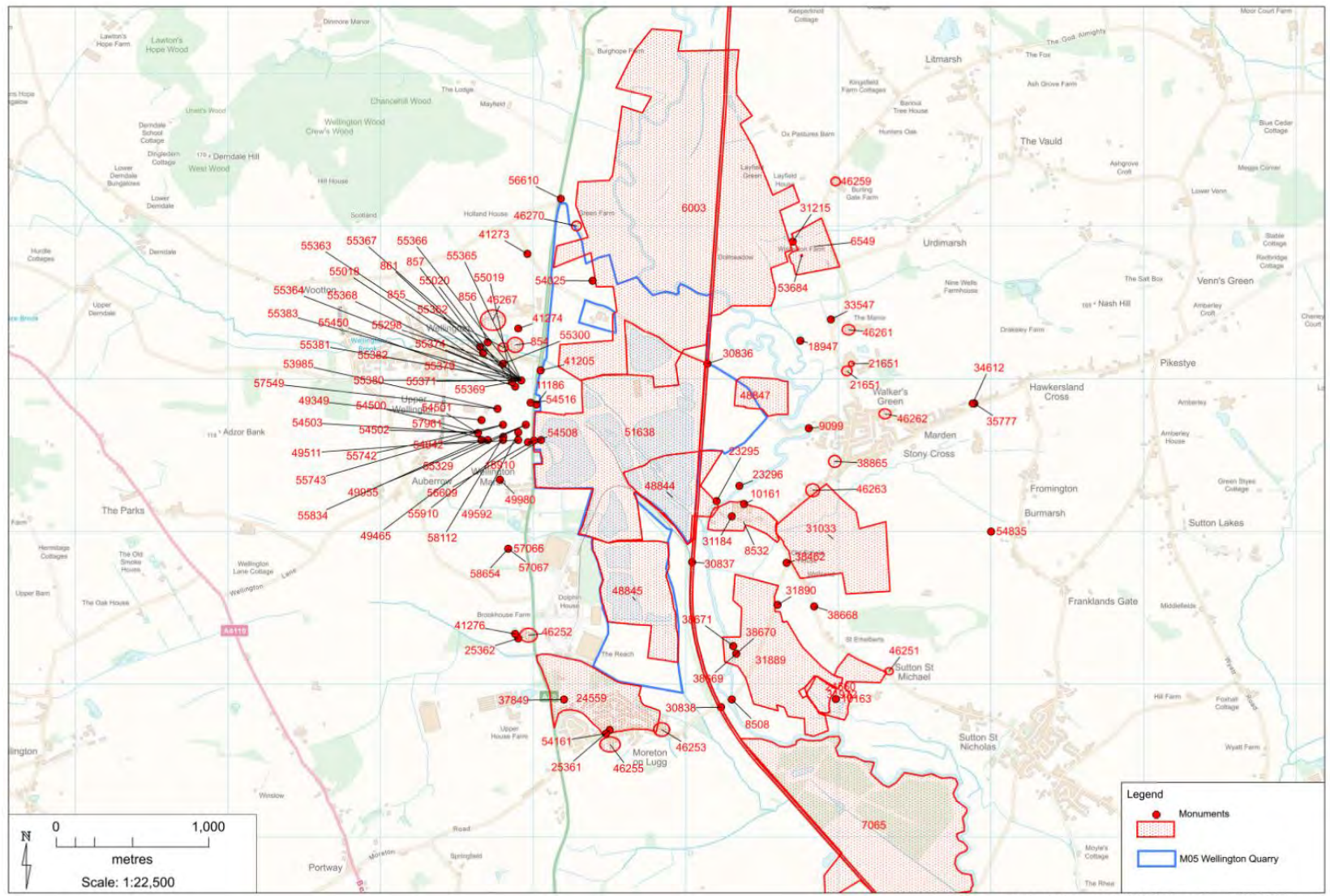


FIGURE 8:
UNDESIGNATED
HERITAGE
ASSETS - POST-
MEDIEVAL

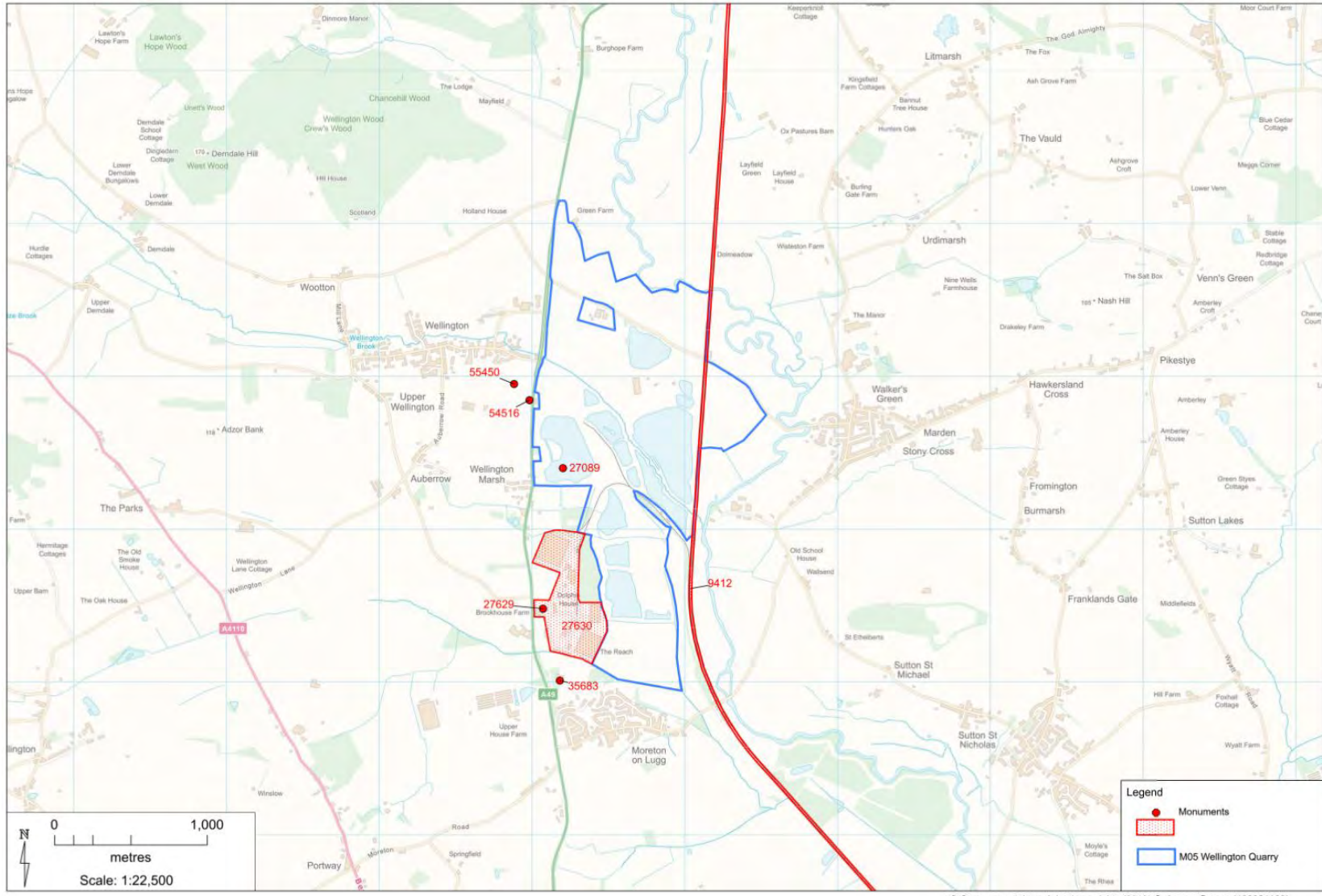


FIGURE 9:
UNDESIGNATED
HERITAGE
ASSETS -
MODERN

© Crown copyright and database rights (2013) Ordnance Survey (100024168)

9. Map regression

The earliest map extract available is the 1843 Tithe map (Figure 10 – area outlined in blue), the tithe map shows the field systems here prior to the construction of the railway. The majority of the proposed site is under grasslands and pasture, owing to it being a flood plain, with larges areas named Meadow, Marsh, Pasture, Berrow and Hays. Further west towards Wellington, the fields become smaller and are areas of agriculture. Fields named 'Old Fields' and 'Mill' are some suggestion of older use of the fields for early agrarian industry. There is no indication from the tithe map that any quarrying took place on this site during or prior to the 19th century. The site area covers other field parcels in the area; however, their field names do not reveal anything further concerning their use and heritage.

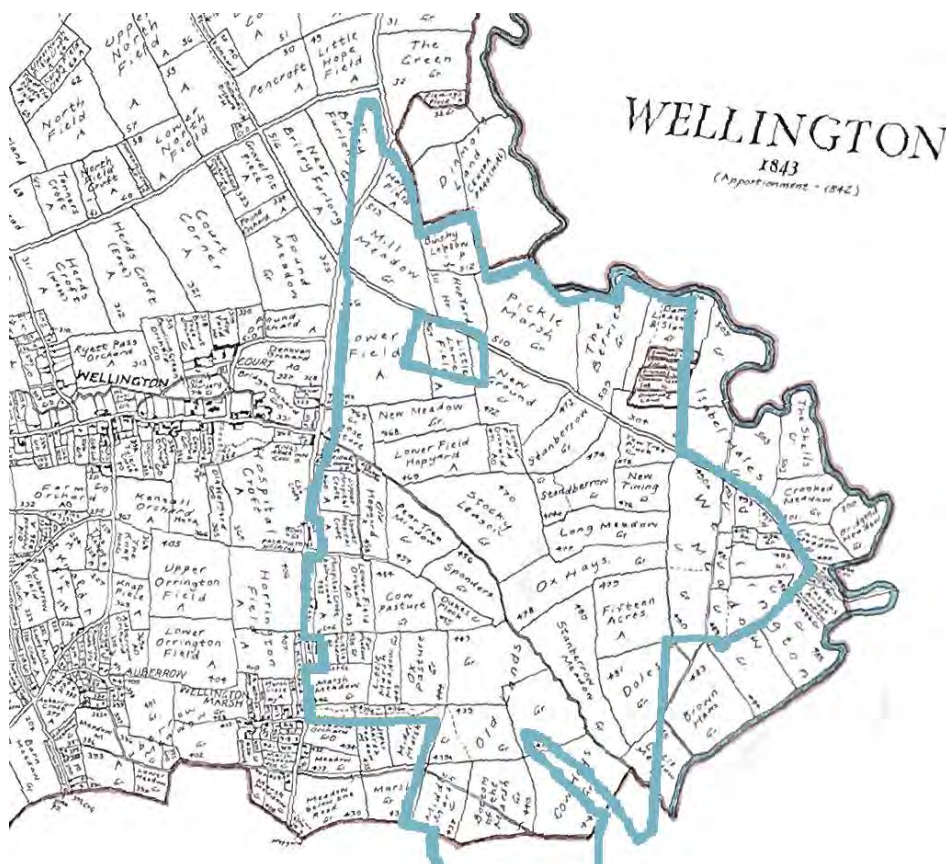


FIGURE 10:
TITHE MAP
EXTRACT 1843.
SITE BOUNDARY
IS OUTLINED IN
BLUE (© G.
GWATKIN)

The first edition Ordnance Survey map of 1886 shows the area post-construction of the railway (Figure 11). The field parcels reshaped to accommodate the new infrastructure. The majority of the site is labelled 'liable to floods'. Marden is also visible as a dispersed settlement and the historic core is present very close to the south of the site area. By the time of the fifth edition map (1945-1952) (Figure 12), the construction of the Royal Army Ordnance Cargo Depot at Wellington Marsh to the west has transformed the area into an industrial complex.

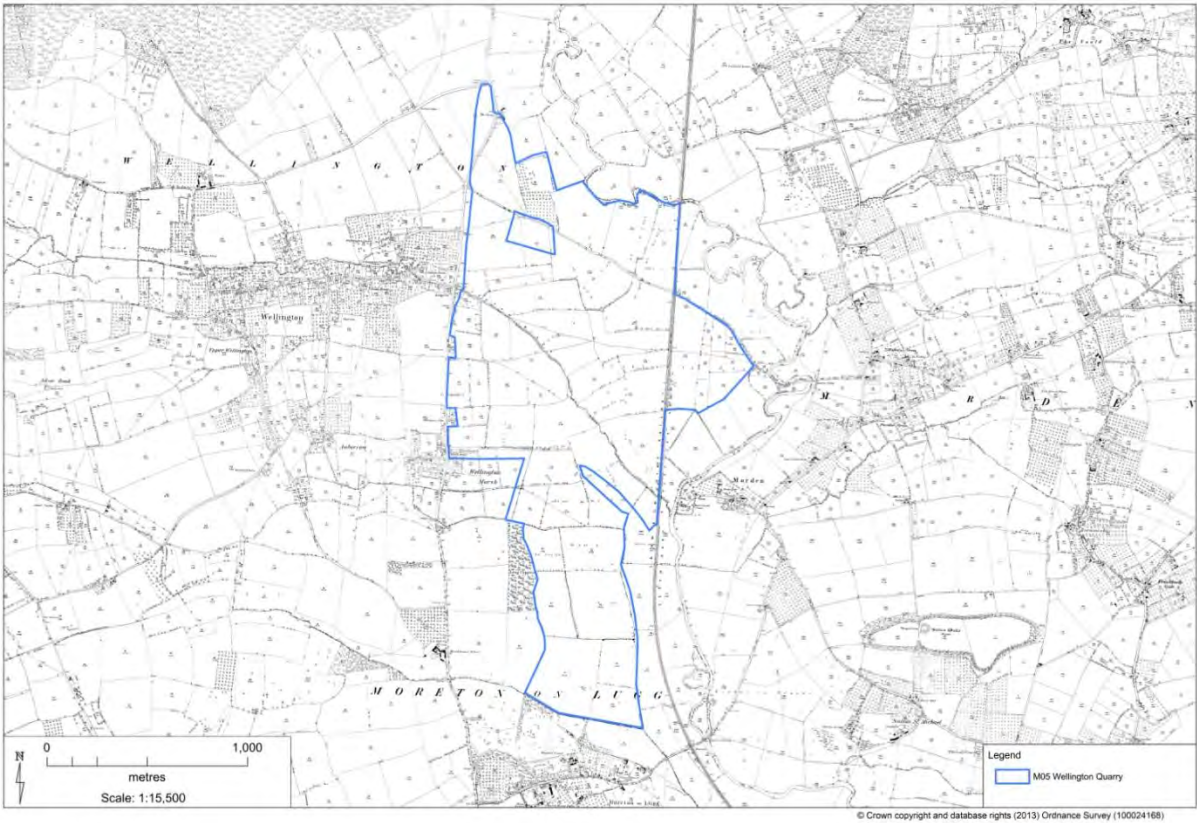


FIGURE 11: FIRST EDITION ORDNANCE SURVEY MAP (1886) © ORDNANCE SURVEY (100024168)

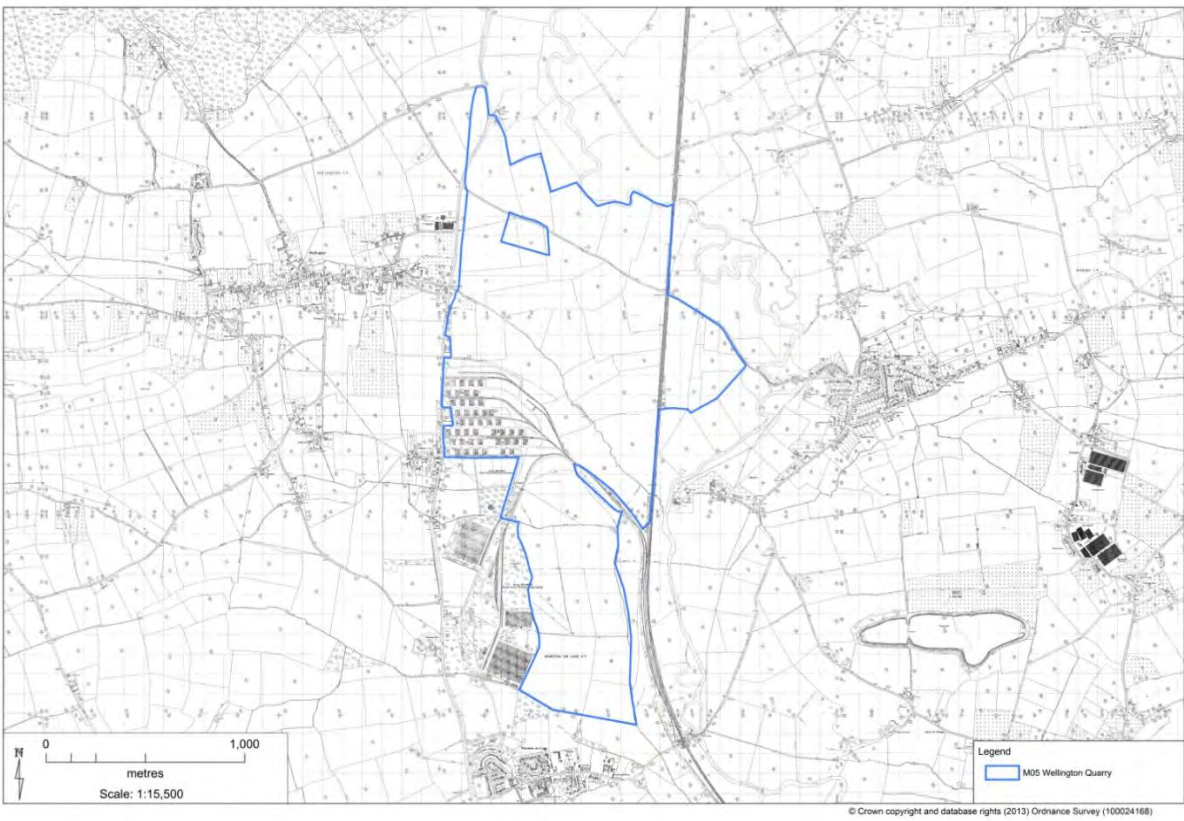


FIGURE 12: FIFTH EDITION ORDNANCE SURVEY MAP (1950) © ORDNANCE SURVEY (100024168)

10. Landscape visualisation and setting

Using lidar data (Environment Agency 2020) of the study area was generated in 3D (Figure 13) so the setting of the various heritage assets could be considered against the landscape topography. The Quarry Extension site sits exposed on all sites, located on the low-lying flood plain to west of the River Lugg. The surrounding landscape therefore sits on slightly elevated land, although the majority of the sites identified in this study sit in the lower river valley and would not be impacted by any setting issues. This includes the village of Wellington, which is located low in the valley and at such a distance that it would not have any immediate setting impacts.

To the south-east where Sutton Walls hillfort sits on a raised hill overlooking the site area, and the close proximity of Marden and St Mary's church to the south of the Quarry extension area, both of these sites have been highlighted as having potential setting issues in relation to the proposed quarry extension.

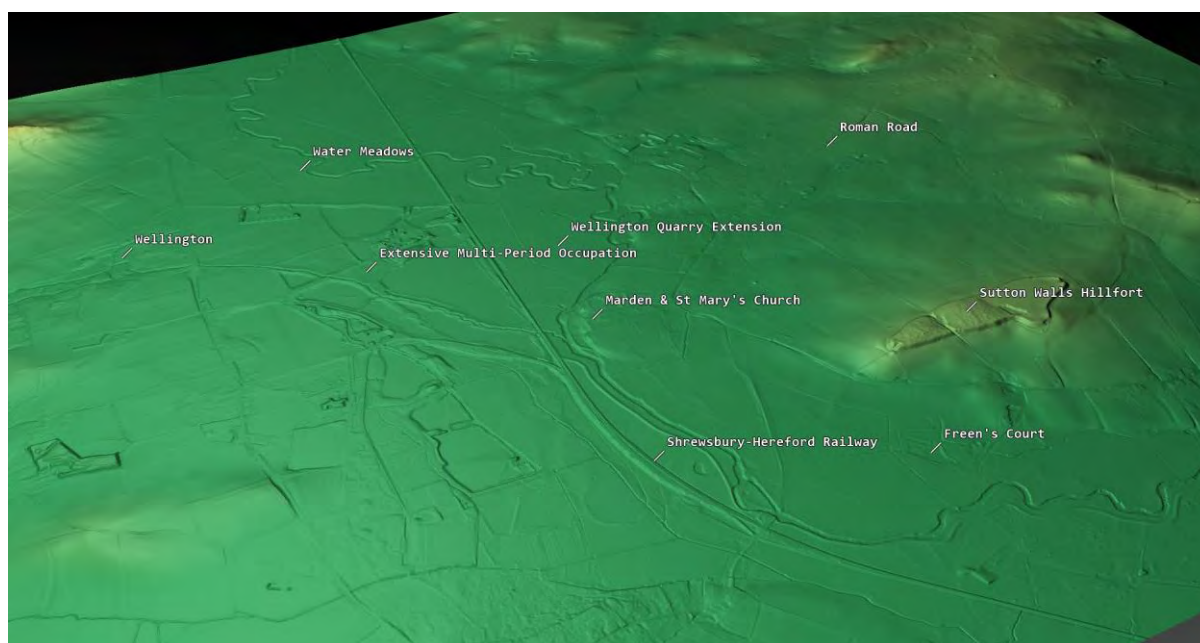


FIGURE 13: VISUALISED IN 3D, SETTING ISSUES OF THE VARIOUS HERITAGE ASSETS CAN BE CONSIDERED.

Due to its elevated position, it is clear that setting issues exist for Sutton Walls Hill Fort (Figure 14 & **Error! Reference source not found.**), which has direct oversight of the proposed quarry extension site. This impact is mitigated to a considerable degree by the distance that the hillfort is from the proposed site and the thick tree growth on all sides of the hillfort. With appropriate screening by the planting of tree cover and/or the bunding of spoil along the southern and eastern edges of the proposed site setting impact might be further reduced.

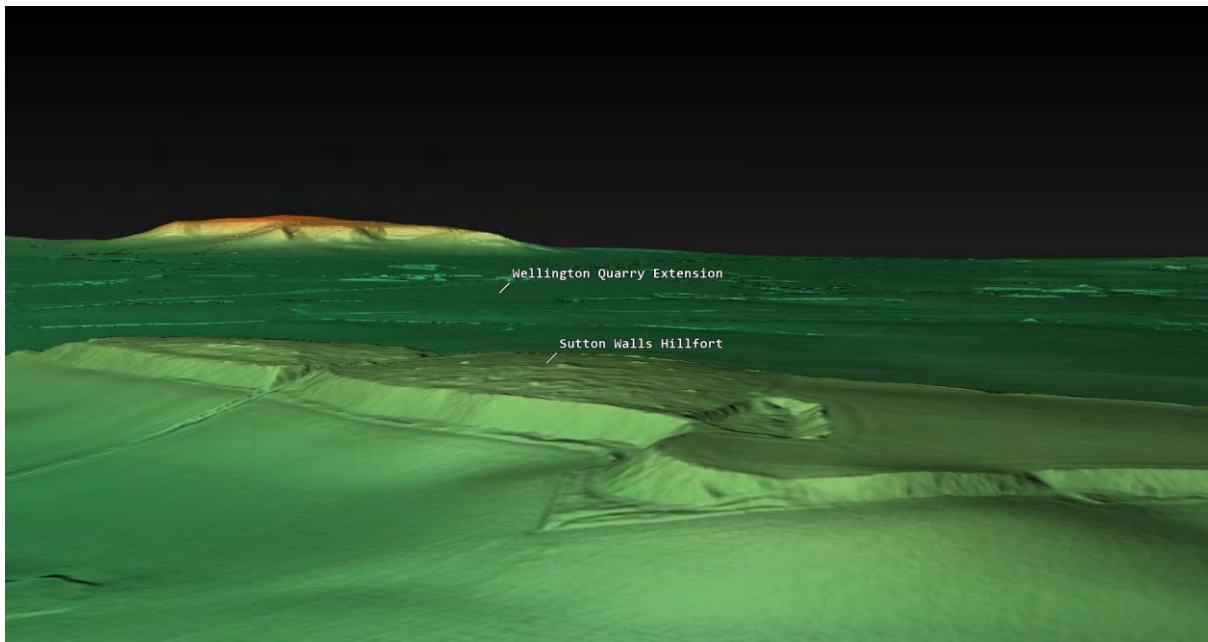


FIGURE 14: SUTTON WALLS HAS DIRECT SETTING ISSUES FOR THE QUARRY EXTENSION SITE.

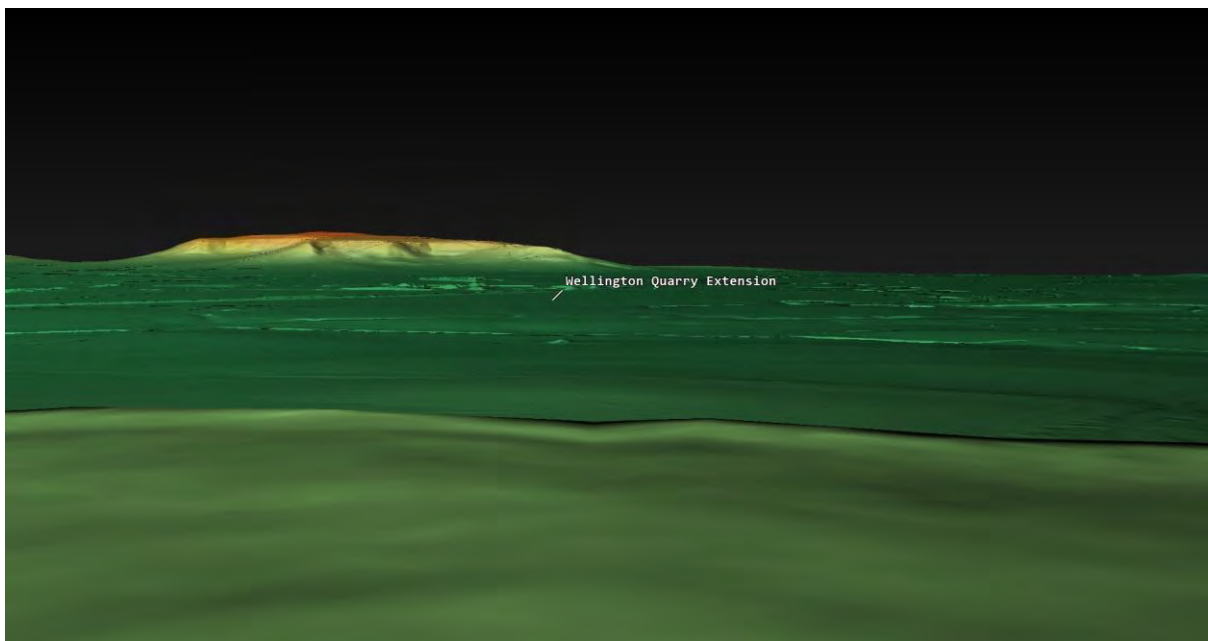


FIGURE 15: ALTHOUGH LOW-LYING, THE QUARRY EXTENSION SITE IS OBSERVABLE FROM THE RAMPART OF SUTTON WALLS.

Whilst the site is low-lying in the flood plain on the adjacent banks of the River Lugg, the slight elevation to the area of the Church of St Mary at Marden, means that it may be possible to view the site from the church or the wider historic core of Marden (Figure 16). However, the

dense tree growth which currently exists on the banks of the River Lugg at this location will, to a degree, reduce the visual impact.

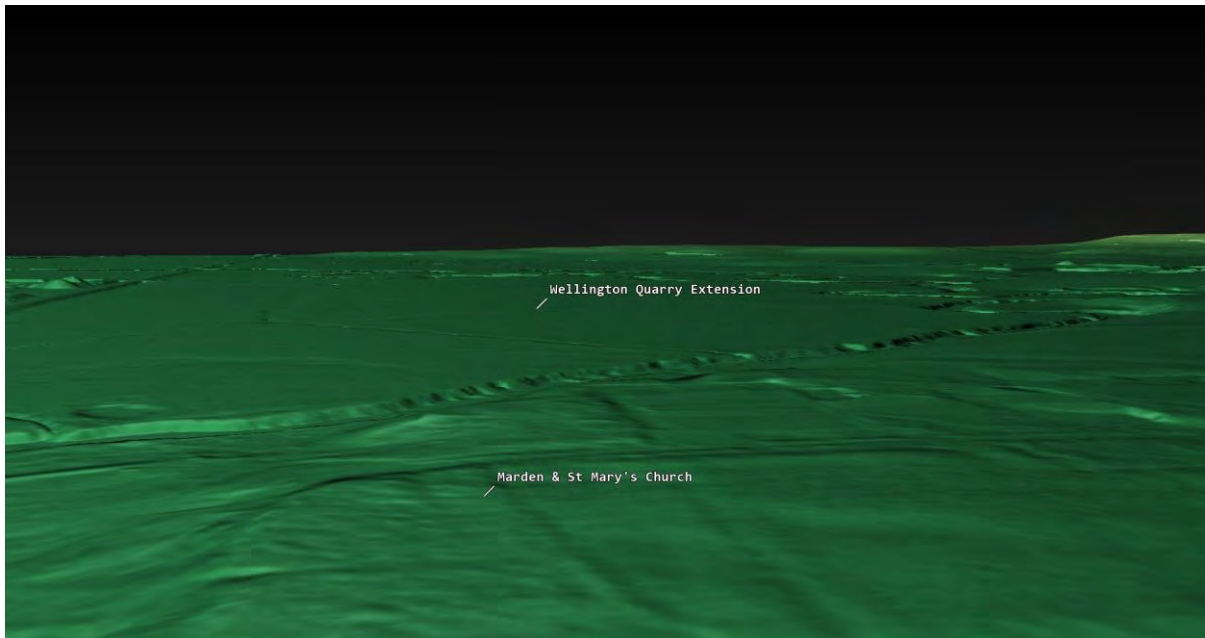


FIGURE 16: VISUAL IMPACT TO THE HERITAGE ASSETS IS MINIMALISED BY THE LOW-LYING TOPOGRAPHY.

11. Site visit

The site visit was carried out on 15th September 2021 it was slightly overcast but bright with good visibility. The main objective of the site visit was to confirm setting issues for the locality and check to see if there were any outlying issues not forthcoming from the heritage data.

The proposed Wellington Quarry extension site is located on a floodplain adjacent to the River Lugg, it is currently open along the riverbank with very little vegetation growing to obscure it – meaning the proposed site currently sits in a very visible location where there are footpaths along the eastern bank of the Lugg (Figure 17).

However, the direct view from St Mary's Church at Marden is restricted by significant amounts of vegetation planting, mainly mature trees, which does enclose the church in an area where there is no direct visibility to the quarry extension site (Figure 18). Although, it is worth noting that there will be direct and unobscured views over the area from the Church tower, which is open to visitors (Figure 19) and if the quarry activity is close to the river and to Marden, it may have an impact to the setting that goes beyond just visual.



FIGURE 17: THE QUARRY EXTENSION SITE IS LOCATED ON THE FLOODPLAIN ADJACENT TO THE RIVER LUGG AND IS CURRENTLY OPEN AND VISIBLE ALONG FOOTPATHS ALONG THE RIVER LUGG.



FIGURE 18: THE CHURCH OF ST MARY IS SITUATED WITHIN AN AREA, WHICH IS SURROUNDED BY TREES AND OTHER VEGETATION, RESTRICTING DIRECT VIEWS TO THE QUARRY SITE.



FIGURE 19: DESPITE THICK VEGETATION COVER, THE TOWER OF ST MARY'S WILL HAVE DIRECT VIEWS OVER THE EXTENSION SITE.

Sutton Walls Hillfort is located approximately 1.3km to the south east of the proposed quarry extension site, the hillfort itself is filled with thick bramble, ash growth and thorn, it is enclosed by high ramparts which are heavily wooded (Figure 20). The hillfort is encircled by a public footpath, which is also enclosed by thick tree cover (Figure 21). This combination means that in the majority of places there is simply no visibility from the hillfort to the surrounding landscape, or at best, it is very restricted (Figure 22).

Where there is a view of the quarry extension site from the hillfort, the distance to the quarry site and its setting within the topography in a low-lying floodplain, means that the site is almost completely hidden by the landscape and the built environment (Figure 23).

Therefore, the distance between the two sites, the vegetation cover around the hillfort and the topography of the landscape all help to minimise setting issues of the quarry extension site and Sutton Walls hillfort and effectively reduce the impact to very minor.



FIGURE 20: THE HILLFORT IS COVERED IN THICK VEGETATION GROWTH, INSIDE, AND ON TOP OF THE RAMPARTS.



FIGURE 21: A FOOTPATH, WHICH IS HEAVILY SURROUNDED BY VEGETATION, RUNS AROUND THE OUTSIDE OF THE HILLFORT RAMPARTS



FIGURE 22: EXTERNAL VIEWS FROM THE HILLFORT AND FOOTPATH ARE EXTREMELY LIMITED



FIGURE 23: THE QUARRY SITE IS BARELY VISIBLE, LOCATED JUST AT THE CENTRE OF THE PICTURE ADJACENT TO ST MARY'S CHURCH TOWER.

12. Discussion

12.1 The archaeological landscape of the search area

The lower Lugg valley is one of the more widely understood river valleys in the Britain (Bapty 2007). The archaeology that has been recorded through planned mitigation strategies at Wellington Quarry since 1986 reveals a landscape that has been widely occupied and utilised since the early prehistoric period with occupation, industrial features and evidence for changes in land use throughout the Romano-British, Early Medieval and Post Medieval periods. This unusually complete corpus of archaeological data provides a unique insight into part of lowland Herefordshire.

It was suggested by aerial photography (Cox 2001) and available HER data (Bapty 2007, Dorling 2007) which was reinforced by subsequent excavation data (Jackson et al. 2000, Arnold and Jackson 2015-2020), that the Lower Lugg Valley contains well-preserved, multi-period archaeology. Subsequently, the evidence recovered from the existing quarry workings may be seen as a representative sample of the types and densities of the archaeological resource over much of the Lugg flood plain.

The landscape and archaeological evidence within the valley, together with its documentary links to King Offa, strongly supports a history, and a prehistory, of a well-defined land unit under the control of a social elite from at least the Iron Age through to the Medieval period.

12.2 The archaeological potential of the proposal area

Previous work that has been undertaken as part of the gravel extraction at Wellington Quarry immediately adjacent to the proposal site suggests that the site area may have considerable archaeological potential for the presence of important archaeological remains.

The extent of the archaeology of the area was revealed by HWCC from salvage recording in 1989 (EHE51616) (Clarke et al. 1987), which led to a long term programme of salvage recording at Wellington Quarry which was undertaken between 1989 and 1996 (EHE51617) (Jackson and Miller 2004). After 1996 interim salvage recording continued where necessary (EHE51617) (Napthan *et al.* 1997; Miller 2001; Patrick 2004) together with a programme of evaluations and interventions (EHE30287) (Jackson *et al.* 1999).

Large-scale survey work was undertaken through the whole of the Lugg Valley, interpreting aerial photography (Cox 2001, Dorling 2007), identified the site as one of a series of areas within the valley with high potential for buried remains of archaeology (EHE48858) (Bapty 2007).

The current programme of works which initially started in 2006 (EHE2053) (Miller and Jackson 2006) from desk based studies suggested that there was a high probability of buried remains on the site. This was confirmed by evaluation in 2000 (EHE39319) (Jackson *et al.* 2000), 2002 (EHE32268) (Griffin & Jackson. 2003), and 2006 (EHE48796) (Bain 2005) and 2012 (EHE80014) (Rogers and Arnold 2012). Thus, an appropriate programme of works was devised to allow the mineral extraction to take place but ensure that all of the archaeology was preserved by record and fully excavated prior to any quarry works taking place. This mitigation strategy has resulted in a huge wealth of information about the Lower Lugg Valley and has led to a multi-year project starting in 2012 and finishing in 2020 (EHE2057) (Arnold & Jackson 2015-2020). This has also triggered a number of smaller projects, mainly watching briefs, in the region in 2003 (EHE36591) (Miller 2003), 2008-2009 (EHE43223) (Sworn and Jackson 2008), 2012 (EHE80014) (Rogers and Arnold 2012), 2017 (EHE80298) (Arnold 2017).

The programme of works has been proven to be highly effective in expanding our knowledge of the historic environment in the region. This programme was continued when new areas were opened up in 2021 (EHE80452) (forthcoming).

There is no suggestion that the archaeology that has been revealed and recorded at Wellington stops at the railway line, and that this new site area east of the previous extraction areas will also contain a high amount of significant remains.

12.3 The impact of previous development on potential archaeological remains

The implemented programme of works from the aerial cropmark survey, to desk based assessment, evaluations, watching briefs, salvage recording and excavations have produced a huge wealth of information about the archaeology of the area, which was completely unknown before the implementation of the mitigation measures.

It is unlikely that much of the archaeological resource has been lost without being first recorded due to the extensive mitigation and research that has taken place over the years prior to mineral extraction.

12.4 The impact of the proposal of designated heritage assets

Due to the low-lying landscape that the quarry extension site is located in, the majority of designated sites have been protected from direct setting impact due to the topography and the vegetation cover of the valley. There are however, three key sites, whose setting needs to be taken into account.

Sutton Walls Hillfort has a direct view of the proposed quarry extension site, although it is at some distance (1.3km). The proposed site can only be viewed from the north-western corner

of the fort and the dense vegetation and tree cover on both the ramparts and around the base of the ramparts (externally), obscure views out of the hillfort. Considerable effort has to be made to reach locations where there is some visibility to the proposed quarry extension site, and even from these few specific locations the distance and landscape and topography largely obscures the proposed site. Therefore, there will be very minimal impact to the setting of the hillfort, and this could be further reduced by the creation of bunds/embankments and tree planting around the proposed site.

St Mary's Church and other buildings within the historic core of Marden are immediately opposite the proposed site, on the eastern side of the river, ranged along a low ridge. This part of Marden is located very close to the proposed quarry area and any works in this area will have a setting impact upon church, even if there is not a direct visual impact (flooding is becoming increasingly a concern for the Church, and the affect of the quarry noise should also be considered). Although direct views of the quarry site are largely restricted by tree planting on the south-east banks of the Lugg, the proposed quarry site is currently completely open, so where views are possible it is very visible (such as along the footpath on the eastern bank and from the church tower). This should be strongly considered in situating the quarrying here and in undertaking mitigation in the form of plant buffering and banks.

Any quarrying in the proposed site may change the flood patterns of the lower Lugg Valley, Leystone Bridge is located down river of the quarry site and changes of flood patterns may cause the bridge to be under threat of increased flooding. Prior to any quarrying flood mitigation and alleviation schemes, need to be implemented to ensure heritage is not damaged by flooding.

12.5 The impact of the proposal on non-designated heritage assets

There is significant potential for the multi-period sites identified at Wellington Quarry to continue into the proposed quarry extension site. The proven success of the current programme of archaeological mitigation suggests that should any mineral extraction continue into the site area that a suitable programme of works be implemented which continue and compliment the mitigation strategy at the existing quarry. The continuation of the mitigation strategy would not only fulfil the requirements of the NPPF but is also an opportunity to learn more about the nature of river valley archaeology along the Lugg.

13. Conclusions

Herefordshire Archaeology were commissioned by Herefordshire Council to carry out a Heritage Impact Assessment for an extension to the sand and gravel quarry at Wellington, located along the eastern bank of the River Lugg in central Herefordshire.

The proposal includes extraction of these gravel deposits, which covers 3.21ha (Herefordshire Council 2021: (a) 21).

The study area around the Lugg has been demonstrated to have an extensive and rich archaeological landscape heritage. This is particularly in evidence along the western banks of the Lugg within the current quarry complex. The archaeological mitigation programmes, which were first implemented in 1986 and incorporated into a highly effective mitigation strategy have revealed a complicated multi-period site which has extensive and unique archaeological remains.

There is a strong indication that this archaeology would continue into the proposed quarry extension site, and if this area is selected for mineral extraction, it is anticipated that the existing strategy would be utilised in order to ensure that the archaeology has been properly recorded and preserved by record prior to mineral extraction.

Equally, there are other issues in the wider landscape, Sutton Wall Hillfort has direct views over the proposed site but setting impact should be considered very minimal as distance, topography and vegetation cover reduce the visual impact greatly. This can be further reduced by planting of buffering and vegetation along the edge of the proposed quarry site.

The historic core of Marden is very close to the extension site, and an area of historic buildings, which includes the Church of St Mary. Most of the direct visual impact is hidden by existing vegetation; however, any extraction which is undertaken close to the south of the site could have a negative impact upon the setting of this part of Marden. Some of this could be mitigated by adjustments of the scheme and planting of vegetation cover.

Any quarrying inside the Lugg valley floodplain, or planting or construction of buffering vegetation, could have a degree of impact to flood risk and flood patterns in the area, as such there are concerns over the bridges located downstream and at St Mary's Church at Marden. Prior to quarry works flood alleviation schemes should be drawn up to ensure that the bridges are not put at risk from flooding.

14. Bibliography

Data sources:

The following sources of information were referred to:

- National Heritage List for England (held by Historic England)
- Herefordshire Historic Environment Record
- British Geological Survey (Website) <http://bgs.ac.uk>.
- Historical Ordnance Survey Editions (1st-5th)
- Tithe Map for Wellington 1843

Published Sources:

Arnold, G. 2017. Archaeological watching brief at Unit G, The Glide, Moreton Business Park, Moreton-on-Lugg, Herefordshire

Arnold, G. and Jackson, R. 2015-2020, Archaeological Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire. Moreton South Extension: Phase 1-5.

Bapty, I. 2007. *Lower Lugg Archaeology and Aggregates Resources Assessment (Volume 1-3)*. Herefordshire Archaeology: Herefordshire Archaeology Report 226.

Bain, K. 2005. Land at Moreton Business Park, Moreton-on-Lugg, Herefordshire: an Archaeological Evaluation 2005

Chartered Institute for Archaeologists. 2012. *Standards and Guidance for Archaeological Desk Based Assessments*. University of Reading, Reading

Clarke, A., Taylor, G., and Woodiwiss, S. 1987. Evaluation Excavation at Marden Quarry, Wellington.

Communities and Local Government. 2012. *National Planning Policy Framework*. London

Copplestone-Crow, R. 1989. *Herefordshire Place Names*. British Archaeological Reports 214

Cox, C. 2001. Wellington Quarry and environs. Aerial photographic interpretation and mapping: archaeology, Air Photo Services UK Report 156

Dorling, P. 2007. The Lugg valley, Herefordshire: archaeology, landscape change and conservation, Herefordshire Studies in Archaeology 5, Hereford: Herefordshire Council

Griffin, S., & Jackson, R. 2003. *Archaeological evaluation at Moreton-on-Lugg, Herefordshire*.

Herefordshire Council. 2021. *Herefordshire Minerals & Waste Local Plan Publication Draft*. Hereford

Historic England. 2015. *The Setting of Heritage Assets (HEAG180/GOA3)*. Historic England, London.

Historic England. 2015. *The Historic Environment and Site Allocations in Local Plans (HEAG074)*. Historic England, London

Historic England. 2019. *Statements of Heritage Significance (HEAG279)*. Historic England, London

Historic England. 2020. *Mineral Extraction and Archaeology (HEAG278)*. Historic England, London

Jackson, R., Buteux, V., Hurst, D., and Pearson, E. 1999. Evaluation at St Donat's Farm, Burghill, Herefordshire, WCC Archaeological Service Report 723

Jackson, R., Hurst, D., Jones, L. and Pearson, E. 2000. Evaluation of the proposed environmental recycling area at Wellington Quarry, Wellington, Herefordshire, WCC Archaeological Service Report 843

Jackson, R. and Miller, D. 2004. Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire (1986-96): Investigations of a landscape in the Lower Lugg Valley (PNUM 2590); WCC Historic Environment and Archaeology Service Report 1230

Kenyon, K. 1954. Excavations at Sutton Walls, Herefordshire 1948-51. *The Archaeological Journal*: 1-87

Miller, D. 2001. Archaeological Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry 2001 (Phase 10)

Miller, D. 2003. Programme of archaeological work at Morton-on-Lugg rail loading facility, Herefordshire, WCC Historic Environment and Archaeology Service Report, 1195

Miller, D., and Griffin, L. 2002. Archaeological evaluation at Morton-on-Lugg, Herefordshire, WCC Archaeological Service Report 950

Miller, D., and Jackson, R. 2006. Desk Based Assessment, Land at Morton on Lugg, Herefordshire. 2006.

Napthan, M., Harrison, R. J., Jackson, R., Pearson, E., and Ratkai, S. 1997. Salvage recording VIII and IX at Wellington Quarry, Marden, HWCC Archaeological Service Report 444

Patrick, C. 2004. Archaeological salvage recording at Wellington Quarry (Phase 11): Archive statement, WCC Historic Environment and Archaeology Service Report 1225

Rogers, T. and Arnold, G. 2012. Archaeological Evaluation at Moreton Business Park, Moreton-on-Lugg, Herefordshire

Sworn, S. & Jackson, R. 2008, Archaeological Evaluation of Land South of Moreton Camp, Wellington Quarry, Marden, Herefordshire: Interim Report

Thorn, F. & Thorn, C. 1983. Domesday Herefordshire (17) in, Morris, J. (ed). *Domesday Book: A Survey of the Counties of England*. Phillimore: Chichester

15. Gazetteer of Historic Environment Records



Herefordshire Council

HEREFORDSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGY

HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD REPORT

Wellington Quarry Extension

31st August 2021

Herefordshire Archives and Records Centre,
Fir Tree Lane, Rotherwas, Hereford, HR2 6LA
herenquiries@herefordshire.gov.uk
htt.herefordshire.gov.uk
01432 260130

Herefordshire Historic Environment Record (HER) is an integral part of Herefordshire Council's county archaeological service; Herefordshire Archaeology.

The HER is the most comprehensive index and primary information service for the historic environment within Herefordshire. It seeks to inform the management and conservation of the counties historic assets. It is managed in accordance with national standards of good practice and aims to continue its development as an accurate, comprehensive and actively maintained resource.

HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD REPORT

Monuments and Historic Buildings

Herefordshire Council Monument List Report

16/08/2021

Number of records: 239

Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Administration Areas/Description	NGR
Building				
21651	Brook Farm, Marden	Farm, Building	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 52061 48068 (82m by 95m)
27630	Military Camp, Moreton-on-Lugg	Military Camp	WELLINGTON HEATH, HEREFORDSHIRE, MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 5024 4655 (490m by 876m)
27629	Warehouse, Moreton-on-Lugg	Warehouse	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5006 4648 (point)
6549	Wisteston Court, Marden	Manor, Water Channel, Building Platform, Windmill	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 51840 48868 (334m by 371m)
857	Old Parsonage	Vicarage	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 4965 4820 (point)
855	Church House Farm, Wellington	Farm, House, Timber Framed House, Wall Painting	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 49802 48206 (66m by 57m)
854	Bridge Farm, Wellington	Farm, House	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 49880 48222 (105m by 97m)
33547	Brick House	House	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5195 4838 (point)
38865	Upper Paradise Farm, Marden	Farm, House	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 51975 47459 (80m by 78m)
8254	Church of St Andrew, Moreton on Lugg	Church	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5047 4565 (point)
856	Building, N side of churchyard, Wellington	House	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 4969 4824 (point)
861	Dwelling, 30m SW of Church, Wellington	House	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 4967 4817 (point)
6900	Church of St Mary, Marden	Church	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5117 4705 (point)
7322	Church of St Margaret of Antioch, Wellington	Church	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 4971 4821 (point)
25362	Hopkiln, Brookhouse Farm, Moreton on Lugg	Hop Kiln	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 498 462 (point)
25361	Hopkiln, Moreton on Lugg	Hop Kiln	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 505 456 (point)
38462	The Old School House	School	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5165 4679 (point)
53684	Wisteston Farm, Wisteston Court, Marden, outbuilding	House, Timber Framed Building, Outbuilding, Storehouse	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 51758 48807 (11m by 14m)
Find Spot				
6543	RB pottery, Hill Crest, Marden	Findspot	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 50 46 (point)

Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Administration Areas/Description	NGR
6546	Celtic bell, pond, nr church, Marden	Findspot	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 51 46 (point)
7147	RB pottery, Sutton Walls Hillfort	Findspot	SUTTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 52 46 (point)
8416	Flint knife, Marden	Findspot	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 52 47 (point)
Monument				
46259	Burling Gate Farm (Burling Gate)	Farm	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 51980 49293 (61m by 55m)
46261	Upper Wisteston	Farm	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 52064 48322 (83m by 67m)
46262	Woodbine (The Woodbine)	Farm	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 52303 47771 (78m by 65m)
46267	Wellington Court (Wellington Court & Barns)	Farm	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 49734 48385 (164m by 133m)
46270	Green Farm (The Green)	Farm	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 50282 49002 (64m by 62m)
5522	Multi-period Occupation and Burial Site, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Burial, Occupation Site	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 50 47 (1124m by 2002m)
46263	Lower Paradise Farm, Marden	Farm	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 51830 47271 (90m by 84m)
46255	Church House Farm	Farm	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 50502 45605 (135m by 98m)
46253	Lower House (Lower House Farm)	Farm	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 50840 45703 (105m by 88m)
46251	Downfield (Busy Hill), Sutton St Michael	Farm	SUTTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 52331 46085 (55m by 46m)
48846	Possible Deserted Settlement, Fromington	Deserted Settlement, Plough Headland, Ridge And Furrow	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 53079 47288 (428m by 501m)
43222	Medieval Earthwork, Marden Court Farm, Marden	Defence Work	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5131 4712 (point)
42579	Pollen Analysis Site, South of Wellington Brook, Moreton-on-Lugg	Environmental Sampling Site	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5030 4730 (point)
38671	Black Poplar	Natural Feature	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5131 4625 (point)
38670	Black Poplar	Natural Feature	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5132 4620 (point)
38669	Black Poplar	Natural Feature	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5132 4620 (point)
38668	Black Poplar	Natural Feature	SUTTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5183 4650 (point)
31215	Wisteston Court Landscape Park	Landscape Park	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5170 4890 (point)
31184	Landscape Park, Marden Court, Marden	Landscape Park	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5130 4709 (point)
27089	Army Depot, Wellington Marsh	Army Camp	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5020 4740 (point)

Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Administration Areas/Description	NGR
46252	Brookhouse Farm, Moreton on Lugg	Farm	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 49967 46321 (114m by 90m)
51625	Neolithic Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Pit Cluster, Occupation Site, Pit Circle	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 50563 47650 (1124m by 1470m)
53261	Earthwork of enclosure, immediately N of Brickhouse, Marden	Enclosure	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 5199 4844 (100m by 133m)
51634	Roman Cremations, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Cremation Burial	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 506 479 (point)
51635	Probable Roman Villa, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Villa, Corn Drying Oven	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 508 479 (point)
51633	Iron Age Burials (Double Inhumation), Salvage Recording Area 3, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Crouched Inhumation	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 509 477 (point)
51637	Probable Early Medieval Watermill, Salvage Recording Area 11, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Dam, Watermill, Fish Weir	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 509 469 (point)
51636	Early Medieval Watermill, Salvage Recording Area 9, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Watermill	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 508 473 (point)
51631	Ring Ditch, Salvage Recording Area 5, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Ring Ditch	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 506 480 (point)
51638	Post-Medieval Activity, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Sheep Dip, Occupation Site	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 50563 47650 (1124m by 1470m)
51630	Medieval Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Occupation Site, Corn Drying Kiln	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 50563 47650 (1124m by 1470m)
51629	Early Medieval Activity, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Occupation Site	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 50563 47650 (1124m by 1470m)
51628	Roman Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Settlement	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 50563 47650 (1124m by 1470m)
48844	Water Management Features, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Water Meadow, Water Channel, Boundary, Ditch	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 50913 47224 (649m by 613m)
51626	Bronze Age Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Burnt Mound, Occupation Site	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 50563 47650 (1124m by 1470m)
5523	Enclosures, West of the Green, Wellington	Subrectangular Enclosure, Ditch, Pit	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 49 48 (460m by 462m)
2421	Possible building foundations, NW of Walkers Green, Marden	Occupation Site	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5151 4820 (point)
51624	Mesolithic Activity, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Occupation Site	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 50563 47650 (1124m by 1470m)

Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Administration Areas/Description	NGR
51608	Beaker Burial, Salvage Recording Area 8, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Burial	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5042 4767 (point)
43967	Burgage Plot Boundaries, Urdimarsh Village, Marden	Burgage Plot	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 52429 48979 (point)
48847	Water Management Features, Northwest of Laystone Green, Wellington	Water Meadow	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 51492 47884 (351m by 256m)
38463	Earthworks of ridge and furrow, Bell Field, Marden	Ridge And Furrow	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 5133 4687 (286m by 283m)
48845	Water Meadows, North of Moreton-on-Lugg	Water Meadow	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 50667 46550 (563m by 811m)
37849	Toll House	Toll House	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5020 4590 (point)
48820	Romano-British Occupation Site, Moreton Business Park, Moreton-on-Lugg	Farmstead	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 50147 46703 (313m by 339m)
6019	Occupation Site, East of Wellington Wood, Wellington	Ring Ditch, Ridge And Furrow, Trackway, Enclosure	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 50 49 (873m by 758m)
6003	Field System and Water Management System, North of Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Ridge And Furrow, Water Meadow	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE, MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 50937 49118 (1610m by 2348m)
51627	Iron Age Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Occupation Site	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 50563 47650 (1124m by 1470m)
8539	Probable Roman Settlement Enclosure, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Rectilinear Enclosure	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 508 478 (point)
18947	Wisteston Chapel, SW of Wisteston, Marden	Chapel	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5175 4824 (point)
8532	Shrunken settlement earthworks, Marden	Shrunken Village	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 51375 47064 (468m by 272m)
8537	Ring Ditch (Westernmost of Two), Salvage recording Area 2, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Ring Ditch	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 50 47 (point)
25830	Tupsley (in Hereford) medieval settlement	Settlement	HEREFORD CITY, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 53 47 (point)
23301	Friers Mill, Wellington	Mill	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 505 493 (point)
24560	Landscape Park, Freens Court, Sutton	Landscape Park	SUTTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 520 459 (537m by 433m)
23300	Wistanstow Mills	Weir, Bridge, Mill	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 515 482 (point)
23299	Kings Mill, Marden	Mill	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5124 4620 (point)

Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Administration Areas/Description	NGR
56117	Undated Pit/Ditch Features, Land West of Haywood Industrial Estate, Wellington	Ditch, Pit	WELLINGTON HEATH, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 5024 4841 (24m by 21m)
23296	River fishery, Bracedory, Marden	Fishery	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5135 4730 (point)
39316	Middle Bronze Age Monument, Site of Former Moreton Camp, Wellington	Waterhole, Burial	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5030 4730 (point)
7591	Ring Ditches/Possible Barrow Cemetery, Northeast of Wellington	Ring Ditch, Barrow Cemetery	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 49 48 (275m by 290m)
18910	Cottage (site), S of Almshouses, Wellington	House	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5005 4760 (point)
31033	Settlement Features, East of Old School House, Marden	Field Boundary, House Platform, Earthwork	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 51 46 (747m by 722m)
10414	Offa's Mercian Palace (location unknown), Sutton St Nicholas	Palace	SUTTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 51 47 (point)
9099	Laystone Bridge	Bridge	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 518 476 (point)
912	Sutton Walls Hillfort	Burial, Occupation Site, Hillfort	SUTTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 52519 46358 (928m by 323m)
9227	Earthworks and pond, Marden	Pond, Shrunken Village	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5195 4740 (point)
9558	Ridge & furrow, N of Marden, Wellington	Ridge And Furrow	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 513 477 (point)
10000	Medieval Buildings, S of Freens Court, Sutton	Building	SUTTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 51 45 (70m by 50m)
10160	Holy Well, Marden Church, Marden	Well	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5111 4705 (point)
10162	Fishponds, SW of Freens Court, Marden	Fishpond	SUTTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 5194 4591 (173m by 164m)
10163	Dovecote (site of), S of Freens Court, Marden	Dovecote	SUTTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5198 4590 (point)
10857	Enclosure, SW of Bury Hill, Sutton	Rectangular Enclosure	SUTTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 52 46 (65m by 54m)
11146	DMV, SE of Wisteston Court, Marden	Deserted Settlement	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 51 48 (294m by 292m)
11186	Almshouses, A49 South of Wellington Bridge, Wellington	Almshouse	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5001 4783 (point)
23295	Catchpoles Weir, Marden	Weir	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 511 471 (point)
41276	Gravel Pit, Immediately West of Brookhouse Farm, Moreton-on-Lugg	Gravel Pit	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 4987 4632 (point)
56609	Milepost, A49 at Wellington; Wellington Marsh, 250m S of Almshouses	Milepost	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5000 4759 (point)
24559	Moreton Court Park, Moreton-on-Lugg	Landscape Park	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 504 459 (809m by 530m)

Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Administration Areas/Description	NGR
56610	Milepost, A49 at Wellington; Green Farm (relocated)	Milepost	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5017 4918 (point)
35683	WWII German Prisoner of War Camp, Moreton on Lugg	Prisoner Of War Camp	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5018 4600 (point)
34612	Mission House, Hawkersland Cross	Chapel	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5288 4783 (point)
34611	New House Farm, Fromington	Farm	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 52901 47610 (131m by 116m)
35777	Plymouth Brethren Meeting House	Chapel	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5288 4783 (point)
31972	Enclosed/Banked Formal Landscape Gardens, Freen's Court	Garden, Rectilinear Enclosure, Bank (Earthwork)	SUTTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 51 45 (188m by 237m)
31970	Cropmarks at north west edge of Sutton Walls	Rectilinear Enclosure	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 52 46 (point)
31891	Old road to Freens Court	Road	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5185 4625 (point)
8508	Moreton Bridge	Bridge	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE, MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 513 459 (point)
31889	Water Meadows, Marden & Sutton St Nicholas	Ridge And Furrow, Field System, Water Meadow	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 516 461 (786m by 1061m)
8538	Ring Ditch (Easternmost of two), Salvage Recording Area 2, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Ring Ditch	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 50 47 (point)
41274	Gravel Pit on first edition OS map	Gravel Pit	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 4989 4832 (point)
41273	Gravel Pit on first edition OS map	Gravel Pit	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 4995 4882 (point)
41205	Gravel Pit, South of Wellington Bridge, Wellington	Gravel Pit	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5004 4805 (point)
314	Freens Court Medieval Manor & Moat (Site of), Sutton St Michael	Manor House, Moat	SUTTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 5201 4589 (119m by 153m)
30838	Moreton on Lugg station	Railway Station	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5123 4584 (point)
30837	Moreton junction	Railway Junction	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5104 4680 (point)
30836	Wellington level crossing, Wellington Heath	Level Crossing	WELLINGTON HEATH, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5113 4810 (point)
7062	Drainage Channel, SW of Freens Court, Sutton	Water Channel, Linear Feature	SUTTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 52 45 (466m by 242m)
7065	Possible Water Meadows, Northwest of Wergins Bridge, Sutton	Water Meadow, Palaeochannel	SUTTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 52 45 (1529m by 1168m)

Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Administration Areas/Description	NGR
9412	Shrewsbury and Hereford Railway	Railway	BRIMFIELD, HEREFORDSHIRE, CROFT AND YARPOLE, HEREFORDSHIRE, BODENHAM, HEREFORDSHIRE, LUSTON, HEREFORDSHIRE, NEWTON (HAMPTON COURT), HEREFORDSHIRE, ORLETON, HEREFORDSHIRE, FORD AND STOKE PRIOR, HEREFORDSHIRE, LEOMINSTER, HEREFORDSHIRE, MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE, PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE, SUTTON, HEREFORDSHIRE, EYE, MORETON AND ASHTON, HEREFORDSHIRE, HEREFORD CITY, HEREFORDSHIRE, HOLMER AND SHELVICK, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 511 543 (3510m by 27793m)
58241	Roman Road (Route of); Marden to Acton Beauchamp	Road	BODENHAM, HEREFORDSHIRE, ACTON BEAUCHAMP, HEREFORDSHIRE, AVENBURY, HEREFORDSHIRE, MORETON JEFFRIES, HEREFORDSHIRE, FELTON, HEREFORDSHIRE, STOKE LACY, HEREFORDSHIRE, ULLINGSWICK, HEREFORDSHIRE, MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE, BISHOP'S FROME, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 5982 4865 (16456m by 3206m)
7321	Churchyard Cross, Wellington	Cross	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 49734 48196 (point)
31890	Yays Cottage, Moreton Bridge Road, Marden	House	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5159 4652 (point)
Natural Feature				
53085	Palaeochannel, Moreton Business Park, Moreton-on-Lugg	Palaeochannel	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 50153 46288 (point)
Portable Antiquities Scheme Find Spot				
53983	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
53984	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
53985	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
53986	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
54007	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
54009	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
49551	Portable Antiquities; Sutton (known as)	Findspot	SUTTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed

Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Administration Areas/Description	NGR
54025	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
54161	Portable Antiquities; Moreton on Lugg	Findspot	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
54008	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
49980	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
49955	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
49592	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
49511	Portable Antiquity, WELLINGTON	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
49465	Portable Antiquity, WELLINGTON	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
49359	Portable Antiquity, WELLINGTON	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
49349	Portable Antiquity, WELLINGTON	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
54477	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55102	Portable Antiquities; Hereford (known as)	Findspot	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
49723	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55451	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55375	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55895	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55894	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55836	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55835	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55834	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55753	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55743	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55742	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55910	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55546	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed

Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Administration Areas/Description	NGR
55911	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55450	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55383	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55382	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55381	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55380	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55379	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55378	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55377	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55020	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55741	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
57957	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
58654	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
58112	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
57967	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
57966	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
57964	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
57963	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
57962	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
57961	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
57960	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55896	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
57958	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55374	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
57956	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed

Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Administration Areas/Description	NGR
57549	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
57394	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
57135	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
57134	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
57067	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
57066	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
57065	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55957	Portable Antiquities; Lugg Valley (known as)	Findspot	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
57959	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
54505	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55376	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
54840	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
54835	Portable Antiquities; Marden	Findspot	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
54760	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
54749	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
54748	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
54516	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
54509	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
54508	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55017	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
54506	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55018	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
54504	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed

Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Administration Areas/Description	NGR
54503	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
54502	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
54501	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
54500	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
54499	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
54498	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
54497	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
54494	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
54507	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55363	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55373	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55372	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55371	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55370	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55369	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55368	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55367	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55366	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
54842	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55364	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
54492	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed

Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Administration Areas/Description	NGR
55362	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55361	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55360	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55329	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55301	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55300	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55299	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55298	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55021	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55019	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55365	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed

Place Name

10161	'Conny Geer' field, north of Church, Marden	Rabbit Warren	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5137 4718 (point)
-------	--	---------------	-----------------------	----------------------

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
10000	Medieval Buildings, S of Freens Court, Sutton	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (Early Medieval to 12th Century - 410 AD to 1200 AD)

Evidence	CROPMARK
Evidence	EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

Parchmarks in pasture: pair of buildings to S of Freens Court. Walls of large building, on a roughly E-W alignment. Large central rectangular room with smaller room of same width at N end. Further 2 rooms beyond this, narrower but on same frontage, again smaller to N. These possibly have thicker walls than 2 to S & may be of a different phase. To S of main room is another narrow room, on frontage but on slightly different alignment. There may ?? be additional features on E side of this building. To E of this building there is another large rectangular building seen as parchmark, but as posts (pads?) not solid walls, possibly more than 5 or 6 bays long & wider than other building. Pickering suggests that this is site of Saxon palace of Sutton. (1)

These buildings are noteworthy by their size. They are not marked on the 1720 map of Marden parish. Their proximity to Freens Court, a medieval manor house, means they are unlikely to both be medieval, so probably predate the court. Stone buildings of this size could have occurred from the Roman period onwards, the aisled building type occurs in both Roman & (rarely) prehistoric contexts. Impossible to ascertain date without fieldwork - HAW

Local landowner & friends (prof treasure hunters from Wilts) dug site & produced a number of finds. (4)

When ditched across it (to natural as site floods) found burnt wheat, pigs tusk & stone. (finds to Hereford Mus for id). (2)
 Owner has topsoiled over area approximating to the 2 eastern ponds to a depth of about 2' immed prior to scheduling - (Hilary White, pers comm). Archaeological excavation and research by Time Team and Herefordshire Archaeology in 1999 found that the fishponds, dams and water features date from 14th to 19th century. The moat around Freens Court was the earliest feature. The fishpond complex was probably 16th century, a linear bank by 1720. Water derived from the river Lugg. Six ponds existed in 1720 (the time of the Coningsby map) SW of Freens court, only 3 are visible today. They were fisheries, rectangular and about 100m by 20m. After 1720 a large lake replaced the ponds and a bank dammed the lake, Trench 3 of 1999 excavation (SMR 30513) cuts this dam, 19th century pottery was found in the upper stratigraphy of T.3. Another diamond shaped bank cut the area south of Freens Court cutting the aisled building. Other ponds associated with hempyards were located here in the post medieval. Trench 1 over the celled building found 3 courses of a wall of angular stones, not mortared associated with 11th/12th century pottery. No foundation cut was found. A demolition deposit west of the wall consisted of rounded boulders, not quarried stone. Tr 2 in the post building found post medieval rubble, a possible post pad, below this a stone pier of non mortared stone blocks 1.8m by 1.2m by over 1.2m deep at the south end of the trench. At the north end a layer of burnt wood with vestiges of planks and charred grain was found. This was associated with 11th/12th pottery and C14 dated with 4 dates ranging from 830 to 1010 AD. (7) (8)

Further excavations of the stone celled building in 2000 by Herefordshire Archaeology found 12th to 14th century rubble layers and robbed-out foundation trenches. None of the trenches were completely excavated. (9)

Chris Musson's 2002 colour slide aerial photograph catalogue (10)(11)

Lower Lugg ALSF AP Site 37. (12)

English Heritage undertook a geophysical survey over the remains of two buildings revealed as parchmarks in July 1990 on aerial photographs. The parchmarks were equated with the site of a Mercian royal palace, located in the area according to historical sources. The survey was commissioned to provide evidence in support of measures to secure the statutory protection of the site. Resistivity survey provided exceptionally clear definition of the extent and layout of the structural remains seen on APs, together with associated features not previously visible. Details of a surrounding complex of Medieval earthworks linked to the former moated manor of Freens Court were also resolved. The clear description of the site provided by the survey evidence has enabled informed protection measures to be introduced to safeguard the future preservation of the archaeology. (13)

Sources

Fieldwork archive: SHE13774. Jackson, R A. 1992. Field records, watching brief at Old Rectory. Field Records.

- (1) Aerial Photograph: SHE11154. Pickering, J. 1990. 426;428;429.
- (2) Verbal communication: SHE8767. White, Hilary. 12/1990. Phone Conv with Dudley Price. SMR Card.
- (3) Aerial Photograph: SHE11673. Hartley, RF. 07/1990. 90.35.1; 90.35.14-15. Leics Mus.
- (4) Verbal communication: SHE11195. Price. 04/1991. Phone Conv with HAW. SMR Card.
- (5) Cartographic material: SHE6924. Coningsby. 1720. Coningsby's Map of Marden. Hereford Record Office.

- (6) Bibliographic reference: SHE12241. Sheppard JA. Origins & Evolution of Field & Settlem. Univ London (QMC) Thesis Geog.
- (7) Unpublished Report: SHE14013. Ray, K and Hoverd, T. 1999. Archaeological Works at Sutton St Michael Herefordshire 1999: An Interim Statement. Herefordshire Archaeology.
- (8) Unpublished Report: SHE14014. Ray, Keith. 2000. Archaeological Investigations at Sutton St Nicholas, Herefordshire: Project Design. Herefordshire Archaeology.
- (9) Article in serial: SHE14585. Mould, C and S Watt. 2000. Reports, Herefordshire. West Midlands Archaeology 43, 2000.
- (10) Aerial Photograph: SHE17345. Musson, C R. 29/07/2002. 02-C-0084. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2002. Oblique.
- (11) Aerial Photograph: SHE17346. Musson, C R. 29/07/2002. 02-C-0085. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2002. Oblique.
- (12) Data: SHE17863. Cox, Chris. 2006. The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project AP Database. AP Refs: SO5146/21
- (13) Unpublished Report: SHE24337. Payne, A. 1993. Freens Court, Sutton St Michael, Hereford and Worcester: Report on Geophysical Survey, June 1991. English Heritage.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=10000#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=10000#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 5198 4586 (70m by 50m)

SO54NW

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

SUTTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded**Designations, Statuses and Scorings****Associated Designations**

Scheduled Monument - 13693

Freen's Court magnate's residence, moat and fishponds, Sutton St Michael

Active

DHE6130

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 10000

Active

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HHE305 Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)

Other Land Classes

Aspect

SW

Geology

glaciofluvial drift

Related Monuments

314	Freens Court Medieval Manor & Moat (Site of), Sutton St Michael	Functional Association (Peer-to-Peer)
24560	Landscape Park, Freens Court, Sutton	Functional Association (Peer-to-Peer)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

- EHE6677 Geophysical Survey. Land at Freens Court, Sutton St Michael. 1991 (Remote Sensing Survey)
- EHE80185 Geophysical Survey. Freens Court & Sutton St Michael, Time Team Project. 1999 (Remote Sensing Survey)
- EHE30511 Excavation, Freens Court, Sutton St Michael. 1999 (Archaeological Intervention)
- EHE30515 Excavation. Sutton St Nicholas. 2000 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 30515)
- EHE48858 The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)
-

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 10160

Site Name Holy Well, Marden Church, Marden

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
10160	Holy Well, Marden Church, Marden	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

WELL (Undated)

Evidence STRUCTURE

Description and Sources

Description

Spring and well at Marden church, in spite of proximity to river. (1)

Sources

(1) Verbal communication: SHE10579. O'Donell, J. 10/1990. SMR card.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=10160#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=10160#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 5111 4705 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 10160 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE277 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 10161

Site Name 'Conny Geer' field, north of Church, Marden

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
10161	'Conny Geer' field, north of Church, Marden	Place Name

Monument Types and Dates

RABBIT WARREN (Post Medieval - 1540 AD? to 1900 AD?)

Evidence PLACENAME EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

"Conny geer" name of L field to N of vicarage. (1)

Sources

(1) Cartographic material: SHE6924. Coningsby. 1720. Coningsby's Map of Marden. Hereford Record Office.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL #http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=10161#

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 5137 4718 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 10161 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE304 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.1)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
10162	Fishponds, SW of Freens Court, Marden	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

FISHPOND (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources

Description

"The Moats" set of 6 ponds rectangular, set in N-S rectangle to W and SW of the moat of Freens Court. (1)
Scheduled 1992 with Freen's Court Magnate's Residence and moat. See Schedule Entry in HWCM 10000 file for full description. (2)

The fishponds, dams and water features date from 14th to 19th century. The moat around Freens Court was the earliest feature. The fishpond complex was probably 16th century, a linear bank by 1720. Water derived from the river Lugg. Six ponds existed in 1720 (the time of the Coningsby map) SW of Freens Court, only 3 are visible today. They were fisheries, rectangular and about 100m by 20m. After 1720 a large lake replaced the ponds and a bank dammed the lake. (3)
Chris Musson's 2002 colour slide aerial photograph catalogue (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11)

Lower Lugg ALSF AP Site 37. A large rectilinear enclosure can be seen to the west of the Freens Court house site. The enclosure is aligned north west to south east, is infact one of the ponds in the landscapes area, possible an original fishpond (12)

Chris Musson 2006 colour negative aerial photograph catalogue (13) (14) (15)

Sources

- (1) Cartographic material: SHE6924. Coningsby. 1720. Coningsby's Map of Marden. Hereford Record Office.
- (3) Unpublished Report: SHE14013. Ray, K and Hoverd, T. 1999. Archaeological Works at Sutton St Michael Herefordshire 1999: An Interim Statement. Herefordshire Archaeology.
- (4) Aerial Photograph: SHE16750. Musson, C R. 29/07/2002. 02-MB-0047. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2002. Oblique.
- (5) Aerial Photograph: SHE16751. Musson, C R. 29/07/2002. 02-MB-0048. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2002. Oblique.
- (6) Aerial Photograph: SHE16752. Musson, C R. 29/07/2002. 02-MB-0049. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2002. Oblique.
- (7) Aerial Photograph: SHE17345. Musson, C R. 29/07/2002. 02-C-0084. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2002. Oblique.
- (8) Aerial Photograph: SHE17346. Musson, C R. 29/07/2002. 02-C-0085. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2002. Oblique.
- (9) Aerial Photograph: SHE17033. Musson, C R. 16/02/2001. 00-MB-0019. Chris Musson AP collection.
- (10) Aerial Photograph: SHE17032. Musson, C R. 16/02/2001. 00-MB-0018. Chris Musson AP collection.
- (11) Aerial Photograph: SHE14709. Musson, C R. 16/02/2001. 00-MB-0017. Chris Musson AP collection.
- (12) Data: SHE17863. Cox, Chris. 2006. The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project AP Database. AP Refs: SO5146/21
- (13) Aerial Photograph: SHE18191. Musson, C R. 05/04/2006. 06-CN-0820. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2006. Oblique.
- (14) Aerial Photograph: SHE18192. Musson, C R. 05/04/2006. 06-CN-0821. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2006. Oblique.
- (15) Aerial Photograph: SHE18193. Musson, C R. 05/04/2006. 06-CN-0822. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2006. Oblique.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=10162#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=10162#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

HER Number 10162

Site Name Fishponds, SW of Freens Court, Marden

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 5194 4591 (173m by 164m) SO54NW Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish SUTTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Scheduled Monument - 13693	Freen's Court magnate's residence, moat and fishponds, Sutton St Michael	Active	DHE6130
----------------------------	--	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 10162	Active
SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE305	Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)
--------	---

Other Land Classes

Geology	glaciofluvial drift
---------	---------------------

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EHE30511	Excavation, Freens Court, Sutton St Michael. 1999 (Archaeological Intervention)
EHE48858	The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)
EHE43737	Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey, 2002-2006 (Remote Sensing Survey. Ref: SMR Event: 43737)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 10163

Site Name Dovecote (site of), S of Freens Court, Marden

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
10163	Dovecote (site of), S of Freens Court, Marden	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

DOVECOTE (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)
Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Map of c 1720 shows 2 buildings to S of Moat. Eastern, Square one marked Pigeon House. (1)

Sources

(1) Cartographic material: SHE6924. Coningsby. 1720. Coningsby's Map of Marden. Hereford Record Office.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=10163#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=10163#)
Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 5198 4590 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish SUTTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Scheduled Monument - 13693	Freen's Court magnate's residence, moat and fishponds, Sutton St Michael	Active	DHE6130
----------------------------	--	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 10163	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE305 Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 10414

Site Name Offa's Mercian Palace (location unknown), Sutton St Nicholas

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
10414	Offa's Mercian Palace (location unknown), Sutton St Nicholas	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

PALACE (Early Medieval - 410 AD to 1065 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

From documentary sources we know there was palace of Kings of Mercia at Sutton. This is linked to the murder of King (St) Ethelbert in 794, by King Offa. The palace has previously been assumed to lie within Sutton Walls hillfort. Excavations by Kenyon in advance of gravel quarrying on this site however did not reveal any finds of this period & nothing that could be associated with a palace - (Hilary White reference) Offa... built a palace & fixed his residence at South Town or Sutton. It is situate on top of a hill... (1) p48) St Ethelbright martyred as sum say at Marden, not very far from the ruines of Sutton, where yt is supposed that Offa lay....(p103) Sutton ys iii mile from Hereford where appere notable ruines of some auntyent & great building. It is thought ther & a great lykelyhood is that it was sumtyme the mansion of King Offa. Marden is about a mile from Sutton & hardeby is a hil where as men say S Ethelbright was behedded... I thynke verely he was slayn at Sutton in King Offa's howse. (2) Giraldus Cambrensis refers to it as Villa Australis in his accounts of the murder of Ethelbert (RCHM here refers to Sutton Walls). (3) Sketch plans of the site taken from aerial photographs (1990) show the site of two great halls. Continuous occupation through medieval times is known with an earlier house replaced by a moated manor in the 15th century, known as Sutton Frene and demolished in 1957. (4) Article with information relating to the field name Heneage which links to a site recently identified from aerial photographs and geophysical survey, that is described as a magnates residence. The field evidence suggests a Saxon period hall. (7) See SMR 10000

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE11198. Price, J. 1795. An Historical and Topographical Account of Leominster.
- (2) Bibliographic reference: SHE9774. Leland. 1910. Ed Toulmin Smith. Itinerary in England & Wales. III
- (3) Bibliographic reference: SHE132. Royal Commission on Historical Monuments. 1932. Inventory of Monuments, Herefordshire East, Vol II. Herefordshire East, Volume II. II, 182
- (4) Serial: SHE15420. Anon. 1996. Herefordshire Archaeological News No. 65. Woolhope Club Archaeological Research Section. 65. Pages 31
- (5) Bibliographic reference: SHE12241. Sheppard JA. Origins & Evolution of Field & Settlem. Univ London (QMC) Thesis Geog.
- (6) Bibliographic reference: SHE7964. Duncumb, John. 1812. Collections towards the history and antiquities of the county of Hereford; Volume 2; Broxash Hundred, Ewyas Lacy Hundred and part of Greytrees Hundred. Book in Hereford Library. II,
- (7) Bibliographic reference: SHE16049. O'Donnell, Jean. 1996. Two Field-Names in the Royal Manor of Marden. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. XLVIII 1996 Part III. 446-448. XLVIII 1996 Part III. Pages 446

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=10414#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=10414#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 51 47 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish SUTTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

HER Number 10414

Site Name Offa's Mercian Palace (location unknown), Sutton St
Nicholas

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 10414

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE305 Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable
Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 10857

Site Name Enclosure, SW of Bury Hill, Sutton

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
10857	Enclosure, SW of Bury Hill, Sutton	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE (Undated)

Evidence CROPMARK

Description and Sources

Description

Rectangular, single ditched enclosure, S of the road, but not aligned on either the road or the properties. (1)
Site in 1720 was a hemp-drying yard. 1840 was a hopyard, later an orchard. One side of a rectangular enclosure was located with difficulty aligned SW/NE, 1.2m wide, with a shallow profile. No finds. A shallow parallel ditch also located, no finds. A further feature was cut by the inner ditch, this earlier feature contained one 11th century sherd. This suggests that the enclosure post dates the 11th century. (2)
Geophysics carried out as part of the Freens Court Time Team project. (3)
In 2001 this site was chosen by Herefordshire Archaeology to be included in a study of the impact of the potato cultivation on archaeological sites within the county. The purpose of the study was to inform a national study on the management of archaeological sites within arable landscapes currently being undertaken by the Oxford Archaeological Unit on behalf of the Department of Environment, Food and Rural Affairs. The study revealed damage from agricultural processes, with evidence of accelerated erosion of the buried archaeological deposits due to potato growing at Sutton and Cradley. The sites confirmed that various factors, such as slope, topographic location and crop regime would influence the occurrence of damage from arable farming on archaeological remains. (4)

Sources

- (1) Aerial Photograph: SHE8706. Hartley, RF. 1990. Leics Mus.
- (2) Unpublished Report: SHE14013. Ray, K and Hoverd, T. 1999. Archaeological Works at Sutton St Michael Herefordshire 1999: An Interim Statement. Herefordshire Archaeology.
- (3) Unpublished Report: SHE23698. GSB Prospection Ltd. 2000. Site Summary Sheet and Summary of Survey Results, Sutton St Michael. Gater, J & Gaffney, C.
- (4) Unpublished Report: SHE15597. White, P. 2001. The Impact of Potato Growing on Archaeological Sites. A Preliminary Study. Herefordshire Archaeology.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=10857#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=10857#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 5226 4605 (65m by 54m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish SUTTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Enclosure, SW of Bury Hill, Sutton St Michael	Active	DHE7822
-------	---	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 10857	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE304 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.1)

Other Land Classes

Aspect	S
Geology	sandstone

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EHE80185 Geophysical Survey. Freens Court & Sutton St Michael, Time Team Project. 1999 (Remote Sensing Survey)

EHE30511 Excavation, Freens Court, Sutton St Michael. 1999 (Archaeological Intervention)

EHE30515 Excavation. Sutton St Nicholas. 2000 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 30515)

EHE31896 Assessment of the Impact of Potato Growing in Herefordshire, 2001 (Archaeological Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 11146

Site Name DMV, SE of Wisteston Court, Marden

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
11146	DMV, SE of Wisteston Court, Marden	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

DESERTED SETTLEMENT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources

Description

The location of the chapel is shown on the Marden Map of about 1723 in the County Record Office. Vague earthworks are visible in the orchard north of the well-defined track linking the existing houses of Upper Wisteston with Wisteston Court. The 1801 Census records W as a township. (1)

Sources

(1) Article in serial: SHE9107. Hickling, Rosamund. 1970. Deserted Medieval Villages. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club Volume XL 1970 Part I. 172-176. XL, 173

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=11146#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=11146#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 517 483 (294m by 292m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Earthworks of Deserted Medieval Settlement, 300m West of Upper Wiseston, Marden	Active	DHE6688
-------	---	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 11146	Active
SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE296 Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 11186

Site Name Almshouses, A49 South of Wellington Bridge, Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
11186	Almshouses, A49 South of Wellington Bridge, Wellington	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

ALMSHOUSE (Constructed, 17th Century - 1682 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Almshouses. (1)

The plaque says they were founded in 1682 by Sir Herbert Perrott. For six men and restored in 1887 after having fallen into decay. (2)

Sources

- (1) Cartographic material: SHE3762. 1964. SO54NW. Ordnance Survey 6.
- (2) Article in serial: SHE16134. Attfield, C E. 1999. Some benefactors of Herefordshire in bygone days. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. XLIX. 342-364. XLIX 1999 Part III. Pages 353

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=11186#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=11186#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 5001 4783 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Conservation Area - CON_AR_052	Wellington	Active	DHE6232
Listed Building (II) - 154087	ALMSHOUSES ABOUT 300 YARDS SOUTH OF BRIDGE HOUSE	Active	DHE3261

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 11186 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE769 Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Multiple Axial Planned Elements (Type Code: G2.12)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

HER Number 11186

Site Name Almshouses, A49 South of Wellington Bridge, Wellington

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 18910

Site Name Cottage (site), S of Almshouses, Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
18910	Cottage (site), S of Almshouses, Wellington	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Cottage garden and land. (1)

Sources

(1) Cartographic material: SHE5726. 1843. Wellington Tithe Award. Hereford Record Office.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=18910#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=18910#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 5005 4760 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 18910 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE326 Urbanisation - Urbanisation 1 (Type Code: Z1)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 18947

Site Name Wisteston Chapel, SW of Wisteston, Marden

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
18947	Wisteston Chapel, SW of Wisteston, Marden	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

CHAPEL (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Site of Wisteston Chapel. (1)

Sources

(1) Cartographic material: SHE3967. 1843. Sutton St Michael Tithe Award. Hereford Record Office.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=18947#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=18947#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 5175 4824 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 18947 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE296 Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 21651

Site Name Brook Farm, Marden

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
21651	Brook Farm, Marden	Building

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

FARM (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Timber-framed house, 2 storeys, E side of road. Built c1600 of irregular plan. The SW block seems to be a slightly later addition and the E end of the house was rebuilt early in the C18. There are modern additions on the N side. An original central wing projected to the N and had a projecting upper storey with a moulded bressummer and now covered by a modern addition. Some of the timber-framing is close-set. In the ceiling of a cellar is a re-used moulded beam with the initials and date: STP 1683. The ground floor room in the N wing has original moulded ceiling beams. (1)
Historic farm recorded as part of the Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project. Present on the Ordnance Survey First Edition, Pre-WW2 and Modern maps. (2)

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE132. Royal Commission on Historical Monuments. 1932. Inventory of Monuments, Herefordshire East, Vol II. Herefordshire East, Volume II. 139
- (2) Unpublished Report: SHE17621. Preece, N. 2008. Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (Stage 1). Herefordshire Archaeology.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=21651#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=21651#)
Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 52061 48068 (82m by 95m) SO54NW Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Listed Building (II) - 154025	BROOK FARMHOUSE	Active	DHE3199
-------------------------------	-----------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 21651	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded ---

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE296	Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)
--------	---

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

HER Number 21651

Site Name Brook Farm, Marden

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EHE48661 Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project: Stage 1 (Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 23295

Site Name Catchpoles Weir, Marden

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
23295	Catchpoles Weir, Marden	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

WEIR (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Mentioned as a landmark in "Bounds of the Manor of Marden 1658". This describes the place where the parish boundary still runs along the Lugg for a short distance. Few signs of this place have been found on the banks or in the river - only slight ripples in the water and some depressions on the ground. (1)

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE7389. Daniel Denell (1696; ed by Anthea Brian). 1994. "As to the River Lugg" - its vanished mills, broken weirs and damaged bridges. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. Vol XLVIII Part I.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=23295#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=23295#)
Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 511 471 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 23295	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE277 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 23296

Site Name River fishery, Bracedory, Marden

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
23296	River fishery, Bracedory, Marden	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

FISHERY (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Mentioned as a landmark in "Bounds of the Manor of Marden in 1658". This describes the place where the parish boundary still runs along the Lugg for a short distance. Bracedory is mentioned elsewhere in the "History of Marden" to do with a fishery. Few signs of this place have been found on the banks or in the river - only slight ripples in the water and some depressions in the ground. (1)

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE7389. Daniel Denell (1696; ed by Anthea Brian). 1994. "As to the River Lugg" - its vanished mills, broken weirs and damaged bridges. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. Vol XLVIII Part I.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=23296#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=23296#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 5135 4730 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 23296 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE277 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 23299

Site Name Kings Mill, Marden

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
23299	Kings Mill, Marden	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

MILL (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

Description and Sources

Description

Identified by Sheppard as being the Domesday Mill in Marden 1717. Bought by Lord Coningsby when mills were out of use and probably pulled down then. In recent years the river has been much straightened in this area. Two depressions in the field on the left bank may be the remains of the mill and the site itself is marked by several pollard willows, otherwise the only sign of this once important mill is the old tail race which passes under the left bank arch of the bridge to join the river just below. (1)

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE7389. Daniel Denell (1696; ed by Anthea Brian). 1994. "As to the River Lugg" - its vanished mills, broken weirs and damaged bridges. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. Vol XLVIII Part I.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=23299#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=23299#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 5124 4620 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Medieval/Post-Medieval, Water Meadow, and Ridge and Furrow, Field Systems, Freens Court, Sutton St Nicholas	Active	DHE6533
-------	---	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 23299	Active
SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE305 Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

HER Number 23299

Site Name Kings Mill, Marden

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
23300	Wistanstow Mills	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

BRIDGE (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Evidence	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
MILL (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Evidence	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
WEIR (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Evidence	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

Description and Sources

Description

Leland records a stone bridge here at "Wiseston Village" that was probably associated with the mill. By the time of Denells survey in 1696 it had gone. The mill was probably abandoned at the start of the 18th century. A lane still leads down to it. The site has been visited on various occasions when the river was low, revealing a great deal of stone, some semi-dressed on the riverbed.

Beside the right bank there is a large area of roughly tumbled stonework covered by coarse vegetation. This area is covered by water for most of the year. When the water was very low, a number of wooden stakes were seen projecting vertically out of the water near the right hand edge of the river. These were roughly in two lines set at an angle to the flow of the river and might be remains of stakes that once "cribbed in stone" to make the wier. There is also stonework visible on the left bank (HWCM 2421). (1)

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE7389. Daniel Denell (1696; ed by Anthea Brian). 1994. "As to the River Lugg" - its vanished mills, broken weirs and damaged bridges. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. Vol XLVIII Part I.
- (2) Bibliographic reference: SHE7389. Daniel Denell (1696; ed by Anthea Brian). 1994. "As to the River Lugg" - its vanished mills, broken weirs and damaged bridges. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. Vol XLVIII Part I.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=23300#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=23300#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 515 482 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 23300	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HER Number 23300

Site Name Wistanstow Mills

HHE296 Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
23301	Friers Mill, Wellington	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

MILL (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

Description and Sources**Description**

Ruinous and out of use by 1696. Standing between Wisteston and below Bodenham Bridge, and in Wellington parish, therefore on right bank of the Lugg. Earliest reference 1338, originally belonging to the Knights of Jerusalem at Dinmore. Most probable location where the Lugg emerges from its narrow valley, the incised meander between Dinmore Hill and "God Almighty Hill" or "Coddy Meadow Hill", onto the flat plain around Marden.

Some structures remain here - a mortared stone wall 3 feet below ground level and 3 feet high in the river bank - suffering from erosion. A lot of tumbled stones on the river bed. Downstream from this, a squarish depression in the ground on the right bank is possibly associated with a mill site (HWCM 9312). Two fields adjacent to grid reference are called "Mill Furrows" and "Far Mill Furrows". (1)

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE7389. Daniel Denell (1696; ed by Anthea Brian). 1994. "As to the River Lugg" - its vanished mills, broken weirs and damaged bridges. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. Vol XLVIII Part I.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=23301#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=23301#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location**National Grid Reference**

SO 505 493 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded**Designations, Statuses and Scorings****Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 23301 Active

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HHE296 Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded**

HER Number 23301

Site Name Friers Mill, Wellington

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 2421 **Site Name** Possible building foundations, NW of Walkers Green, Marden

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2421	Possible building foundations, NW of Walkers Green, Marden	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

OCCUPATION SITE (Undated)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources

Description

AP shows ground disturbance to E of river - mound or possible building foundations (1)

Sources

(1) Aerial Photograph: SHE1072. 05/1987. 2000-15-87 A49 Hereford N-S Relief Rd. DoT.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=2421#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=2421#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 5151 4820 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 2421 Active

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE296 Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 24559

Site Name Moreton Court Park, Moreton-on-Lugg

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
24559	Moreton Court Park, Moreton-on-Lugg	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

LANDSCAPE PARK (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Park identified by HWGT Survey. (1)

Moreton was originally a church estate connected to Hereford Cathedral. It was in private ownership by the 17th century. The 1832 OS 1" map shows the Court with a small park. The 1845 tithe map mentions the 'mansion house, garden and pleasure ground' but not the park. Moreton, plus additional land, was bought by Thomas Evans in 1861, extending the estate to almost 1000 acres. Evans also built a new mansion, further away from the road than the old house and with a larger park. W of the house lay the pleasure grounds, with a long terrace walk. A 1928 sale catalogue lists lawns with three tennis courts, an archery ground, and rhododendrons and other shrubs. A walled garden had fruit trees, herbaceous borders, box-edged paths and yew hedges, a greenhouse, other glasshouses, and three vineries. (2)

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE6256. Barnes, N. 1997. Herefordshire Survey. Hereford & Worcester Gardens Trust.
- (2) Bibliographic reference: SHE14573. Whitehead D and J Patton (ed). 2001. A Survey of Historic Parks and Gardens in Herefordshire. Hereford and Worcester Gardens Trust.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=24559#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=24559#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 504 459 (809m by 530m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 24559	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE638 Urbanisation - Urbanisation 2 (Type Code: Z2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

HER Number 24559

Site Name Moreton Court Park, Moreton-on-Lugg

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
24560	Landscape Park, Freens Court, Sutton	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

LANDSCAPE PARK (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources**Description**

Park identified by HWGT Survey. (1) The fishponds, dams and water features date from 14th to 19th century. The moat around Freens Court was the earliest feature. The fishpond complex was probably 16th century, a linear bank by 1720. Water derived from the river Lugg. Six ponds existed in 1720 (the time of the Coningsby map) SW of Freens court, only 3 are visible today. They were fisheries, rectangular and about 100m by 20m. After 1720 a large lake replaced the ponds and a bank dammed the lake, Trench 3 cuts this dam, 19th century pottery was found in the upper stratigraphy of T.3. Another diamond shaped bank cut the area south of Freens Court cutting the aisled building. Other ponds associated with hempyards were located here in the post medieval. (2) Freen's Court came into the ownership of the Lingen family in the early 15th century; the house was probably built c. 1450, and was demolished in 1957, having become a farmhouse in the 19th century. The medieval house was surrounded by a moat; this still appears on an estate plan of c. 1720, although there is now a small garden enclosure on the house's N side. The E section of the moat, facing the house's frontage, has been extended into an ornamental canal. Six pools have been created in an orchard SW of the house. Together, these features formed a water garden, possibly dating to the late 17th or early 18th century. Late 19th century OS maps show the canal but not the ponds, which have become marshland. Freen's Court had no park, but there was an avenue of trees beside the house c. 1720. (3)

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE6256. Barnes, N. 1997. Herefordshire Survey. Hereford & Worcester Gardens Trust.
- (2) Bibliographic reference: SHE14573. Whitehead D and J Patton (ed). 2001. A Survey of Historic Parks and Gardens in Herefordshire. Hereford and Worcester Gardens Trust.
- (2) Unpublished Report: SHE14013. Ray, K and Hoverd, T. 1999. Archaeological Works at Sutton St Michael Herefordshire 1999: An Interim Statement. Herefordshire Archaeology.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=24560#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=24560#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 520 459 (537m by 433m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish SUTTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded**Designations, Statuses and Scorings****Associated Designations**

Scheduled Monument - 13693	Freen's Court magnate's residence, moat and fishponds, Sutton St Michael	Active	DHE6130
SHINE	Medieval/Post-Medieval, Water Meadow, and Ridge and Furrow, Field Systems, Freens Court, Sutton St Nicholas	Active	DHE6533

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 24560	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE305 Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

314	Freens Court Medieval Manor & Moat (Site of), Sutton St Michael	Functional Association (Peer-to-Peer)
10000	Medieval Buildings, S of Freens Court, Sutton	Functional Association (Peer-to-Peer)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EHE30511 Excavation, Freens Court, Sutton St Michael. 1999 (Archaeological Intervention)
EHE30515 Excavation. Sutton St Nicholas. 2000 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 30515)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 25361

Site Name Hopkiln, Moreton on Lugg

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
25361	Hopkiln, Moreton on Lugg	Building

Monument Types and Dates

HOP KILN (19th Century - 1801 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

One hopkiln, capped possibly by church. (1)

Sources

(1) Verbal communication: SHE8596. Griffiths, A. 1997. survey. Ironbridge Institute.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=25361#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=25361#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 505 456 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 25361	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE638 Urbanisation - Urbanisation 2 (Type Code: Z2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 25362

Site Name Hopkiln, Brookhouse Farm, Moreton on Lugg

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
25362	Hopkiln, Brookhouse Farm, Moreton on Lugg	Building

Monument Types and Dates

HOP KILN (19th Century - 1801 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Two cowls on rectangular building. Hop barn. (1)

Sources

(1) Verbal communication: SHE8596. Griffiths, A. 1997. survey. Ironbridge Institute.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=25362#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=25362#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 498 462 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 25362 Active

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE769 Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Multiple Axial Planned Elements (Type Code: G2.12)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

46252 Brookhouse Farm, Moreton on Lugg Hierarchical (Parent-Child)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 25830

Site Name Tupsley (in Hereford) medieval settlement

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
25830	Tupsley (in Hereford) medieval settlement	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

SETTLEMENT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

In TUPSLEY 1 hide which pays tax. In lordship 2 ploughs; 4 villagers and 6 smallholders with 2 ploughs. A mill at 20s; meadow, 20 acres; a salt-house at Droitwich which pays 16 measures of salt.

A frenchman holds half this hide; he has 1 plough. Value before 1066 and later, 40s; now 5s more.

Sources

(1) Bibliographic reference: SHE30. Thorn, F & Thorn, C. 1983. Domesday Book: Herefordshire.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=25830#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=25830#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 53 47 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish HEREFORD CITY, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 25830 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE301 Enclosure of Common Arable Fields - Narrow Closes in Widely Spaced Groups (Type Code: D1.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
27089	Army Depot, Wellington Marsh	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

ARMY CAMP (Modern - 1901 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources**Description**

Former army depot. (1)

This area was agricultural land until the establishment of an army depot in 1942 and the construction of railway tracks and access road. (2)

A watching brief undertaken in 2003 did not reveal significant archaeological remains. (3)

The army depot has since been in the process for demolition to make way for Wellington Quarry.

Chris Musson 2006, colour negative aerial photography survey (4)

Sources

- (1) Verbal communication: SHE12509. Smith, H. 1998. Hereford and Worcester County Council.
- (2) Unpublished Report: SHE15840. Griffin, S. & Robin, J. et. al.. 2003. Archaeological evaluation at Moreton-on-Lugg, Herefordshire. Worcestershire Archaeological Service. Pages 7
- (3) Unpublished Report: SHE15858. Miller, D. 10/11/2003. Programme of Archaeological Work at Moreton-on-Lugg Rail Loading facility, Herefordshire.. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
- (4) Aerial Photograph: SHE18190. Musson, C R. 05/04/2006. 06-CN-0819. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2006. Oblique.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=27089#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=27089#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location**National Grid Reference**

SO 5020 4740 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded**Designations, Statuses and Scorings****Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 27089 Active

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HHE326 Urbanisation - Urbanisation 1 (Type Code: Z1)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded**

HER Number 27089

Site Name Army Depot, Wellington Marsh

Associated Events/Activities

EHE36591 Watching Brief at Moreton-on-Lugg Rail Loading Facility, Brooks Industrial Estate, Moreton Park, 2003 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 36591)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 27629

Site Name Warehouse, Moreton-on-Lugg

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
27629	Warehouse, Moreton-on-Lugg	Building

Monument Types and Dates

WAREHOUSE (Modern - 1901 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE14054. Kohan, C M. 1952. Works and Buildings. HMSO publication.
- (2) Bibliographic reference: SHE14049. Worcester Evening News. 1998. Worc Evening News 30-7-1998. Defence of Britain source.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=27629#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=27629#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 5006 4648 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 27629 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE326 Urbanisation - Urbanisation 1 (Type Code: Z1)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
27630	Military Camp, Moreton-on-Lugg	Building

Monument Types and Dates

MILITARY CAMP (Modern - 1901 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources**Description**

Morton was one of the first US army bases to be put up in 1942. Construction was started by the US army and then interrupted by the need to send men out to North Africa for Operation Torch, the invasion of Morocco and Algeria. I think it was completed by the UK army but remained an American base. I have been told that there are a series of buildings grouped round one very big one and each group held the equipment for an American Division which was around 18,000 men. Everything from toothbrushes to spare clothing and three ton trucks. (1)

The site was built as part of Operation Bolero which was a scheme to provide developed sites for the US army coming into Europe in 1942 and construction was interrupted when Operation Torch was planned. The layout was similar to that of a site at Wem but there, no large buildings have survived. An important site. (2)

The area was the site of one of the first US Army bases built in Britain in 1942. Prior to this the land had been open farmland. The supply depot was originally constructed in connection with Operation Bolero which was the prelude to Operation Overlord and the liberation of Europe. It involved the massing of troops and hardware on the mainland in order to mount large-scale attacks against the Germans across Europe by the allies. The site consisted of a mixture of Romney and Nissen huts, and was initially used for the storage of engineering and medical supplies. The huts were laid out around a small railway network connected to the mainline by a spur. Long platforms ensured the speedy entraining of both troops and supplies. Following the end of the war the base was restructured and the majority of the storage huts were replaced with three large depots which were supplied by extensions made to the World War 1 railway system. An extensive building programme was also undertaken in the early-mid 60s, with renovation and refurbishment of existing buildings being undertaken in the ensuing period. (3)

Sources

- (1) Verbal communication: SHE14562. Edmonds, John. 2001. personal observation. personal observation.
- (2) Verbal communication: SHE14685. Trinder, Barry. 2002. Personal Communication. Personal observation.
- (3) Unpublished Report: SHE10106. Nichol, K & Watt, S. 2002. Land at Moreton-on-Lugg, Herefordshire: An Archaeological Desk-Based Assessment. Birmingham University Field Archaeology Unit.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=27630#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=27630#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 5024 4655 (490m by 876m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE

Civil Parish WELLINGTON HEATH, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded**Designations, Statuses and Scorings****Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 27630 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE326 Urbanisation - Urbanisation 1 (Type Code: Z1)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EHE11783 Desk-Based Assessment. Land at Moreton-on-Lugg, Herefordshire. 2002 (Heritage Assessment)

EHE48796 Evaluation and Watching Brief. Land at Moreton Business Park, Moreton-on-Lugg. 2006
(Archaeological Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 30836

Site Name Wellington level crossing, Wellington Heath

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
30836	Wellington level crossing, Wellington Heath	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

LEVEL CROSSING (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

OS 6" map 1964 (2). Not named on OS 6" map 1st. Ed. 26 SE, 26 NE (1).

Sources

- (1) Cartographic material: SHE14292. Ordnance Survey. 1887. Ordnance Survey first edition 1:10,560. Ordnance Survey first edition 1:10,560.
- (2) Cartographic material: SHE13991. Ordnance Survey. 1964. 1:10,000 or 10,560 1964 Ordnance Survey map. Ordnance Survey.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=30836#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=30836#)
Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 5113 4810 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON HEATH, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 30836	Active
SHINE Candidate (No)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE277 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

30831	Railways of Herefordshire, General Number	Functional Association (Peer-to-Peer)
30831	Railways of Herefordshire, General Number	Functional Association (Peer-to-Peer)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 30837

Site Name Moreton junction

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
30837	Moreton junction	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

RAILWAY JUNCTION (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

OS 6"map 1st. Ed. 26 SE (1). To MOD marshalling yard. No doubt for security reasons not shown until OS 6" map 1976 (2). Major development in reception sidings and connections into WarDepartment Ordnance Depot 1943 (3 p86).

Sources

- (1) Cartographic material: SHE14292. Ordnance Survey. 1887. Ordnance Survey first edition 1:10,560. Ordnance Survey first edition 1:10,560.
- (2) Cartographic material: SHE14353. Ordnance Survey. 1976. Ordnance Survey 6.
- (3) Bibliographic reference: SHE14276. Smith, W H. 1998. Herefordshire Railways. Book published by Sutton Publishing Ltd. Pages 86

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=30837#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=30837#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 5104 4680 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 30837	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE277 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

30831	Railways of Herefordshire, General Number	Functional Association (Peer-to-Peer)
30831	Railways of Herefordshire, General Number	Functional Association (Peer-to-Peer)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

HER Number 30837

Site Name Moreton junction

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
30838	Moreton on Lugg station	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

RAILWAY STATION (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

OS 6" map 1964 (2). OS 6"map 1st. Ed. 26 SE (1). Photo. c. Feb 1958 (3 p 86) Originally accommodated in a hollow tree (4 p42), (5 p74). Two giant Oaks called Adam and Eve stood very near the station platform. Adam 65 feet in girth and inside diameter 12 feet was for some time the only station house and 15 persons have taken tea at one time under its roof. Drawing 1853 (6, p47-8).

Sources

- (1) Cartographic material: SHE14292. Ordnance Survey. 1887. Ordnance Survey first edition 1:10,560. Ordnance Survey first edition 1:10,560.
- (2) Cartographic material: SHE13991. Ordnance Survey. 1964. 1:10,000 or 10,560 1964 Ordnance Survey map. Ordnance Survey.
- (3) Bibliographic reference: SHE14276. Smith, W H. 1998. Herefordshire Railways. Book published by Sutton Publishing Ltd. Pages 86
- (4) Bibliographic reference: SHE14366. Sinclair, J B and R W D Fenn. 1991. The Facility of Locomotion. Pages 42
- (5) Bibliographic reference: SHE14367. Turton, E. 1996. Leominster, Archive Photographs Series. Leominster Museum publication. Pages 74
- (6) Bibliographic reference: SHE14349. Simpson, Helen. The Day the Trains Came. Pages 47

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=30838#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=30838#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location**National Grid Reference**

SO 5123 4584 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded**Designations, Statuses and Scorings****Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 30838	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HHE305 Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments**

HER Number 30838

Site Name Moreton on Lugg station

30831 Railways of Herefordshire, General Number Functional Association (Peer-to-Peer)

30831 Railways of Herefordshire, General Number Functional Association (Peer-to-Peer)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
31033	Settlement Features, East of Old School House, Marden	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

EARTHWORK (Undated)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

HOUSE PLATFORM (Undated)

Evidence CROPMARK

FIELD BOUNDARY (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence CROPMARK

Description and Sources**Description**

Cropmarks show on the RAF vertical 1:2,500 AP of the area. They are rectangular and possibly represent house platforms. (1) Cropmarks in field to East of Marden Court. Some but probably not all of these are the result of field boundary removal. No interpretation is offered for the remainder. (2)

Lower Lugg ALSF AP Site 39. Crop marks to the north of this area reflect the pattern of former boundaries, depicted on the 1st Edition OS map. Others are more ancient, and may be the site of further Medieval settlement features. (3)

Further earthworks and soiled filled features were recorded by a Geophysical Survey by Archaeological Services Durham University. (4)

Sources

- (1) Aerial Photograph: SHE14325. RAF, OS. 1968. Box 43 Frame 833. RAF OS vertical 1:2,500 black and white photos.
- (2) Aerial Photograph: SHE10461. Musson, C R. 07/1989. 89-MB-0978. CADW.
- (3) Data: SHE17863. Cox, Chris. 2006. The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project AP Database. AP Refs: SO5146/1/96; SO5147/1
- (4) Unpublished Report: SHE23850. Villis, R. 2016. Paradise Green, Marden, Herefordshire: Geophysical Survey. Archaeological Services Durham University.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=31033#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=31033#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 51963 46951 (747m by 722m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded**Designations, Statuses and Scorings****Associated Designations**

SHINE	Earthworks of Shrunken Settlement & Ridge and Furrow, Marden	Active	DHE6665
-------	--	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 31033	Active
SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use**

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

- HHE304 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.1)
- HHE313 Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

- EHE48858 The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)
- EHE80271 Paradise Green, Marden, Herefordshire: Geophysical Survey. 2016. (Field Survey)
-

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 31184

Site Name Landscape Park, Marden Court, Marden

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
31184	Landscape Park, Marden Court, Marden	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

LANDSCAPE PARK (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

The present house at Marden Court includes parts of a 16th and 17th century house. That house is shown on the great map of Marden (c.1720), when it was surrounded by orchards. An 1826 sale catalogue lists a lawn, plantations, flower borders, an arbour, groups of trees, and a carriage drive with gates. A later sale catalogue (1914) shows croquet taking place on the lawn. There are mature trees, a new shrubbery, and a greenhouse in the E side of the house. The house was reached from the E via a winding drive. (1)

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE14573. Whitehead D and J Patton (ed). 2001. A Survey of Historic Parks and Gardens in Herefordshire. Hereford and Worcester Gardens Trust.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=31184#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=31184#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 5130 4709 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 31184 Active

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE304 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.1)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
31215	Wisteston Court Landscape Park	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

LANDSCAPE PARK (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources**Description**

Wisteston is an ancient foundation; its chapel belonged to the knights of St John of Dinmore. The house had a 15th century hall, and was altered by the Price family in the 17th and 18th centuries. House and chapel were abandoned in the 20th century; the house is now in ruins and the chapel was demolished in 1909. The Coningsby map of Marden manor (c1720) shows Wisteston Court set amongst orchards and a hop yard. There is a walled garden with a formal gateway next to the Marden lane. An 1889 sale catalogue lists a walled kitchen and flower garden, divided into quarters. The house was surrounded by meadows with a variety of good timber. These meadows covered c.50 acres. Tree planting was denser close to the house and sparser further away. By this time, the house was reached by a drive to the E, with an avenue of chestnuts. These still survive. (1)

History of the chapel, now demolished. (2)

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE14573. Whitehead D and J Patton (ed). 2001. A Survey of Historic Parks and Gardens in Herefordshire. Hereford and Worcester Gardens Trust.
- (2) Bibliographic reference: SHE16499. Watkins, Alfred. 1914. The Strange Story of Wisteston Chapel. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. 1914. 25-29. 1914. Pages 25-29

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=31215#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=31215#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location**National Grid Reference**

SO 5170 4890 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded**Designations, Statuses and Scorings****Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 31215 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HHE297 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Fmr Cmmn Arable Encl with Underlying Co-Ax/Axial (Type Code: L3.3)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded**

HER Number 31215

Site Name Wisteston Court Landscape Park

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 314

Site Name Freens Court Medieval Manor & Moat (Site of), Sutton St Michael

HER Number

Site Name

Record Type

314

Freens Court Medieval Manor & Moat (Site of), Sutton St Michael

Monument

Monument Types and Dates

MANOR HOUSE (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

MOAT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources

Description

Freen's Court, now three tenements, C15 core with C16 additions and alterations. Moat fragmentary. (1)

Court has been demolished leaving no trace of any building. From SO 5205 5487 - SO 52064 5930 has been filled in and only shallow depression now remains. Remainder as published on OS 25". (2)

In C15 manor belonged to Harper family, rising to become auditors of King's escheators under Edward VI. (3)

1720 map shows layout of Court. Oval moat, incomplete on NE corner, long straight arm to S. Dovecote to S of moat (10162) and one other building. Fishponds to SW (HSM 10163). (4)

AP shows site of building and line of moat as cropmark, southern part being infilled with rubble. (5)

6th form project carried out on site, some fieldwalking, but reportedly no finds earlier than C19, except one sherd of possibly medieval pottery. (6)

Tenanted and largely contained within medieval moat. In 16th century owned by John Lingen. 16th century was a major building phase. 1720s all areas surrounding Freen's Court were orchard. Ornamental fish ponds now covered by orchard called The Moats. NW of court is a rectangular enclosure called Brick Close. (11) Reference to the moated site with photographs in connection with garden features. (12)

Two documents were found hidden in the walls when Freen's Court was demolished. The first was an almost intelligible deed dated 22nd June, 1397. The second was also a deed which was a Final Concord relating to property at Liss in Hampshire. (13) Former owners and history. (14)

Chris Musson 2002 colour slide aerial photograph catalogue (15)

Lower Lugg ALSF AP Site 37. Earthwork banks showing the large enclosure, fishponds etc (SMR 10162) at Freens Court.

Associated ridge and furrow (SMR 31889, SMR 30473), water management (7062) and crop marked enclosure (SMR 31972). Levelled buildings show as crop marks to the south of Freens Court (SMR 10000). (16)

Chris Musson 2006, colour negative aerial photograph catalogue (17) (18) (19)

Geophysics carried out as part of the Freens Court Time Team project. Survey over the earthworks was primarily to re-establish the AML survey grid, further work was precluded by the scheduled status of the area. Magnetic scanning in the approximate location of the old Manor House produced a profusion of strong magnetic anomalies. (20)

English Heritage undertook a geophysical survey over the remains of two buildings revealed as parchmarks in July 1990 on aerial photographs, south of Freens Court Medieval Manor. Details of a surrounding complex of Medieval earthworks linked to the former moated manor of Freens Court were also resolved. (21)

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE267. Royal Commission on Historical Monuments. 1934. Inventory of Monuments, Herefordshire North-West, Vol III. Herefordshire North-West, Vol III. II. Pages 179
- (2) Bibliographic reference: SHE7836. Ordnance Survey Record Card. 1969. SO54NW8. Ordnance Survey.
- (3) Document: SHE5941. Wilson, A M. 1977. SMR file.
- (4) Cartographic material: SHE6924. Coningsby. 1720. Coningsby's Map of Marden. Hereford Record Office.
- (5) Aerial Photograph: SHE11155. Pickering, J. 07/1990. 426;428;429.
- (6) Unpublished Report: SHE1189. Pimblett, Elizabeth. 1988. Study of the Moated Medieval Site at Freens Court, Sutton St Nicholas. A-Level project (part).
- (7) Aerial Photograph: SHE8707. Hartley, RF. 07/1990. 90.35.1; 90.35.14-15. Leics Mus.
- (8) Bibliographic reference: SHE11771. Robinson, Rev C J. 1872. A History of the Mansions and Manors of Herefordshire.
- (9) Bibliographic reference: SHE10108. Marshall, G. 1917. A short account of Freen's Court & its. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. Pages 211-218
- (10) Bibliographic reference: SHE4045. 1583. Valuation of Frene's Court. Hereford Record Office.
- (11) Unpublished Report: SHE14013. Ray, K and Hoverd, T. 1999. Archaeological Works at Sutton St Michael Herefordshire 1999: An Interim Statement. Herefordshire Archaeology.

HER Number 314

Site Name Freens Court Medieval Manor & Moat (Site of), Sutton St Michael

- (12) Bibliographic reference: SHE16057. Whitehead, David. 1995. Some connected thoughts on the parks and gardens of Herefordshire before the age of Landscape Gardening. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. XLVIII 1995 Part II. 193-223. XLVIII 1995 Part II. Pages 214
- (14) Bibliographic reference: SHE16566. Marshall, George. 1917. A short account of Freen's Court and its former owners. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. 1917. 211-218. 1917. Pages 211-218
- (15) Aerial Photograph: SHE17300. Musson, C R. 21/07/2002. 02-C-0055. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2002. Oblique.
- (16) Data: SHE17863. Cox, Chris. 2006. The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project AP Database. AP Refs: SO5146/21 & many others
- (17) Aerial Photograph: SHE18191. Musson, C R. 05/04/2006. 06-CN-0820. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2006. Oblique.
- (18) Aerial Photograph: SHE18192. Musson, C R. 05/04/2006. 06-CN-0821. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2006. Oblique.
- (19) Aerial Photograph: SHE18193. Musson, C R. 05/04/2006. 06-CN-0822. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2006. Oblique.
- (20) Unpublished Report: SHE23698. GSB Prospection Ltd. 2000. Site Summary Sheet and Summary of Survey Results, Sutton St Michael. Gater, J & Gaffney, C.
- (21) Unpublished Report: SHE24337. Payne, A. 1993. Freens Court, Sutton St Michael, Hereford and Worcester: Report on Geophysical Survey, June 1991. English Heritage.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=314#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=314#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 5201 4589 (119m by 153m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish SUTTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Scheduled Monument - 13693	Freen's Court magnate's residence, moat and fishponds, Sutton St Michael	Active	DHE6130
SHINE	Medieval/Post-Medieval, Water Meadow, and Ridge and Furrow, Field Systems, Freens Court, Sutton St Nicholas	Active	DHE6533

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 314	Active
SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
NAR Number - SO54NW8	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE304	Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.1)
HHE305	Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)

HER Number 314

Site Name Freens Court Medieval Manor & Moat (Site of), Sutton St Michael

Other Land Classes

Aspect S
Geology glaciofluvial drift

Related Monuments

7062	Drainage Channel, SW of Freens Court, Sutton	Functional Association (Peer-to-Peer)
10000	Medieval Buildings, S of Freens Court, Sutton	Functional Association (Peer-to-Peer)
24560	Landscape Park, Freens Court, Sutton	Functional Association (Peer-to-Peer)
31889	Water Meadows, Marden & Sutton St Nicholas	Functional Association (Peer-to-Peer)
31972	Enclosed/Banked Formal Landscape Gardens, Freen's Court	Functional Association (Peer-to-Peer)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EHE6677	Geophysical Survey. Land at Freens Court, Sutton St Michael. 1991 (Remote Sensing Survey)	
EHE80185	Geophysical Survey. Freens Court & Sutton St Michael, Time Team Project. 1999 (Remote Sensing Survey)	
EHE30511	Excavation, Freens Court, Sutton St Michael. 1999 (Archaeological Intervention)	
EHE30515	Excavation. Sutton St Nicholas. 2000 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 30515)	
EHE48858	The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)	

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
31889	Water Meadows, Marden & Sutton St Nicholas	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

FIELD SYSTEM (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

RIDGE AND FURROW (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

WATER MEADOW (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources

Description

A very clear ridge and furrow field system can be seen on aerial photographs. (4)

The ridge and furrow is in small 'fields'. It has been cut by the road leading to Moreton Bridge. This road kinks around a cottage shown on the tithe map, suggesting the cottage, now demolished, pre-dated the road (SMR 31890). The road is present on the 1720 Coningsby map, the bridge is listed and taken to be 16th or 17th century, widened in the 19th century (1) (2).

The field system is overlain by the field pattern shown on the Coningsby 1720 map, 1840 tithe map and the present field patterns (3).

Further to the south the ridge and furrow abutts the Freens Court fish ponds. Here it seems to take account of the ponds so may be contemporary or post date the ponds. This field system offers the opportunity of understanding the spread of ridge and furrow at Marden. It must pre-date the bridge (16th century), possible post date the fish ponds (12th century?) and have gone out of use by the time of the road (16th century). A re-organisation of the landscape must then have occurred. Probably part of the same field system as SMR 38463.

2002 APs (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10)

Lower Lugg ALSF AP Site 37. (11)

Also part of Lower Lugg ALSF AP Site 38. Water Meadows, flood defence banks and a palaeo-channel. (12)

Chris Musson 2006, colour negative aerial photograph catalogue (13) (14) (15) (16)

Sources

- (1) Aerial Photograph: SHE13969. Musson, C R. 09/01/1999. 99-MB-0143. Chris Musson AP collection.
- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE12241. Sheppard JA. Origins & Evolution of Field & Settlem. Univ London (QMC) Thesis Geog.
- (2) Cartographic material: SHE6924. Coningsby. 1720. Coningsby's Map of Marden. Hereford Record Office.
- (3) Cartographic material: SHE14417. Woolhope Field Names Survey. 1840. Marden Tithe Map. Woolhope Club Herefordshire Field Names Survey.
- (4) Aerial Photograph: SHE14671. Musson, C R. 30/12/2000. 00-MB-0822. Chris Musson AP collection.
- (5) Aerial Photograph: SHE16750. Musson, C R. 29/07/2002. 02-MB-0047. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2002. Oblique.
- (6) Aerial Photograph: SHE17018. Musson, C R. 30/12/2000. 00-MB-0823. Chris Musson AP collection.
- (7) Aerial Photograph: SHE17019. Musson, C R. 30/12/2000. 00-MB-0824. Chris Musson AP collection.
- (8) Aerial Photograph: SHE17020. Musson, C R. 30/12/2000. 00-MB-0825. Chris Musson AP collection.
- (9) Aerial Photograph: SHE17021. Musson, C R. 30/12/2000. 00-MB-0826. Chris Musson AP collection.
- (10) Aerial Photograph: SHE17022. Musson, C R. 30/12/2000. 00-MB-0827. Chris Musson AP collection.
- (11) Data: SHE17863. Cox, Chris. 2006. The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project AP Database. AP Refs: SO5146/21

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=31889#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=31889#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

HER Number 31889

Site Name Water Meadows, Marden & Sutton St Nicholas

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 516 461 (786m by 1061m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Medieval/Post-Medieval, Water Meadow, and Ridge and Furrow, Field Systems, Freens Court, Sutton St Nicholas	Active	DHE6533
-------	---	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 31889	Active
SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE305	Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)
--------	---

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

314	Freens Court Medieval Manor & Moat (Site of), Sutton St Michael	Functional Association (Peer-to-Peer)
-----	---	---------------------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EHE48858	The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)
EHE43737	Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey, 2002-2006 (Remote Sensing Survey. Ref: SMR Event: 43737)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 31890

Site Name Yays Cottage, Moreton Bridge Road, Marden

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
31890	Yays Cottage, Moreton Bridge Road, Marden	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

A house is shown on the Coningsby map of 1720 called Yeys Cottage (1) and on the Henry Price map of 1817 (2) and on the Marden tithe map (3). By the time of the 1888 map it is called Yaies Cottage. In 1964 it was no longer present. The Moreton Bridge road takes a kink to avoid it. Before Moreton Bridge road was built there was another older road (SMR 31891). (4)

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE12241. Sheppard JA. Origins & Evolution of Field & Settlem. Univ London (QMC) Thesis Geog.
- (2) Cartographic material: SHE14417. Woolhope Field Names Survey. 1840. Marden Tithe Map. Woolhope Club Herefordshire Field Names Survey.
- (3) Cartographic material: SHE14577. Price, Henry. 1817. Map of the county of Herefordshire. Ordnance Survey.
- (4) Aerial Photograph: SHE14671. Musson, C R. 30/12/2000. 00-MB-0822. Chris Musson AP collection.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=31890#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=31890#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 5159 4652 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 31890 Active

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE304 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.1)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

HER Number 31890

Site Name Yays Cottage, Moreton Bridge Road, Marden

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 31891

Site Name Old road to Freens Court

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
31891	Old road to Freens Court	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

ROAD (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)
Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources

Description

A holloway can be seen on aerial photographs running from Freens Court fish ponds to the Old School House, Marden on a aerial photograph. In part it may be a hedge line shown on the 1:25,000 OS 1998 map but it doesnt follow the exact line of this all the way and continues south to the west of the Freens Court ponds. This is probably a road that predates the Moreton Bridge road. (1)

Sources

- (1) Aerial Photograph: SHE14671. Musson, C R. 30/12/2000. 00-MB-0822. Chris Musson AP collection.
- (2) Bibliographic reference: SHE12241. Sheppard JA. Origins & Evolution of Field & Settlem. Univ London (QMC) Thesis Geog.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=31891#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=31891#)
Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 5185 4625 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 31891	Active
SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE304 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.1)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 31970

Site Name Cropmarks at north west edge of Sutton Walls

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
31970	Cropmarks at north west edge of Sutton Walls	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE (Undated)

Evidence CROPMARK

Description and Sources

Description

Two rectilinear cropmarks and possible out ditches to the hill fort on the north west corner of Sutton Walls can be seen on the aerial photograph of Multi Map on the Internet. (1)

Sources

(1) Aerial Photograph: SHE14698. Multimap.com. 2001. an aerial photo from Multimap web site. Multimap web site.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=31970#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=31970#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 520 466 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 31970 Active

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE304 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.1)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
31972	Enclosed/Banked Formal Landscape Gardens, Freen's Court	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

BANK (EARTHWORK) (Medieval to 19th Century - 1066 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence CROPMARK

GARDEN (Medieval to 19th Century - 1066 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence CROPMARK

RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE (Medieval to 19th Century - 1066 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence CROPMARK

Description and Sources

Description

The fishponds, dams and water features date from 14th to 19th century. The moat around Freens Court was the earliest feature. The fishpond complex was probably 16th century, a linear bank by 1720. Water derived from the river Lugg. Six ponds existed in 1720 (the time of the Coningsby map) SW of Freens Court, only 3 are visible today. They were fisheries, rectangular and about 100m by 20m. After 1720 a large lake replaced the ponds and a bank dammed the lake, formal banked enclosed garden was built around ponds and features. (1)

Scheduled 1992 with Freen's Court Magnate's Residence and moat. See Schedule Entry in HWCM 10000 file for full description. (2)

Lower Lugg ALSF AP Site 37. West of the Freens Court house site. Is the banked garden enclosure. (3)

Chris Musson's 2002-2005 colour slide aerial photograph catalogue. (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14)

Sources

- (1) Unpublished Report: SHE14013. Ray, K and Hoverd, T. 1999. Archaeological Works at Sutton St Michael Herefordshire 1999: An Interim Statement. Herefordshire Archaeology.
- (3) Data: SHE17863. Cox, Chris. 2006. The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project AP Database. AP Refs: SP5146/21
- (4) Aerial Photograph: SHE18193. Musson, C R. 05/04/2006. 06-CN-0822. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2006. Oblique.
- (5) Aerial Photograph: SHE18192. Musson, C R. 05/04/2006. 06-CN-0821. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2006. Oblique.
- (6) Aerial Photograph: SHE18191. Musson, C R. 05/04/2006. 06-CN-0820. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2006. Oblique.
- (7) Aerial Photograph: SHE14709. Musson, C R. 16/02/2001. 00-MB-0017. Chris Musson AP collection.
- (8) Aerial Photograph: SHE17032. Musson, C R. 16/02/2001. 00-MB-0018. Chris Musson AP collection.
- (9) Aerial Photograph: SHE17033. Musson, C R. 16/02/2001. 00-MB-0019. Chris Musson AP collection.
- (10) Aerial Photograph: SHE17346. Musson, C R. 29/07/2002. 02-C-0085. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2002. Oblique.
- (11) Aerial Photograph: SHE17345. Musson, C R. 29/07/2002. 02-C-0084. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2002. Oblique.
- (12) Aerial Photograph: SHE16752. Musson, C R. 29/07/2002. 02-MB-0049. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2002. Oblique.
- (13) Aerial Photograph: SHE16751. Musson, C R. 29/07/2002. 02-MB-0048. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2002. Oblique.
- (14) Aerial Photograph: SHE16750. Musson, C R. 29/07/2002. 02-MB-0047. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2002. Oblique.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=31972#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=31972#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 518 459 (188m by 237m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish SUTTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded**Designations, Statuses and Scorings****Associated Designations**

Scheduled Monument - 13693	Freen's Court magnate's residence, moat and fishponds, Sutton St Michael	Active	DHE6130
----------------------------	--	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 31972	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HHE304	Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.1)
HHE305	Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments**

314	Freens Court Medieval Manor & Moat (Site of), Sutton St Michael	Functional Association (Peer-to-Peer)
-----	---	---------------------------------------

Finds - None recorded**Associated Events/Activities**

EHE48858	The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)
EHE43737	Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey, 2002-2006 (Remote Sensing Survey. Ref: SMR Event: 43737)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
33547	Brick House	Building

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (17th Century - 1601 AD to 1700 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources**Description**

Brick house, on stone plinth, first phase 1640, with later alterations. Bricks are locally made, English bond, narrow and varied in colour. (1) Farmhouse. Probably c17, partly refronted in early c18 and altered in late c19. Timber-frame, brick and hipped slate roof. L-plan, main front in brick facing roughly south and return wing to left hand side. South elevation: two storeys, three windows, brick end stack to right, three clustered brick band three courses deep at first floor level; regular fenestration: 2-light c19 casements, those on ground floor under segmental heads; central eledged late c19 door. Main block and cross-wing both have exposed timber-framing, four panels high to right sides. Cross-wing has late c19 alterations and extensions to rear in brick. (RCHM Vol II, p 139). (2) Clay for the bricks were obtained from the field immediately to the west. In the middle of the house under the floorboards was a hole which led to the cellar, and was probably used for filling hop sacks. The building was probably an early barn conversion. (from the owner). Bricks: in photo of two sizes - right, in mm 215 x 115 x 55 and 220 x 110 x 60, left, 230 x 105 x 80 and 220 x 105 x 75. Photos house from south, part of elevation from west showing two sizes of brick, chimneys on w elevation, field to west showing source of clay for bricks. Visit in 2003. (3) Built in the 16th or 17th century and largely reconstructed in the late 17th century. Inside are some 17th C turned balusters. (4)

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE15383. Bedoes, L. 2003. personal communication. personal communication.
- (2) Index: SHE251. Department of Environment. 1985. List of buildings of special architectural or historic interest. Department of the Environment.
- (3) Document: SHE14700. Davey, Eddie. 2003. Notes to the SMR. Notes to the SMR.
- (4) Bibliographic reference: SHE132. Royal Commission on Historical Monuments. 1932. Inventory of Monuments, Herefordshire East, Vol II. Herefordshire East, Volume II. II. Pages 139

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=33547#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=33547#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location**National Grid Reference**

SO 5195 4838 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded**Designations, Statuses and Scorings****Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active
 Sites & Monuments Record - 33547 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HHE296 Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)

HER Number 33547

Site Name Brick House

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 34611

Site Name New House Farm, Fromington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
34611	New House Farm, Fromington	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

FARM (Undated)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Large number of builings round two rectangular yards, shown on Tithe map and First Edition. On the south side is a large lake, and 100m to the west is another long narrow lake.

Historic farm recorded as part of the Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project. Present on the Ordnance Survey First Edition, Pre-WW2 and Modern maps. (3)

Sources

- (1) Cartographic material: SHE15323. Anon. 1840. Tithe Map. Parish Tithe map copied by Geoff Gwatkin.
- (2) Cartographic material: SHE14292. Ordnance Survey. 1887. Ordnance Survey first edition 1:10,560. Ordnance Survey first edition 1:10,560.
- (3) Unpublished Report: SHE17621. Preece, N. 2008. Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (Stage 1). Herefordshire Archaeology.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=34611#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=34611#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 52901 47610 (131m by 116m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Listed Building (II) - 153981	NEW HOUSE FARMHOUSE AND FRONT GARDEN WALLS	Active	DHE3155
Listed Building (II) - 153982	STABLES ATTACGED TO THE NORTH END OF NEW HOUSE FARMHOUSE	Active	DHE3156

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 34611	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE301	Enclosure of Common Arable Fields - Narrow Closes in Widely Spaced Groups (Type Code: D1.2)
HHE304	Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.1)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

HER Number 34611

Site Name New House Farm, Fromington

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EHE48661 Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project: Stage 1 (Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 34612

Site Name Mission House, Hawkersland Cross

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
34612	Mission House, Hawkersland Cross	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

CHAPEL (19th Century - 1801 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Mission House (plymouth Brethren) shown on First Edition and 1964 maps standing in a large garden.

Sources

- (1) Cartographic material: SHE14292. Ordnance Survey. 1887. Ordnance Survey first edition 1:10,560. Ordnance Survey first edition 1:10,560.
- (2) Cartographic material: SHE122. Ordnance Survey. 1964. Ordnance Survey Map (1:10,560) 1964 edition.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=34612#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=34612#)
Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 5288 4783 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 34612	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE301 Enclosure of Common Arable Fields - Narrow Closes in Widely Spaced Groups (Type Code: D1.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 35683

Site Name WWII German Prisoner of War Camp, Moreton on Lugg

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
35683	WWII German Prisoner of War Camp, Moreton on Lugg	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

PRISONER OF WAR CAMP (Modern - 1901 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

During World War II every POW camp was given a number from 1 to 1026. Hostels located from the parent site were not given numbers. There were four types, command cages, interrogation centres, transit camps and internment camps. Later Standard camps were developed, commonly huts 18.5 foot wide. Moreton was a German Prisoner Working Company from which all structures have now been removed. It is currently used as housing and farmland. (1)

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE15846. Thomas, Roger J C. 2003. Prisoner of War Camps (1939-1948). English Heritage unpublished report. Pages 49

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=35683#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=35683#)
Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 5018 4600 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 35683	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE326 Urbanisation - Urbanisation 1 (Type Code: Z1)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 35777

Site Name Plymouth Brethren Meeting House

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
35777	Plymouth Brethren Meeting House	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

CHAPEL (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(1) Cartographic material: SHE15378. Ordnance Survey. 1885. 6 inch to one statute mile, 1:10560, map, first edition OS map. Ordnance Survey. 1st Edition.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=35777#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=35777#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 5288 4783 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 35777 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE301 Enclosure of Common Arable Fields - Narrow Closes in Widely Spaced Groups (Type Code: D1.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 37849

Site Name Toll House

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
37849	Toll House	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

TOLL HOUSE (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

- (1) Article in serial: SHE15345. Tonkin, Muriel. 1996. Herefordshire Toll-Houses - Then and Now (1996). Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. 48(3). 398-434.
- (2) Cartographic material: SHE14608. Bryant, A. 1835. Map of Herefordshire one inch to half a mile. Map of Herefordshire.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=37849#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=37849#)
Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 5020 4590 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 37849	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE326 Urbanisation - Urbanisation 1 (Type Code: Z1)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 38462

Site Name The Old School House

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
38462	The Old School House	Building

Monument Types and Dates

SCHOOL (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

A small house shown on the Coningsby 1720 map. There was one facing it on the other side of the Moreton Bridge road but this had been demolished by the time of the tithe map. (1) On the side of the house is a notice, Old School House founded 1610 by Jane Shelley, widow of Wm Shelley who suffered for plot in favour of Mary Queen of Scots. (2)

Sources

- (1) Cartographic material: SHE6924. Coningsby. 1720. Coningsby's Map of Marden. Hereford Record Office.
- (2) Verbal communication: SHE15364. Roseff, R. 2005. Personal Observation. personal observation.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=38462#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=38462#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 5165 4679 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 38462 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE304 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.1)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 38463

Site Name Earthworks of ridge and furrow, Bell Field, Marden

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
38463	Earthworks of ridge and furrow, Bell Field, Marden	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

RIDGE AND FURROW (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources

Description

Ridge and furrow generally trending west east though some north south, extends south into further areas of ridge and furrow (SMR 31889 and SMR 30473). The sites together cover more than 100ha. Within it field boundaries can be seen that broadly correspond to the Coningsby 1720 map and the 1840 tithe map. On the east edge in Common Barn Meadow there is a large house platform. Common Barn Meadow looks like an intrusion into Bell Field, and School meadow and Croft later features. The latter two may be 17th century. (1) (2) (3)

Lower Lugg ALSF AP Site 38. (4)

Chris Musson 2006, colour negative aerial photograph catalogue (5) (6) (7) (8)

Sources

Data: SHE17863. Cox, Chris. 2006. The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project AP Database.

- (1) Aerial Photograph: SHE15971. Musson, C R. 30/12/2000. 00-MB-0828. Chris Musson AP collection.
- (2) Cartographic material: SHE6924. Coningsby. 1720. Coningsby's Map of Marden. Hereford Record Office.
- (3) Cartographic material: SHE14417. Woolhope Field Names Survey. 1840. Marden Tithe Map. Woolhope Club Herefordshire Field Names Survey.
- (4) Data: SHE17863. Cox, Chris. 2006. The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project AP Database. AP Refs: SO5146/19
- (5) Aerial Photograph: SHE18186. Musson, C R. 05/04/2006. 06-CN-0815. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2006. Oblique.
- (6) Aerial Photograph: SHE18187. Musson, C R. 05/04/2006. 06-CN-0816. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2006. Oblique.
- (7) Aerial Photograph: SHE18188. Musson, C R. 05/04/2006. 06-CN-0817. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2006. Oblique.
- (8) Aerial Photograph: SHE18189. Musson, C R. 05/04/2006. 06-CN-0818. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2006. Oblique.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=38463#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=38463#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 5133 4687 (286m by 283m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE Earthworks of Shrunken Settlement & Ridge and Furrow, Marden Active DHE6665

Other Statuses and Cross-References

HER Number 38463

Site Name Earthworks of ridge and furrow, Bell Field, Marden

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 38463

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE304 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.1)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

8532 Shrunken settlement earthworks, Marden Hierarchical (Parent-Child)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EHE48858 The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 38668

Site Name Black Poplar

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
38668	Black Poplar	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

NATURAL FEATURE (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Black Poplar (rare tree)

Sources

- (1) Unpublished Report: SHE16023. Murray, Simon. 2002. Black Poplar Survey of Herefordshire. Survey for Conservation Dept, Herefordshire Council.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=38668#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=38668#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 5183 4650 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish SUTTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 38668	Active
SHINE Candidate (No)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE304 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.1)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 38669

Site Name Black Poplar

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
38669	Black Poplar	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

NATURAL FEATURE (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Black Poplar (rare tree)

Sources

- (1) Unpublished Report: SHE16023. Murray, Simon. 2002. Black Poplar Survey of Herefordshire. Survey for Conservation Dept, Herefordshire Council.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=38669#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=38669#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 5132 4620 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 38669	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE305 Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 38670

Site Name Black Poplar

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
38670	Black Poplar	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

NATURAL FEATURE (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Black Poplar (rare tree)

Sources

- (1) Unpublished Report: SHE16023. Murray, Simon. 2002. Black Poplar Survey of Herefordshire. Survey for Conservation Dept, Herefordshire Council.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=38670#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=38670#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 5132 4620 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 38670	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE305 Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 38671

Site Name Black Poplar

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
38671	Black Poplar	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

NATURAL FEATURE (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Black Poplar (rare tree)

Sources

- (1) Unpublished Report: SHE16023. Murray, Simon. 2002. Black Poplar Survey of Herefordshire. Survey for Conservation Dept, Herefordshire Council.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=38671#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=38671#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 5131 4625 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 38671	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE305 Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 38865

Site Name Upper Paradise Farm, Marden

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
38865	Upper Paradise Farm, Marden	Building

Monument Types and Dates

FARM (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

HOUSE (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Detailed examination of the house which has a timber-framed wall on its western side. An extension is built of brick. It was probably built c.1620, with much of the timber framing being replaced in brick at a much later date. (1)

Historic farm recorded as part of the Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project. Present on the Ordnance Survey First Edition, Pre-WW2 and Modern maps. (2)

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE16071. Tonkin, J.W.. 1991. Buildings, 1991. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. XLVII 1991 Part I. 95-103. XLVII 1991 Part I. Pages 100
- (2) Unpublished Report: SHE17621. Preece, N. 2008. Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (Stage 1). Herefordshire Archaeology.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=38865#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=38865#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 51975 47459 (80m by 78m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Listed Building (II) - 153998	UPPER PARADISE FARMHOUSE	Active	DHE3172
Listed Building (II) - 153999	HOP KILN AND ADJOINING BUILDING ABOUT 20 YARDS WEST-NORTH-WEST OF UPPER PARADISE FARMHOUSE	Active	DHE3173

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 38865 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE304 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.1)

HHE655 Urbanisation - Urbanisation 2 (Type Code: Z2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

HER Number 38865

Site Name Upper Paradise Farm, Marden

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EHE48661 Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project: Stage 1 (Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 39316

Site Name Middle Bronze Age Monument, Site of Former Moreton Camp, Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
39316	Middle Bronze Age Monument, Site of Former Moreton Camp, Wellington	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

(Alternate Type) BURIAL? (Middle Bronze Age - 1600 BC to 1400 BC)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

(Alternate Type) WATERHOLE? (Middle Bronze Age - 1600 BC to 1400 BC) + Sci.Date

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Sci. Date: -5100 +/- 79 RadioCarbon

Description and Sources

Description

Evaluation at Moreton-on-Lugg, adjacent to Wellington Quarry, found evidence of Bronze Age activity. A large Bronze Age pit was identified, which was interpreted as a central burial within a funerary monument, although a non-funerary function should not be excluded. Pottery, a worked wooden structure, animal bone and well preserved environmental remains were recovered. Radiocarbon dating indicated a date from 1600-1400 BC. Postholes possibly encircling the pit were dated to the same period. Two poorly preserved cremation deposits were also tentatively identified. (1) (2)

Further investigation of this monument indicates that it may represent a waterhole. However, posts and stone-packed pits surrounding it suggest that it has a more complex function than simply providing water for animals. (3)

Sources

- (1) Unpublished Report: SHE15840. Griffin, S. & Robin, J. et. al.. 2003. Archaeological evaluation at Moreton-on-Lugg, Herefordshire. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
- (2) Unpublished Report: SHE18323. Jackson, Robin and Miller, Darren. 2004. Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire 1986-96: Investigations of a Landscape in the Lower Lugg Valley. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
- (3) Unpublished Report: SHE18325. Bapty, I. 2007. Lower Lugg Archaeology and Aggregates Resource Assessment: Volume 2. Herefordshire Archaeology.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=39316#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=39316#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 5030 4730 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 39316 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE326 Urbanisation - Urbanisation 1 (Type Code: Z1)

HER Number 39316

Site Name Middle Bronze Age Monument, Site of Former Moreton
Camp, Wellington

Other Land Classes

Geology river terrace gravel

Related Monuments

5522	Multi-period Occupation and Burial Site, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
------	---	-----------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EHE32268	Evaluation at Moreton-on-Lugg, 2002 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 32268)
EHE48858	The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 41205

Site Name Gravel Pit, South of Wellington Bridge, Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
41205	Gravel Pit, South of Wellington Bridge, Wellington	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

GRAVEL PIT (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Gravel pit marked on 2nd Edition Ordnance Survey map. (1)

Sources

(1) Cartographic material: SHE17617. Ordnance Survey. 1912. Ordnance Survey County Series Digital Historical Map Data 1:2500 - Epoch 2. Ordnance Survey/Landmark.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=41205#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=41205#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 5004 4805 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 41205 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE769 Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Multiple Axial Planned Elements (Type Code: G2.12)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 41273

Site Name Gravel Pit on first edition OS map

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
41273	Gravel Pit on first edition OS map	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

GRAVEL PIT (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Gravel

Sources

- (1) Cartographic material: SHE15378. Ordnance Survey. 1885. 6 inch to one statute mile, 1:10560, map, first edition OS map. Ordnance Survey. 1st Edition.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=41273#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=41273#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4995 4882 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 41273 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE279 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Fmr Cmmn Arable Encl with Underlying Co-Ax/Axial (Type Code: L3.3)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 41274

Site Name Gravel Pit on first edition OS map

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
41274	Gravel Pit on first edition OS map	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

GRAVEL PIT (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Gravel

Sources

- (1) Cartographic material: SHE15378. Ordnance Survey. 1885. 6 inch to one statute mile, 1:10560, map, first edition OS map. Ordnance Survey. 1st Edition.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=41274#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=41274#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4989 4832 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Conservation Area - CON_AR_052	Wellington	Active	DHE6232
--------------------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 41274	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE277 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 41276 **Site Name** Gravel Pit, Immediately West of Brookhouse Farm, Moreton-on-Lugg

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
41276	Gravel Pit, Immediately West of Brookhouse Farm, Moreton-on-Lugg	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

GRAVEL PIT (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Gravel pit mapped from Ordnance Survey Second Edition map. (1)

Sources

(1) Cartographic material: SHE17617. Ordnance Survey. 1912. Ordnance Survey County Series Digital Historical Map Data 1:2500 - Epoch 2. Ordnance Survey/Landmark.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL #http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=41276#

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4987 4632 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 41276 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE769 Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Multiple Axial Planned Elements (Type Code: G2.12)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 42579

Site Name Pollen Analysis Site, South of Wellington Brook, Moreton-on-Lugg

HER Number

Site Name

Record Type

42579

Pollen Analysis Site, South of Wellington Brook,
Moreton-on-Lugg

Monument

Monument Types and Dates

ENVIRONMENTAL SAMPLING SITE (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

Evidence

EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

Pollen analysis was carried out as part of an evaluation at the former site of Moreton Camp. Pollen was well preserved, the Middle Bronze Age pit (SMR 39316) contained mainly grass pollen with a range of other grassland plants such as plantain and knapweed. Cereal pollen was present. The natural stream that filled around 430 AD contained mainly hazel pollen with bracken, dandelions, sedge. The later 400 to 600 AD deposit contained a similar assemblage, with little tree pollen. Beetle analysis from the 430 AD deposit found creatures of slow moving water with a suggestion that pasture may have been adjacent. (1) (2)

Sources

- (1) Unpublished Report: SHE16276. Greig, James. 09/05/2003. Pollen analysis in Archaeological evaluation at Moreton on Lugg Herefordshire by Simon Griffin and Robin Jackson.. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
- (2) Unpublished Report: SHE15840. Griffin, S. & Robin, J. et. al.. 2003. Archaeological evaluation at Moreton-on-Lugg, Herefordshire. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=42579#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=42579#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 5030 4730 (point)

SO54NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No)

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 42579

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE326 Urbanisation - Urbanisation 1 (Type Code: Z1)

Other Land Classes

Geology

alluvium

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

HER Number 42579

Site Name Pollen Analysis Site, South of Wellington Brook, Moreton-on-Lugg

FHE878 POLLEN

Associated Events/Activities

EHE32268 Evaluation at Moreton-on-Lugg, 2002 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 32268)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 43222

Site Name Medieval Earthwork, Marden Court Farm, Marden

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
43222	Medieval Earthwork, Marden Court Farm, Marden	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

DEFENCE WORK (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources

Description

A man-made Medieval earthwork with fortification was recorded during monitoring. (1)

Sources

(1) Unpublished Report: SHE16678. Porter, S. 2006. Marden Court Farm, Marden, Herefordshire. Archaeological Trenching and Monitoring.. Archaeological Investigations Ltd.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=43222#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=43222#)
Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 5131 4712 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 43222 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE304 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.1)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 46251

Site Name Downfield (Busy Hill), Sutton St Michael

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
46251	Downfield (Busy Hill), Sutton St Michael	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

FARM? (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Historic Farm recorded as part of the Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project. Present on the Ordnance Survey First Edition, Pre-WW2 and Modern maps. (1) (2) (3) (4)

Sources

- (1) Cartographic material: SHE17616. Ordnance Survey. 1893. Ordnance Survey County Series Digital Historical Map Data 1:2500 - Epoch 1. Ordnance Survey/Landmark.
- (2) Cartographic material: SHE17619. Ordnance Survey. 1943. Ordnance Survey County Series Digital Historical Map Data 1:2500 - Epoch 4. Ordnance Survey/Landmark.
- (3) Cartographic material: SHE17620. Ordnance Survey. 2008 Onwards. Ordnance Survey Digital MasterMap Series.
- (4) Unpublished Report: SHE17621. Preece, N. 2008. Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (Stage 1). Herefordshire Archaeology.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=46251#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=46251#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 52331 46085 (55m by 46m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish SUTTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Listed Building (II) - 154046	BARN, STABLE AND COW SHELTER ABOUT 10 YARDS NORTH-WEST OF DOWNFIELD	Active	DHE3220
-------------------------------	---	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 46251 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE304 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.1)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

HER Number 46251

Site Name Downfield (Busy Hill), Sutton St Michael

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EHE48661 Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project: Stage 1 (Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 46252

Site Name Brookhouse Farm, Moreton on Lugg

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
46252	Brookhouse Farm, Moreton on Lugg	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

FARM (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Historic Farm recorded as part of the Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project. Present on the Ordnance Survey First Edition, Pre-WW2 and Modern maps. (1) (2) (3) (4)

Sources

- (1) Cartographic material: SHE17616. Ordnance Survey. 1893. Ordnance Survey County Series Digital Historical Map Data 1:2500 - Epoch 1. Ordnance Survey/Landmark.
- (2) Cartographic material: SHE17619. Ordnance Survey. 1943. Ordnance Survey County Series Digital Historical Map Data 1:2500 - Epoch 4. Ordnance Survey/Landmark.
- (3) Cartographic material: SHE17620. Ordnance Survey. 2008 Onwards. Ordnance Survey Digital MasterMap Series.
- (4) Unpublished Report: SHE17621. Preece, N. 2008. Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (Stage 1). Herefordshire Archaeology.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=46252#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=46252#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 49967 46321 (114m by 90m) SO44NE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 46252	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE326 Urbanisation - Urbanisation 1 (Type Code: Z1)

HHE769 Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Multiple Axial Planned Elements (Type Code: G2.12)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

25362 Hopkilyn, Brookhouse Farm, Moreton on Lugg Hierarchical (Parent-Child)

Finds - None recorded

HER Number 46252

Site Name Brookhouse Farm, Moreton on Lugg

Associated Events/Activities

EHE48661 Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project: Stage 1 (Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 46253

Site Name Lower House (Lower House Farm)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
46253	Lower House (Lower House Farm)	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

FARM (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Historic Farm recorded as part of the Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project. Present on the Ordnance Survey First Edition, Pre-WW2 and Modern maps. (1) (2) (3) (4)

Sources

- (1) Cartographic material: SHE17616. Ordnance Survey. 1893. Ordnance Survey County Series Digital Historical Map Data 1:2500 - Epoch 1. Ordnance Survey/Landmark.
- (2) Cartographic material: SHE17619. Ordnance Survey. 1943. Ordnance Survey County Series Digital Historical Map Data 1:2500 - Epoch 4. Ordnance Survey/Landmark.
- (3) Cartographic material: SHE17620. Ordnance Survey. 2008 Onwards. Ordnance Survey Digital MasterMap Series.
- (4) Unpublished Report: SHE17621. Preece, N. 2008. Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (Stage 1). Herefordshire Archaeology.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=46253#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=46253#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 50840 45703 (105m by 88m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 46253 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE638 Urbanisation - Urbanisation 2 (Type Code: Z2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

HER Number 46253

Site Name Lower House (Lower House Farm)

EHE48661 Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project: Stage 1 (Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 46255

Site Name Church House Farm

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
46255	Church House Farm	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

FARM (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Historic Farm recorded as part of the Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project. Present on the Ordnance Survey First Edition, Pre-WW2 and Modern maps. (1) (2) (3) (4)

Sources

- (1) Cartographic material: SHE17616. Ordnance Survey. 1893. Ordnance Survey County Series Digital Historical Map Data 1:2500 - Epoch 1. Ordnance Survey/Landmark.
- (2) Cartographic material: SHE17619. Ordnance Survey. 1943. Ordnance Survey County Series Digital Historical Map Data 1:2500 - Epoch 4. Ordnance Survey/Landmark.
- (3) Cartographic material: SHE17620. Ordnance Survey. 2008 Onwards. Ordnance Survey Digital MasterMap Series.
- (4) Unpublished Report: SHE17621. Preece, N. 2008. Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (Stage 1). Herefordshire Archaeology.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=46255#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=46255#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 50502 45605 (135m by 98m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Listed Building (II) - 154248	BARN APPROXIMATELY 20 METRES EAST OF CHURCH FARMHOUSE	Active	DHE3417
-------------------------------	---	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 46255	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE306 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Fmr Cmmn Arable Encl with Underlying Co-Ax/Axial (Type Code: L3.3)

HHE638 Urbanisation - Urbanisation 2 (Type Code: Z2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

HER Number 46255

Site Name Church House Farm

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EHE48661 Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project: Stage 1 (Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 46259

Site Name Burling Gate Farm (Burling Gate)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
46259	Burling Gate Farm (Burling Gate)	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

FARM (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Historic Farm recorded as part of the Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project. Present on the Ordnance Survey First Edition, Pre-WW2 and Modern maps. (1) (2) (3) (4)

Sources

- (1) Cartographic material: SHE17616. Ordnance Survey. 1893. Ordnance Survey County Series Digital Historical Map Data 1:2500 - Epoch 1. Ordnance Survey/Landmark.
- (2) Cartographic material: SHE17619. Ordnance Survey. 1943. Ordnance Survey County Series Digital Historical Map Data 1:2500 - Epoch 4. Ordnance Survey/Landmark.
- (3) Cartographic material: SHE17620. Ordnance Survey. 2008 Onwards. Ordnance Survey Digital MasterMap Series.
- (4) Unpublished Report: SHE17621. Preece, N. 2008. Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (Stage 1). Herefordshire Archaeology.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=46259#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=46259#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 51980 49293 (61m by 55m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 46259 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE297 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Fmr Cmmn Arable Encl with Underlying Co-Ax/Axial (Type Code: L3.3)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

HER Number 46259

Site Name Burling Gate Farm (Burling Gate)

EHE48661 Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project: Stage 1 (Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
46261	Upper Wisteston	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

FARM (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources**Description**

Historic Farm recorded as part of the Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project. Present on the Ordnance Survey First Edition, Pre-WW2 and Modern maps. (1) (2) (3) (4)

Archaeological Investigations undertook a watching brief which monitored the excavation of part of the garden where a patio was to be located and an area on the other side of the building where new buildings were proposed. During the course of the watching brief no archaeological features were encountered. Pottery finds that were mostly post medieval to modern in date were recovered along with one piece of glazed pottery dating to the 13th century. (5)

Sources

- (1) Cartographic material: SHE17616. Ordnance Survey. 1893. Ordnance Survey County Series Digital Historical Map Data 1:2500 - Epoch 1. Ordnance Survey/Landmark.
- (2) Cartographic material: SHE17619. Ordnance Survey. 1943. Ordnance Survey County Series Digital Historical Map Data 1:2500 - Epoch 4. Ordnance Survey/Landmark.
- (3) Cartographic material: SHE17620. Ordnance Survey. 2008 Onwards. Ordnance Survey Digital MasterMap Series.
- (4) Unpublished Report: SHE17621. Preece, N. 2008. Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (Stage 1). Herefordshire Archaeology.
- (5) Unpublished Report: SHE16176. Rouse, Dale. 12/2004. Manor Farm, Marden, Herefordshire, Archaeological watching brief; SMR 38384.. Archaeological Investigations Ltd.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=46261#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=46261#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 52064 48322 (83m by 67m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded**Designations, Statuses and Scorings****Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 46261	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HHE296 Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EHE38484 Watching Brief. Manor Farm, Marden. 2004 (Archaeological Intervention)

EHE48661 Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project: Stage 1 (Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 46262

Site Name Woodbine (The Woodbine)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
46262	Woodbine (The Woodbine)	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

FARM? (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Historic Farm recorded as part of the Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project. Present on the Ordnance Survey First Edition, Pre-WW2 and Modern maps. (1) (2) (3) (4)

Sources

- (1) Cartographic material: SHE17616. Ordnance Survey. 1893. Ordnance Survey County Series Digital Historical Map Data 1:2500 - Epoch 1. Ordnance Survey/Landmark.
- (2) Cartographic material: SHE17619. Ordnance Survey. 1943. Ordnance Survey County Series Digital Historical Map Data 1:2500 - Epoch 4. Ordnance Survey/Landmark.
- (3) Cartographic material: SHE17620. Ordnance Survey. 2008 Onwards. Ordnance Survey Digital MasterMap Series.
- (4) Unpublished Report: SHE17621. Preece, N. 2008. Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (Stage 1). Herefordshire Archaeology.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=46262#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=46262#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 52303 47771 (78m by 65m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 46262 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE655 Urbanisation - Urbanisation 2 (Type Code: Z2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

HER Number 46262

Site Name Woodbine (The Woodbine)

EHE48661 Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project: Stage 1 (Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 46263

Site Name Lower Paradise Farm, Marden

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
46263	Lower Paradise Farm, Marden	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

FARM (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Historic Farm recorded as part of the Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project. Present on the Ordnance Survey First Edition, Pre-WW2 and Modern maps. (1) (2) (3) (4)

Sources

- (1) Cartographic material: SHE17616. Ordnance Survey. 1893. Ordnance Survey County Series Digital Historical Map Data 1:2500 - Epoch 1. Ordnance Survey/Landmark.
- (2) Cartographic material: SHE17619. Ordnance Survey. 1943. Ordnance Survey County Series Digital Historical Map Data 1:2500 - Epoch 4. Ordnance Survey/Landmark.
- (3) Cartographic material: SHE17620. Ordnance Survey. 2008 Onwards. Ordnance Survey Digital MasterMap Series.
- (4) Unpublished Report: SHE17621. Preece, N. 2008. Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (Stage 1). Herefordshire Archaeology.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=46263#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=46263#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 51830 47271 (90m by 84m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 46263 Active

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE304 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.1)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

HER Number 46263

Site Name Lower Paradise Farm, Marden

EHE48661 Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project: Stage 1 (Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 46267

Site Name Wellington Court (Wellington Court & Barns)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
46267	Wellington Court (Wellington Court & Barns)	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

FARM (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Historic Farm recorded as part of the Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project. Present on the Ordnance Survey First Edition, Pre-WW2 and Modern maps. (1) (2) (3) (4)

Sources

- (1) Cartographic material: SHE17616. Ordnance Survey. 1893. Ordnance Survey County Series Digital Historical Map Data 1:2500 - Epoch 1. Ordnance Survey/Landmark.
- (2) Cartographic material: SHE17619. Ordnance Survey. 1943. Ordnance Survey County Series Digital Historical Map Data 1:2500 - Epoch 4. Ordnance Survey/Landmark.
- (3) Cartographic material: SHE17620. Ordnance Survey. 2008 Onwards. Ordnance Survey Digital MasterMap Series.
- (4) Unpublished Report: SHE17621. Preece, N. 2008. Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (Stage 1). Herefordshire Archaeology.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=46267#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=46267#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 49734 48385 (164m by 133m) SO44NE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Conservation Area - CON_AR_052	Wellington	Active	DHE6232
Listed Building (II) - 154131	GRANARY ABOUT 60 YARDS EAST-NORTH-EAST OF WELLINGTON COURT	Active	DHE3304
Listed Building (II) - 154132	BARN AND COW HOUSE ABOUT 80 YARDS EAST-NORTH-EAST OF WELLINGTON COURT	Active	DHE3305
Listed Building (II) - 154133	BARN APPROXIMATELY 110 YARDS EAST-NORTH-EAST OF WELLINGTON COURT	Active	DHE3306

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 46267 Active

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HER Number 46267

Site Name Wellington Court (Wellington Court & Barns)

HHE277 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2)

HHE278 Urbanisation - Urbanisation 2 (Type Code: Z2)

HHE279 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Fmr Cmmn Arable Encl with Underlying Co-Ax/Axial (Type Code: L3.3)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EHE48661 Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project: Stage 1 (Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 46270

Site Name Green Farm (The Green)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
46270	Green Farm (The Green)	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

FARM (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Historic Farm recorded as part of the Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project. Present on the Ordnance Survey First Edition, Pre-WW2 and Modern maps. (1) (2) (3) (4)

Sources

- (1) Cartographic material: SHE17616. Ordnance Survey. 1893. Ordnance Survey County Series Digital Historical Map Data 1:2500 - Epoch 1. Ordnance Survey/Landmark.
- (2) Cartographic material: SHE17619. Ordnance Survey. 1943. Ordnance Survey County Series Digital Historical Map Data 1:2500 - Epoch 4. Ordnance Survey/Landmark.
- (3) Cartographic material: SHE17620. Ordnance Survey. 2008 Onwards. Ordnance Survey Digital MasterMap Series.
- (4) Unpublished Report: SHE17621. Preece, N. 2008. Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (Stage 1). Herefordshire Archaeology.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=46270#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=46270#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 50282 49002 (64m by 62m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 46270	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

- | | |
|--------|---|
| HHE277 | Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2) |
| HHE296 | Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2) |

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

HER Number 46270

Site Name Green Farm (The Green)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EHE48661 Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project: Stage 1 (Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 48820 **Site Name** Romano-British Occupation Site, Moreton Business Park, Moreton-on-Lugg

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
48820	Romano-British Occupation Site, Moreton Business Park, Moreton-on-Lugg	Monument

Excavated remains of occupation site (farmstead) dated to the Romano-British period.

Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (Romano-British - 43 AD to 409 AD)

Evidence	EXCAVATED FEATURE
----------	-------------------

Description and Sources

Description

Trial trenching and a watching brief on land at the site of the former military camp revealed significant archaeological remains dating to the Romano-British period, and possibly earlier. The trial trenching revealed two east-west aligned shallow linear ditches, one containing sherds of Romano-British pottery, and a similarly-aligned shallow linear ditch containing a partial horse skeleton, the size of which was consistent with an Iron Age or Romano-British date, together with an undated pit. Deep alluvial deposits sealed the natural subsoil and the archaeological features. (1)

During the watching brief, three undated similarly orientated ditches, together with two undated possible ditch terminals or pits were recorded. It is likely that all of these features are related and could be associated with drainage and/or agricultural activities. Similar features have been recorded in investigations to the north of the site at Wellington Quarry (SMR 5522). (2) The features could also be related to the Prehistoric and Roman activity recorded at Upper House Farm (SMR 10375) and St Donats Farm (SMR 30291), to the southwest of the site. (3) (4)

An evaluation carried out in 2012, in which 21 trial trenches were excavated in the areas surrounding the 2006 evaluation site, revealed a concentration of Roman features to the west of the previously-identified occupation site. These features included ditches, pits, beam slots, surfaces and a trackway. The features were interpreted as the remains of a Romano-British farmstead, with indications of occupation across the site ranging from the 1st to 4th centuries. (5)

Sources

- (1) Unpublished Report: SHE17847. Bain, K. 2005. Land at Moreton Business Park, Moreton-on-Lugg, Herefordshire: an Archaeological Evaluation 2005. Birmingham Archaeology.
- (2) Unpublished Report: SHE17809. Gittens, A. 2006. Land at Moreton Business Park, Moreton-on-Lugg, Herefordshire: an Archaeological Watching Brief. Birmingham Archaeology.
- (3) Unpublished Report: SHE17218. Wainwright, Jo and Rogers, Tom. 27/09/2007. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Evaluation at Upper House Farm, Moreton on Lugg, Herefordshire.. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
- (4) Unpublished Report: SHE15174. Jackson, R, Buteux, V, Hurst, D & Pearson, E. 27/04/1999. Evaluation at St Donat's Farm, Burghill, Herefordshire.. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
- (5) Unpublished Report: SHE19088. Rogers, T and Arnold, G. 2012. Archaeological Evaluation at Moreton Business Park, Moreton-on-Lugg, Herefordshire. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=48820#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=48820#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 50147 46703 (313m by 339m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

HER Number 48820

Site Name Romano-British Occupation Site, Moreton Business Park,
Moreton-on-Lugg

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 48820

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE326 Urbanisation - Urbanisation 1 (Type Code: Z1)

HHE769 Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Multiple Axial Planned Elements (Type Code: G2.12)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE3306 SHERD (Iron Age - 800 BC to 42 AD)

POTTERY

FHE3307 SHERD (Romano-British - 43 AD to 409 AD)

POTTERY

Associated Events/Activities

EHE48796 Evaluation and Watching Brief. Land at Moreton Business Park, Moreton-on-Lugg. 2006
(Archaeological Intervention)

EHE80014 Evaluation, Moreton Business Park, Moreton-on-Lugg, 2012 (Archaeological Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 48844

Site Name Water Management Features, Wellington Quarry, Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
48844	Water Management Features, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

BOUNDARY (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

DITCH (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence CROPMARK

WATER CHANNEL (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

WATER MEADOW (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources

Description

Lower Lugg ALSF AP Site 40. Water meadows, boundaries, channels and possible ditches. (1) (2) (3)

Sources

- (1) Data: SHE17863. Cox, Chris. 2006. The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project AP Database. AP Refs: SO5047/12
- (2) Unpublished Report: SHE18328. Cox, Chris. 2006. Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project: Interpretation of Aerial Photographs Project for Archaeology. Volume 1. Air Photo Services Ltd.
- (3) Unpublished Report: SHE18329. Cox, Chris. 2006. Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and aggregates Project: Interpretation of Aerial Photographs Project for Archaeology. Volume 2, Gazetteer of Sites. Air Photo Services Ltd.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=48844#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=48844#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 50913 47224 (649m by 613m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 48844 Active

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HER Number 48844

Site Name Water Management Features, Wellington Quarry, Wellington

- HHE277 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2)
- HHE304 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.1)
- HHE305 Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)
- HHE326 Urbanisation - Urbanisation 1 (Type Code: Z1)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

5522 Multi-period Occupation and Burial Site, Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
Wellington Quarry, Wellington

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EHE48858 The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
48845	Water Meadows, North of Moreton-on-Lugg	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

WATER MEADOW (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources**Description**

Lower Lugg ALSF AP Site 41. A cohesive system of water meadows, now separated from the river by the modern railway. (1) A programme of archaeological works was undertaken within the Moreton South Extension of Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire during the period 2012-2014. Later features comprised a series of ditches and drains associated with a water-meadow system which has previously been mapped through aerial photography and LiDAR. Medieval and later field boundaries and land-drains were also recorded. (2)(3)

Sources

Unpublished Report: SHE24420. Arnold, G. 2020. Archaeological salvage recording at Moreton South Extension, Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire. Phase 4 (2019) Interim Report. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.

- (1) Data: SHE17863. Cox, Chris. 2006. The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project AP Database. AP Refs: 540 143 5088
- (2) Unpublished Report: SHE23860. Arnold, G. and Jackson, R.. 02/2015. Archaeological Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire. 2012-14. Moreton South Extension: Phase 1. Interim Report. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
- (3) Unpublished Report: SHE23861. Arnold, G. and Jackson, R.. 03/2015. Archaeological Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire. 2012-14. Moreton South Extension: Phase 2a. Interim Report. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=48845#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=48845#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 50667 46550 (563m by 811m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded**Designations, Statuses and Scorings****Associated Designations**

SHINE	Cropmarks of water meadows, 840m north east of Brook House Farm, Moreton on Lugg	Active	DHE6590
-------	--	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 48845	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

- HHE277 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2)
- HHE305 Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)
- HHE326 Urbanisation - Urbanisation 1 (Type Code: Z1)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

- EHE48858 The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)
- EHE2057 Archaeological Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire 2012 - 2020 (Archaeological Intervention)
- EHE80456 Watching Brief. Back Camp, Kimbolton, Herefordshire. 2020 (Archaeological Intervention)
- EHE80452 Archaeological Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire 2021 (ongoing) (Archaeological Intervention)
-

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 48846

Site Name Possible Deserted Settlement, Fromington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
48846	Possible Deserted Settlement, Fromington	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

DESERTED SETTLEMENT? (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

PLOUGH HEADLAND (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

RIDGE AND FURROW (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources

Description

Lower Lugg ALSF AP Site 43. Upstanding ridge and furrow with distinct ditched and embanked 'headlands' between the plots. May be a deserted settlement re-used in the Post Medieval period as fields. (1)

Sources

- (1) Data: SHE17863. Cox, Chris. 2006. The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project AP Database. AP Refs: BAJ 97

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=48846#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=48846#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 53079 47288 (428m by 501m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Earthworks of possible settlement features as well as ridge and furrow, 120m north west of Burmarsh Trading Estate, Marden	Active	DHE6591
-------	--	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 48846	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE301	Enclosure of Common Arable Fields - Narrow Closes in Widely Spaced Groups (Type Code: D1.2)
HHE304	Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.1)
HHE313	Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

HER Number 48846

Site Name Possible Deserted Settlement, Fromington

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EHE48858 The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 48847 **Site Name** Water Management Features, Northwest of Laystone Green, Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
48847	Water Management Features, Northwest of Laystone Green, Wellington	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

WATER MEADOW (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources

Description

Lower Lugg ALSF AP Site 46. Drains or relict water meadows. (1)

Sources

(1) Data: SHE17863. Cox, Chris. 2006. The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project AP Database. AP Refs: SO5147/3

Associated resources

HTT Web URL #http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=48847#

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 51492 47884 (351m by 256m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Earthworks of possible water meadow, 340m north west of Laystones Bridge, Wellington	Active	DHE6592
-------	--	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 48847	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE277 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2)

HHE296 Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

HER Number 48847

Site Name Water Management Features, Northwest of Laystone Green,
Wellington

EHE48858 The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 49349

Site Name Portable Antiquity, WELLINGTON

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
49349	Portable Antiquity, WELLINGTON	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (17th Century to 18th Century - 1700 AD? to 1799 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Findspot of object(s) identified and recorded via the Portable Antiquities Scheme.

Sources - None recorded

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=49349#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=49349#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4966 4772 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 49349 Active

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE269 Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Regularly Planned (Type Code: G1.1)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE1959 WHISTLE (1) (19th Century - 1850 AD? to 1900 AD) LEAD ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 49359

Site Name Portable Antiquity, WELLINGTON

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
49359	Portable Antiquity, WELLINGTON	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Late Bronze Age to Early Iron Age - 1000 BC? to 800 BC)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Findspot of object(s) identified and recorded via the Portable Antiquities Scheme.

Sources - None recorded

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=49359#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=49359#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4985 4765 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 49359 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE269 Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Regularly Planned (Type Code: G1.1)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE1969 SOCKETED AXEHEAD (1) (Late Bronze Age to Early Iron Age - 1000 BC? to 800 BC)

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 49465

Site Name Portable Antiquity, WELLINGTON

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
49465	Portable Antiquity, WELLINGTON	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (13th Century to 18th Century - 1250 AD to 1800 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Findspot of object(s) identified and recorded via the Portable Antiquities Scheme.

Sources - None recorded

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=49465#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=49465#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 498 476 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 49465 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE269 Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Regularly Planned (Type Code: G1.1)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE2075 DENTAL IMPLEMENT (1) (13th Century to 18th Century - 1250 AD to 1800 AD) LEAD

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 49511

Site Name Portable Antiquity, WELLINGTON

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
49511	Portable Antiquity, WELLINGTON	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (16th Century to 17th Century - 1583 AD to 1603 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Findspot of object(s) identified and recorded via the Portable Antiquities Scheme.

Sources - None recorded

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=49511#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=49511#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 496 476 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 49511 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE269 Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Regularly Planned (Type Code: G1.1)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE2121 COIN (1) (16th Century to 17th Century - 1583 AD to 1603 AD) SILVER

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 49551

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Sutton (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
49551	Portable Antiquities; Sutton (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (12th Century to 15th Century - 1150 AD to 1500 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Findspot of object(s) identified and recorded via the Portable Antiquities Scheme.

Sources - None recorded

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=49551#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=49551#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 522 462 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish SUTTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Sutton (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 49551 Active

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE305 Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE2161 STRAP END (1) (12th Century to 15th Century - 1150 AD to 1500 AD) COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 49592

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
49592	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Late Mesolithic to Early Bronze Age - 6500 BC to 2100 BC)

Evidence FIND

FINDSPOT (Romano-British to 18th Century - 43 AD to 1800 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Findspot of object(s) identified and recorded via the Portable Antiquities Scheme.

Sources - None recorded

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=49592#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=49592#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4989 4765 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 49592 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE269 Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Regularly Planned (Type Code: G1.1)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE2202 FINGER RING (1) (1st Century to 5th Century - 50 AD to 450 AD) COPPER ALLOY

FHE2343 BUCKLE (1) (1st Century to 5th Century - 100 AD to 450 AD) COPPER ALLOY

FHE2344 BOW BROOCH (1) (Romano-British to 2nd Century - 43 AD to 150 AD) COPPER ALLOY

FHE2345 FINGER RING (1) (16th Century to 18th Century - 1600 AD to 1800 AD) COPPER ALLOY

FHE2346	HOOKED TAG (1) (15th Century to 17th Century - 1500 AD to 1650 AD)	COPPER ALLOY
FHE2347	HOOKED TAG (1) (15th Century to 17th Century - 1500 AD to 1650 AD)	COPPER ALLOY
FHE2348	TOKEN (3) (14th Century to 17th Century - 1400 AD to 1650 AD)	LEAD ALLOY
FHE2349	TOKEN? (1) (14th Century to 17th Century - 1350 AD to 1650 AD)	LEAD ALLOY
FHE2350	WEIGHT (1) (12th Century to 15th Century - 1200 AD to 1500 AD)	LEAD ALLOY
FHE2353	COIN (1) (16th Century to Unknown - 1561 AD)	SILVER
FHE2354	COIN (1) (16th Century - 1592 AD to 1595 AD)	SILVER
FHE2355	COIN (1) (16th Century - 1561 AD to 1582 AD)	SILVER
FHE2356	COIN (1) (13th Century to 14th Century - 1280 AD to 1301 AD)	SILVER
FHE2357	COIN (1) (14th Century - 1377 AD to 1399 AD)	SILVER
FHE2358	COIN (1) (3rd Century - 260 AD to 296 AD)	
FHE2359	COIN (1) (4th Century - 364 AD to 383 AD)	
FHE2437	HARNESS PENDANT (1) (13th Century to 15th Century - 1250 AD to 1450 AD)	COPPER ALLOY
FHE2438	COIN (1) (16th Century - 1544 AD to 1547 AD)	SILVER
FHE2439	TOKEN (1) (14th Century to 17th Century - 1400 AD to 1650 AD)	LEAD ALLOY
FHE2440	TOKEN (1) (14th Century to 17th Century - 1400 AD to 1650 AD)	LEAD ALLOY
FHE2441	COIN (1) (3rd Century - 260 AD to 296 AD)	COPPER ALLOY
FHE2449	MOUNT (1) (14th Century to 16th Century - 1400 AD to 1600 AD)	COPPER ALLOY
FHE2450	TOKEN (1) (14th Century to 17th Century - 1400 AD to 1650 AD)	LEAD ALLOY
FHE2451	BLADE (1) (Late Mesolithic to Early Neolithic - 6500 BC to 3500 BC)	FLINT
FHE2452	BLADE (1) (Late Mesolithic to Early Neolithic - 6500 BC to 3500 BC)	FLINT
FHE2453	DEBITAGE (1) (Early Neolithic to Early Bronze Age - 3500 BC to 2100 BC)	FLINT
FHE2544	BROOCH (1) (Romano-British to 2nd Century - 43 AD to 150 AD)	COPPER ALLOY
FHE2545	FURNITURE FITTING (1) (Romano-British to 15th Century - 43 AD to 1500 AD)	COPPER ALLOY
FHE2575	WEIGHT (1) (13th Century to 17th Century - 1300 AD to 1650 AD)	LEAD ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 49723

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
49723	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Late Iron Age to 1st Century - 50 BC to 100 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Findspot of object(s) identified and recorded via the Portable Antiquities Scheme.

Sources - None recorded

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=49723#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=49723#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 498 476 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 49723 Active

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE269 Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Regularly Planned (Type Code: G1.1)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE2333 PENANNULAR BROOCH (1) (Late Iron Age to 1st Century - 50 BC to 100 AD) COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 49955

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
49955	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (16th Century to 18th Century - 1600 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Findspot of object(s) identified and recorded via the Portable Antiquities Scheme.

Sources - None recorded

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=49955#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=49955#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4994 4769 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 49955 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE269 Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Regularly Planned (Type Code: G1.1)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE2565 FINGER RING (1) (16th Century to 18th Century - 1600 AD to 1799 AD) GOLD

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 49980

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
49980	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (16th Century - 1580 AD)

Evidence	FIND
----------	------

Description and Sources

Description

Findspot of object(s) identified and recorded via the Portable Antiquities Scheme.

Sources - None recorded

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=49980#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=49980#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4978 4733 (point)	SO44NE	Point
----------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE
--------------	---------------------------

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No)	Active
----------------------	--------

Sites & Monuments Record - 49980	Active
----------------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE269	Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Regularly Planned (Type Code: G1.1)
--------	--

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE2590	COIN (1) (16th Century - 1580 AD)	SILVER
---------	-----------------------------------	--------

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 51608

Site Name Beaker Burial, Salvage Recording Area 8, Wellington Quarry, Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
51608	Beaker Burial, Salvage Recording Area 8, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Monument

An almost intact Bronze Age Beaker Burial was discovered at Wellington Quarry, containing the remains of an adult male accompanied by a rich assemblage of grave goods.

Monument Types and Dates

BURIAL (Late Neolithic to Early Bronze Age - 2750 BC to 2200 BC)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

An almost intact beaker Burial was discovered on the western limit of Wellington Quarry during salvage recording in 1996. The burial was revealed in section during stripping operations (Salvage Recording Phase 8), and had only been slightly disturbed so it was possible to excavate it in plan. It consisted of an unmarked flat grave, with no sign of a ditch or barrow, although the profile of the burial pit and slumped material at its edges indicated that it could have been timber-lined. The grave contained a poorly preserved adult male inhumation (probably crouched) accompanied by a rich assemblage of grave goods. The latter included a complete, Maritime (AOO) Bell Beaker. A badly decayed tanged copper knife and a shale wristguard fragment were also present along with sixteen flint items. The latter assemblage comprised four barbed and tanged arrowheads, three arrowhead blanks, three flint knives, two triangular points or small daggers and four flint flakes. The burial is of national significance, and is one of the most significant finds of this period ever made in the Midlands. The presence of a Maritime Bell Beaker provides a strong indication of links with the continent. (1) (2) (3) Detailed report (4)

Sources

- (1) Unpublished Report: SHE18320. Napthan, M, Harrison, R J, Jackson, R, Pearson, E and Ratkai, S. 1997. Salvage Recording VIII and IX at Wellington Quarry, Marden. HWCC Archaeological Service.
- (2) Unpublished Report: SHE18323. Jackson, Robin and Miller, Darren. 2004. Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire 1986-96: Investigations of a Landscape in the Lower Lugg Valley. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
- (3) Booklet: SHE18347. Herefordshire Archaeology. 2008. Past & Present: Quarries, Archaeology and the Lower Lugg Valley.
- (4) Bibliographic reference: SHE18348. Harrison, R J, Jackson, R and Napthan, M. 1999. A Rich Bell Beaker Burial from Wellington Quarry, Marden, Herefordshire. Oxford Journal of Archaeology, Vol 18, 1. 1-16.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=51608#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=51608#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 5042 4767 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 51608 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

HER Number 51608

Site Name Beaker Burial, Salvage Recording Area 8, Wellington Quarry, Wellington

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE326 Urbanisation - Urbanisation 1 (Type Code: Z1)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

5522 Multi-period Occupation and Burial Site, Wellington Quarry, Wellington Hierarchical (Parent-Child)

Associated Finds

FHE2633	BEAKER (1) (Late Neolithic to Early Bronze Age - 2750 BC to 2200 BC)	POTTERY
FHE2635	ARM GUARD (1) (Late Neolithic to Early Bronze Age - 2900 BC to 1601 BC)	SHALE
FHE2636	KNIFE (1) (Late Neolithic to Early Bronze Age - 2900 BC to 1601 BC)	COPPER
FHE2637	BARBED AND TANGED ARROWHEAD (4) (Late Neolithic to Early Bronze Age - 2900 BC to 1601 BC)	FLINT
FHE2638	KNIFE (3) (Late Neolithic to Early Bronze Age - 2900 BC to 1601 BC)	FLINT
FHE2639	BLANK (3) (Late Neolithic to Early Bronze Age - 2900 BC to 1601 BC)	FLINT
FHE2640	POINT (2) (Late Neolithic to Early Bronze Age - 2900 BC to 1601 BC)	FLINT
FHE2641	FLAKE (4) (Late Neolithic to Early Bronze Age - 2900 BC to 1601 BC)	FLINT

Associated Events/Activities

EHE51617 Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry - Overall Programme (1989 Onwards) (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 51617)

EHE48858 The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
51624	Mesolithic Activity, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

OCCUPATION SITE (Mesolithic - 10000 BC to 4001 BC)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources**Description**

Mesolithic phase of the multi-period activity at Wellington Quarry (Overall number SMR 5522). Although no stratified occupation horizons or distinct flint scatters have been identified, occasional finds of baldelet and bladelet cores, and a microlithic backed blade have been recovered from the archaeological recording programmes at the quarry. These indicate at least sporadic, short-term occupation by Mesolithic hunter-gatherers. (1)

Sources

Unpublished Report: SHE24420. Arnold, G. 2020. Archaeological salvage recording at Moreton South Extension, Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire. Phase 4 (2019) Interim Report. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.

- (1) Unpublished Report: SHE18323. Jackson, Robin and Miller, Darren. 2004. Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire 1986-96: Investigations of a Landscape in the Lower Lugg Valley. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=51624#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=51624#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 50563 47650 (1124m by 1470m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded**Designations, Statuses and Scorings****Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 51624	Active
SHINE Candidate (No)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HHE277	Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2)
HHE305	Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)
HHE326	Urbanisation - Urbanisation 1 (Type Code: Z1)
HHE769	Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Multiple Axial Planned Elements (Type Code: G2.12)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

5522 Multi-period Occupation and Burial Site, Wellington Quarry, Wellington Hierarchical (Parent-Child)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EHE51616 Evaluation at Wellington Quarry, 1988 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 51616)
EHE51617 Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry - Overall Programme (1989 Onwards) (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 51617)
EHE8539 Geophysical Survey at Wellington Quarry, 1989 (Field Survey. Ref: SMR Event: 8539)
EHE51618 Geophysical Survey at Wellington Quarry, 1996 (Field Survey. Ref: SMR Event: 51618)
EHE39320 Evaluation at Wellington Quarry, 1996 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 39320)
EHE31658 Pollen Analysis from a Palaeochannel at Wellington Quarry, 1997 - 2001 (Environmental Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 31658)
EHE51619 Geoarchaeological Evaluation at Wellington Quarry (Environmental Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 51619)
EHE39319 Evaluation of Proposed Environmental Recycling Area, Wellington Quarry, 2000 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 39319)
EHE48858 The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)
EHE2057 Archaeological Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire 2012 - 2020 (Archaeological Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
51625	Neolithic Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

PIT CLUSTER (Early Neolithic - 4000 BC to 3301 BC)	Evidence	EXCAVATED FEATURE
OCCUPATION SITE (Neolithic - 4000 BC to 2401 BC)	Evidence	EXCAVATED FEATURE
PIT CIRCLE (Middle Neolithic - 3300 BC to 2901 BC)	Evidence	EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

Neolithic phase of the multi-period activity at Wellington Quarry (Overall number SMR 5522). Earlier prehistoric deposits were found widely dispersed across the quarry, with features and feature groups largely concentrated towards the western side of the site, and occasional finds within the fills of palaeochannels and hollows across the site. An Early Neolithic pit group (Mid 4th Millennium) was identified in the western part of the quarry, and a Middle Neolithic pit circle in the southern extension. Three ring ditches and a Beaker Burial are also associated with the Late Neolithic/Early Bronze Age activity at the site. (1) Evaluation at the adjacent site at Moreton-on-Lugg identified a pit with a fragment of polished stone axe, which was C14 dated to 3700 BC. (2) (3)

A programme of archaeological works was undertaken within the Moreton South Extension of Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire during the period 2012-2014. The work was completed on behalf of Lafarge Tarmac Limited in advance of the extension of this recently permitted area. In the north part of the investigated area, a series of Neolithic pits were discovered and occurred both in isolation and in small clusters. Neolithic pottery and flint were recovered in small but significant quantities from many of these features. (4)(5)

Sources

- Unpublished Report: SHE24420. Arnold, G. 2020. Archaeological salvage recording at Moreton South Extension, Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire. Phase 4 (2019) Interim Report. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
- (1) Unpublished Report: SHE18323. Jackson, Robin and Miller, Darren. 2004. Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire 1986-96: Investigations of a Landscape in the Lower Lugg Valley. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
 - (2) Unpublished Report: SHE15840. Griffin, S. & Robin, J. et. al.. 2003. Archaeological evaluation at Moreton-on-Lugg, Herefordshire. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
 - (3) Unpublished Report: SHE23784. Sworn, S. & Jackson, R. 02/2008. Archaeological Evaluation of Land South of Moreton Camp, Wellington Quarry, Marden, Herefordshire: Interim Report. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
 - (4) Unpublished Report: SHE23860. Arnold, G. and Jackson, R.. 02/2015. Archaeological Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire. 2012-14. Moreton South Extension: Phase 1. Interim Report. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
 - (5) Unpublished Report: SHE23861. Arnold, G. and Jackson, R.. 03/2015. Archaeological Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire. 2012-14. Moreton South Extension: Phase 2a. Interim Report. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=51625#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=51625#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 50563 47650 (1124m by 1470m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded**Designations, Statuses and Scorings****Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 51625	Active
SHINE Candidate (No)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HHE277	Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2)
HHE305	Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)
HHE326	Urbanisation - Urbanisation 1 (Type Code: Z1)
HHE769	Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Multiple Axial Planned Elements (Type Code: G2.12)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments**

5522	Multi-period Occupation and Burial Site, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
------	---	-----------------------------

Finds - None recorded**Associated Events/Activities**

EHE51616	Evaluation at Wellington Quarry, 1988 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 51616)
EHE51617	Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry - Overall Programme (1989 Onwards) (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 51617)
EHE8539	Geophysical Survey at Wellington Quarry, 1989 (Field Survey. Ref: SMR Event: 8539)
EHE51618	Geophysical Survey at Wellington Quarry, 1996 (Field Survey. Ref: SMR Event: 51618)
EHE39320	Evaluation at Wellington Quarry, 1996 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 39320)
EHE31658	Pollen Analysis from a Palaeochannel at Wellington Quarry, 1997 - 2001 (Environmental Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 31658)
EHE51619	Geoarchaeological Evaluation at Wellington Quarry (Environmental Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 51619)
EHE39319	Evaluation of Proposed Environmental Recycling Area, Wellington Quarry, 2000 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 39319)
EHE32268	Evaluation at Moreton-on-Lugg, 2002 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 32268)
EHE48858	The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)
EHE43223	Salvage Recording, Wellington quarry (Moreton Camp Extension), 2008-2009 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 43223)
EHE2057	Archaeological Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire 2012 - 2020 (Archaeological Intervention)
EHE80456	Watching Brief. Back Camp, Kimbolton, Herefordshire. 2020 (Archaeological Intervention)
EHE80452	Archaeological Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire 2021 (ongoing) (Archaeological Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
51626	Bronze Age Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

BURNT MOUND? (Bronze Age - 2400 BC to 801 BC)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

OCCUPATION SITE (Bronze Age - 2400 BC to 801 BC)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

Bronze Age phase of the multi-period activity at Wellington Quarry (Overall number SMR 5522). Several deposits associated with Mid to Late Neolithic/Bronze Age funerary activity have been identified. These include three ring ditches (SMR 8537, SMR 8538, SMR 51631), and a wealthy Beaker Burial (SMR 51608). A Middle Bronze Age funerary monument has been identified at the adjacent Moreton-on-Lugg site (SMR 51632). Later Bronze Age activity has been identified in the Northern extension. This takes the form of deposits incorporating pottery, flint, animal bone and occasional human bones made into the seasonally wet hollows of cut-off meanders and ox-bows of former watercourses. This suggests some form of ritual deposition, possibly associated with excarnation and subsequent disposal of human remains. Other than funerary/ritual activity, only limited evidence for utilisation of the valley floor in this period has been identified. It is possible that evidence for more permanent occupation sites in the form of enclosed or unenclosed farmsteads may be located in areas away from the valley floor. (1)(2) A programme of archaeological works was undertaken within the Moreton South Extension of Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire during the period 2012-2014. The work was completed on behalf of Lafarge Tarmac Limited in advance of the extension of this recently permitted area. Further undated but probably Bronze Age activity was represented by several waterholes associated with pits filled with fire-cracked stones. One group was associated with a sub-rectangular feature (possibly a trough) the fill of which included a large volume of fire-cracked stone. These features appear to relate to activities of the type associated with burnt mounds, and although no burnt mound was associated with these pits and waterholes, some distance to the south a mound was located adjacent to a palaeochannel. The peat-filled palaeochannel had first been identified at evaluation and was recorded running along the west side of the investigated area. (3)(4)

Sources

- Unpublished Report: SHE24420. Arnold, G. 2020. Archaeological salvage recording at Moreton South Extension, Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire. Phase 4 (2019) Interim Report. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
- (1) Unpublished Report: SHE18323. Jackson, Robin and Miller, Darren. 2004. Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire 1986-96: Investigations of a Landscape in the Lower Lugg Valley. Worcestershire Archaeological Service. Page 122
 - (2) Unpublished Report: SHE23784. Sworn, S. & Jackson, R. 02/2008. Archaeological Evaluation of Land South of Moreton Camp, Wellington Quarry, Marden, Herefordshire: Interim Report. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
 - (3) Unpublished Report: SHE23860. Arnold, G. and Jackson, R.. 02/2015. Archaeological Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire. 2012-14. Moreton South Extension: Phase 1. Interim Report. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
 - (4) Unpublished Report: SHE23861. Arnold, G. and Jackson, R.. 03/2015. Archaeological Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire. 2012-14. Moreton South Extension: Phase 2a. Interim Report. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=51626#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=51626#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 50563 47650 (1124m by 1470m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded**Designations, Statuses and Scorings****Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 51626	Active
SHINE Candidate (No)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HHE277	Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2)
HHE305	Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)
HHE326	Urbanisation - Urbanisation 1 (Type Code: Z1)
HHE769	Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Multiple Axial Planned Elements (Type Code: G2.12)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments**

5522	Multi-period Occupation and Burial Site, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
------	---	-----------------------------

Finds - None recorded**Associated Events/Activities**

EHE51616	Evaluation at Wellington Quarry, 1988 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 51616)
EHE51617	Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry - Overall Programme (1989 Onwards) (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 51617)
EHE8539	Geophysical Survey at Wellington Quarry, 1989 (Field Survey. Ref: SMR Event: 8539)
EHE51618	Geophysical Survey at Wellington Quarry, 1996 (Field Survey. Ref: SMR Event: 51618)
EHE39320	Evaluation at Wellington Quarry, 1996 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 39320)
EHE31658	Pollen Analysis from a Palaeochannel at Wellington Quarry, 1997 - 2001 (Environmental Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 31658)
EHE51619	Geoarchaeological Evaluation at Wellington Quarry (Environmental Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 51619)
EHE39319	Evaluation of Proposed Environmental Recycling Area, Wellington Quarry, 2000 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 39319)
EHE48858	The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)
EHE43223	Salvage Recording, Wellington quarry (Moreton Camp Extension), 2008-2009 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 43223)
EHE2057	Archaeological Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire 2012 - 2020 (Archaeological Intervention)
EHE80456	Watching Brief. Back Camp, Kimbolton, Herefordshire. 2020 (Archaeological Intervention)
EHE80452	Archaeological Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire 2021 (ongoing) (Archaeological Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
51627	Iron Age Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

OCCUPATION SITE (Iron Age - 800 BC to 42 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources**Description**

Iron Age phase of the multi-period activity at Wellington Quarry (Overall number SMR 5522). Evidence of Iron Age activity was limited but suggests localised activity in two very different contexts. In the east of the area, the evidence suggests ritual activity focused on a stream, while to the southwest, the evidence suggests agriculture within a pattern of fields. The ritual activity included a double burial made by the side of the stream, and the deposition of isolated skulls within the stream itself. Other rituals in the vicinity involved the deposition of selected pottery and other artefacts along with further fragmentary human remains also within or along the sides of the stream. There was no evidence for settlement or agriculture in the immediate vicinity of this watercourse. The nature of the field system in the south of the area is undetermined, but implies that some form of settlement existed nearby, possibly to the east, since residual Iron Age material was recovered from evaluation trenches close to the railway line. (1) (2) (3)

Sources

- (1) Unpublished Report: SHE18323. Jackson, Robin and Miller, Darren. 2004. Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire 1986-96: Investigations of a Landscape in the Lower Lugg Valley. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
- (2) Unpublished Report: SHE15839. Jackson, R, Hurst, D, Jones, L and Pearson, E. 2000. Evaluation of the proposed environmental recycling area at Wellington Quarry, Wellington, Herefordshire.. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
- (3) Unpublished Report: SHE23784. Sworn, S. & Jackson, R. 02/2008. Archaeological Evaluation of Land South of Moreton Camp, Wellington Quarry, Marden, Herefordshire: Interim Report. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=51627#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=51627#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 50563 47650 (1124m by 1470m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded**Designations, Statuses and Scorings****Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 51627 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HHE277	Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2)
HHE305	Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)
HHE326	Urbanisation - Urbanisation 1 (Type Code: Z1)
HHE769	Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Multiple Axial Planned Elements (Type Code: G2.12)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

5522	Multi-period Occupation and Burial Site, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
------	--	-----------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EHE51616	Evaluation at Wellington Quarry, 1988 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 51616)
EHE51617	Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry - Overall Programme (1989 Onwards) (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 51617)
EHE8539	Geophysical Survey at Wellington Quarry, 1989 (Field Survey. Ref: SMR Event: 8539)
EHE51618	Geophysical Survey at Wellington Quarry, 1996 (Field Survey. Ref: SMR Event: 51618)
EHE39320	Evaluation at Wellington Quarry, 1996 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 39320)
EHE31658	Pollen Analysis from a Palaeochannel at Wellington Quarry, 1997 - 2001 (Environmental Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 31658)
EHE51619	Geoarchaeological Evaluation at Wellington Quarry (Environmental Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 51619)
EHE39319	Evaluation of Proposed Environmental Recycling Area, Wellington Quarry, 2000 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 39319)
EHE48858	The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)
EHE43223	Salvage Recording, Wellington quarry (Moreton Camp Extension), 2008-2009 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 43223)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
51628	Roman Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

SETTLEMENT (Romano-British - 43 AD to 409 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

Roman phase of the multi-period activity at Wellington Quarry (Overall number SMR 5522). Evidence for Roman activity was widespread, but clearly concentrated towards the north and east. By at least the 2nd Century, a large area to the east of the stream, and perhaps some land immediately to the west, was settled and a focus for intensive agricultural and industrial activities. This area includes a rectilinear enclosure identified through geophysics (SMR 8539), which is on a similar alignment to a range of field boundaries and enclosure features of Roman date. Evidence for ritual activity comprised two cremated burials found together in the far north of the area (SMR 51634). The settlement seems to have expanded in later centuries, and by the 4th century at least some of its inhabitants were highly romanised, preferring to live in substantial, well-appointed stone buildings rather than roundhouses of timber and thatch, and to use a wider range of artefacts than is found on most rural sites of this period in the area. The high status stone structures at Wellington probably represent a villa (SMR 51635). The presence of two corn driers and associated charred plant remains suggest grain production on a considerable scale. It seems likely that grain production focussed to the northeast, and settlement appears to have given way to fields and perhaps some isolated agricultural buildings. The field systems in the west and southeast parts of the quarry also seem to have been maintained through much of this period. The settlement was abandoned by the Late 4th Century/Early 5th Century (1) Evaluation prior to development of a recycling centre to the east of the villa site identified a complex of well-preserved ditches, pits and postholes. The ditches were interpreted as Romano-British enclosures and trackways. Copper and ironworking debris, a piece of hypocaust, an almost entire Dressel 20 amphora, and other pottery of local origin was recovered. (2) Evaluation at the adjacent site at Moreton-on-Lugg in 2002 identified evidence of Roman land management, possibly associated with the estate of the villa. Radiocarbon dating of organic material from a former watercourse indicated that the watercourse had silted up, probably in the 3rd or 4th century AD. A ditch was excavated along the line of the silted up channel indicating attempts to maintain drainage. This ditch subsequently also silted up some time in the 5th or 6th century. (3) A programme of archaeological works was undertaken within the Moreton South Extension of Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire during the period 2012-2014. The work was completed on behalf of Lafarge Tarmac Limited in advance of the extension of this recently permitted area. The peat-filled palaeochannel had first been identified at evaluation and was recorded running along the west side of the investigated area. This was cut along its length by a drainage ditch of probable late Roman to early post-Roman date. (4)(5)

Sources

- Unpublished Report: SHE24420. Arnold, G. 2020. Archaeological salvage recording at Moreton South Extension, Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire. Phase 4 (2019) Interim Report. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
- (1) Unpublished Report: SHE18323. Jackson, Robin and Miller, Darren. 2004. Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire 1986-96: Investigations of a Landscape in the Lower Lugg Valley. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
 - (2) Unpublished Report: SHE15839. Jackson, R, Hurst, D, Jones, L and Pearson, E. 2000. Evaluation of the proposed environmental recycling area at Wellington Quarry, Wellington, Herefordshire.. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
 - (3) Unpublished Report: SHE15840. Griffin, S. & Robin, J. et. al.. 2003. Archaeological evaluation at Moreton-on-Lugg, Herefordshire. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
 - (4) Unpublished Report: SHE23860. Arnold, G. and Jackson, R.. 02/2015. Archaeological Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire. 2012-14. Moreton South Extension: Phase 1. Interim Report. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
 - (5) Unpublished Report: SHE23861. Arnold, G. and Jackson, R.. 03/2015. Archaeological Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire. 2012-14. Moreton South Extension: Phase 2a. Interim Report. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=51628#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=51628#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 50563 47650 (1124m by 1470m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded**Designations, Statuses and Scorings****Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

SHINE Candidate (No)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 51628	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HHE277	Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2)
HHE305	Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)
HHE326	Urbanisation - Urbanisation 1 (Type Code: Z1)
HHE769	Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Multiple Axial Planned Elements (Type Code: G2.12)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments**

5522	Multi-period Occupation and Burial Site, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
------	--	-----------------------------

Associated Finds

FHE2646	KNIFE (1) (1st Century to 4th Century - 1 AD to 400 AD)	BONE, IRON
---------	---	------------

Associated Events/Activities

EHE51616	Evaluation at Wellington Quarry, 1988 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 51616)
EHE51617	Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry - Overall Programme (1989 Onwards) (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 51617)
EHE8539	Geophysical Survey at Wellington Quarry, 1989 (Field Survey. Ref: SMR Event: 8539)
EHE51618	Geophysical Survey at Wellington Quarry, 1996 (Field Survey. Ref: SMR Event: 51618)
EHE39320	Evaluation at Wellington Quarry, 1996 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 39320)
EHE31658	Pollen Analysis from a Palaeochannel at Wellington Quarry, 1997 - 2001 (Environmental Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 31658)
EHE51619	Geoarchaeological Evaluation at Wellington Quarry (Environmental Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 51619)
EHE39319	Evaluation of Proposed Environmental Recycling Area, Wellington Quarry, 2000 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 39319)
EHE32268	Evaluation at Moreton-on-Lugg, 2002 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 32268)
EHE48858	The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)
EHE2057	Archaeological Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire 2012 - 2020 (Archaeological Intervention)
EHE80456	Watching Brief. Back Camp, Kimbolton, Herefordshire. 2020 (Archaeological Intervention)
EHE80452	Archaeological Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire 2021 (ongoing) (Archaeological Intervention)

HER Number 51628

Site Name Roman Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 51629

Site Name Early Medieval Activity, Wellington Quarry, Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
51629	Early Medieval Activity, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

OCCUPATION SITE (Early Medieval - 410 AD to 1065 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

Early Medieval phase of the multi-period activity at Wellington Quarry (Overall number SMR 5522). No evidence was found in the 1986-96 area for activity between the early 5th Century and the 11th or 12th Century, and neither the pollen nor geoarchaeological record are sufficiently detailed to provide useful information on this period. However, post-Roman activity has been identified in the southern extension at Wellington in the form of two probable 7th/8th Century watermills (SMR 51636, SMR 51637). These suggest that at least some of the Roman fields continued to be cultivated throughout the post-Roman period. These mills provide strong evidence for a considerable level of late 7th to early 8th Century activity at Wellington. Activity of such date is only rarely encountered and thus the site is of considerable significance. This high status indicator of Early Medieval activity is of particular interest in the light of the possible status of the Roman occupation at the site. The mills may potentially represent the appurtenances of a Mercian royal estate centred upon Sutton, which is known from documentary sources to have existed by the late 8th Century, if not before, and if this estate was of a comparable size to others of known extent, it is likely to have included Wellington and its environs. (1) (2)

Sources

- (1) Unpublished Report: SHE18323. Jackson, Robin and Miller, Darren. 2004. Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire 1986-96: Investigations of a Landscape in the Lower Lugg Valley. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
- (2) Unpublished Report: SHE15925. Patrick, Chris. 2004. Archaeological Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry (Phase 11): Archive Statement. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=51629#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=51629#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 50563 47650 (1124m by 1470m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 51629	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE277 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2)

- HHE305 Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)
- HHE326 Urbanisation - Urbanisation 1 (Type Code: Z1)
- HHE769 Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Multiple Axial Planned Elements (Type Code: G2.12)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

- 5522 Multi-period Occupation and Burial Site, Wellington Quarry, Wellington Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
-

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

- EHE51616 Evaluation at Wellington Quarry, 1988 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 51616)
- EHE51617 Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry - Overall Programme (1989 Onwards) (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 51617)
- EHE8539 Geophysical Survey at Wellington Quarry, 1989 (Field Survey. Ref: SMR Event: 8539)
- EHE51618 Geophysical Survey at Wellington Quarry, 1996 (Field Survey. Ref: SMR Event: 51618)
- EHE39320 Evaluation at Wellington Quarry, 1996 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 39320)
- EHE31658 Pollen Analysis from a Palaeochannel at Wellington Quarry, 1997 - 2001 (Environmental Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 31658)
- EHE51619 Geoarchaeological Evaluation at Wellington Quarry (Environmental Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 51619)
- EHE39319 Evaluation of Proposed Environmental Recycling Area, Wellington Quarry, 2000 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 39319)
- EHE48858 The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)
-

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
51630	Medieval Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

CORN DRYING KILN (Medieval to 14th Century - 1066 AD to 1399 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

OCCUPATION SITE (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources**Description**

Medieval phase of the multi-period activity at Wellington Quarry (Overall number SMR 5522). Evidence of Medieval activity was found in several parts of the area, notably in the northwest in the form of two ovens. The ovens have been interpreted as corn-driers, probably last-used in the 13th or 14th Century. The situation implied by the corn-driers, other crop processing deposits, and the Ridge and Furrow traces in the area suggests that a significant area in and around Wellington was under arable cultivation in the later Medieval period, except for thin strips of meadow or grassland along the Lugg and its tributaries. Much of this cultivation must have lain to the northwest of the site where higher quality and better-drained land exists. (1) An extensive area of Ridge and Furrow and water management features (SMR 6003) to the north of the quarry has been recorded from aerial photographs as part of the Lower Lugg ALSF Project. (2) (3) (4)

Sources

- (1) Unpublished Report: SHE18323. Jackson, Robin and Miller, Darren. 2004. Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire 1986-96: Investigations of a Landscape in the Lower Lugg Valley. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
- (2) Data: SHE17863. Cox, Chris. 2006. The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project AP Database.
- (3) Unpublished Report: SHE18328. Cox, Chris. 2006. Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project: Interpretation of Aerial Photographs Project for Archaeology. Volume 1. Air Photo Services Ltd.
- (4) Unpublished Report: SHE18329. Cox, Chris. 2006. Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and aggregates Project: Interpretation of Aerial Photographs Project for Archaeology. Volume 2, Gazetteer of Sites. Air Photo Services Ltd.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=51630#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=51630#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 50563 47650 (1124m by 1470m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded**Designations, Statuses and Scorings****Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 51630 Active

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HHE277	Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2)
HHE305	Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)
HHE326	Urbanisation - Urbanisation 1 (Type Code: Z1)
HHE769	Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Multiple Axial Planned Elements (Type Code: G2.12)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

5522	Multi-period Occupation and Burial Site, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
------	--	-----------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EHE51616	Evaluation at Wellington Quarry, 1988 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 51616)
EHE51617	Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry - Overall Programme (1989 Onwards) (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 51617)
EHE8539	Geophysical Survey at Wellington Quarry, 1989 (Field Survey. Ref: SMR Event: 8539)
EHE51618	Geophysical Survey at Wellington Quarry, 1996 (Field Survey. Ref: SMR Event: 51618)
EHE39320	Evaluation at Wellington Quarry, 1996 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 39320)
EHE31658	Pollen Analysis from a Palaeochannel at Wellington Quarry, 1997 - 2001 (Environmental Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 31658)
EHE51619	Geoarchaeological Evaluation at Wellington Quarry (Environmental Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 51619)
EHE39319	Evaluation of Proposed Environmental Recycling Area, Wellington Quarry, 2000 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 39319)
EHE48858	The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 51631

Site Name Ring Ditch, Salvage Recording Area 5, Wellington Quarry,
Wellington

HER Number

Site Name

Record Type

51631

Ring Ditch, Salvage Recording Area 5, Wellington
Quarry, Wellington

Monument

Monument Types and Dates

RING DITCH (Late Neolithic to Late Bronze Age - 2900 BC to 801 BC)

Evidence

EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

The remains of a ring ditch at Wellington Quarry were identified during Salvage recording in 1993. The ditch lay in the northeast of Salvage Recording Area 5 and was visible as a curvilinear feature, U-shaped in profile, which survived for a length of 7m. It contained a sherd of Middle Neolithic pottery. This ring ditch is one of a group of three recorded during salvage recording at Wellington Quarry. The other two (SMR 8537 and SMR 8538) lie close together to the southeast of this ring ditch, in Salvage Recording Area II. (1) (2)

Sources

- (1) Unpublished Report: SHE14985. Fagan, L, Dalwood, H, Hurst, D, Jackson, R and de Rouffignac, C. 01/06/1993. Salvage Recording V at Wellington Quarry, Marden Lane, Wellington.. HWCC Archaeological Service.
- (2) Unpublished Report: SHE18323. Jackson, Robin and Miller, Darren. 2004. Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire 1986-96: Investigations of a Landscape in the Lower Lugg Valley. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=51631#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=51631#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 506 480 (point)

SO54NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 51631

Active

SHINE Candidate (No)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE277 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

5522

Multi-period Occupation and Burial Site,
Wellington Quarry, Wellington

Hierarchical (Parent-Child)

HER Number 51631

Site Name Ring Ditch, Salvage Recording Area 5, Wellington Quarry,
Wellington

Associated Finds

FHE2634 SHERD (1) (Middle Neolithic - 3300 BC to 2901 BC)

POTTERY

Associated Events/Activities

EHE51617 Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry - Overall Programme (1989 Onwards) (Archaeological
Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 51617)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 51633

Site Name Iron Age Burials (Double Inhumation), Salvage Recording Area 3, Wellington Quarry, Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
51633	Iron Age Burials (Double Inhumation), Salvage Recording Area 3, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

CROUCHED INHUMATION (Middle Iron Age to Late Iron Age - 300 BC to 42 AD) + Sci.Date

Evidence	STRATIFIED FIND	
Sci. Date:	-210 +/- 60	RadioCarbon
	-70 +/- 110	RadioCarbon

Description and Sources

Description

A double inhumation was excavated during salvage recording at Wellington Quarry (Salvage Recording Area 3). The inhumations were found near the east bank of a stream that flowed through the east of the area. The bodies may have been placed in a grave but no definite edges or fill could be established and it is just as likely that they were placed on the ground and buried by later alluviation. Both skeletons were poorly preserved and incomplete. One of the skeletons was possibly male, aged around 17 or 18 years old at death. The other individual was possibly female, and around 30-35 years old at death. No artefacts were associated with the remains. The skeletons were radiocarbon dated to the Middle to Late Iron Age. A human skull was also recovered by contractors in the general area of the burials. This skull was probably from an adult male and is therefore unlikely to have come from the skeleton with a missing skull, as that skeleton was probably female. It probably represents the separate burial/deposition of a head, and its proximity to the other burials indicates that it was of a Later Prehistoric date. (1) (2)

Sources

- (1) Unpublished Report: SHE8115. Edwards, R E. 1990. Salvage Recording III at Wellington Quarry, Marden Lane.. HWCC Archaeological Service.
- (2) Unpublished Report: SHE18323. Jackson, Robin and Miller, Darren. 2004. Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire 1986-96: Investigations of a Landscape in the Lower Lugg Valley. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=51633#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=51633#)
Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 509 477 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 51633	Active
SHINE Candidate (No)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE277 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2)

HER Number 51633

Site Name Iron Age Burials (Double Inhumation), Salvage Recording Area 3, Wellington Quarry, Wellington

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

5522	Multi-period Occupation and Burial Site, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
------	---	-----------------------------

Associated Finds

FHE2644	HUMAN REMAINS (Late Prehistoric - 4000 BC? to 42 AD?)	BONE
---------	---	------

Associated Events/Activities

EHE51617	Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry - Overall Programme (1989 Onwards) (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 51617)
----------	--

EHE48858	The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)
----------	---

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 51634

Site Name Roman Cremations, Wellington Quarry, Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
51634	Roman Cremations, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

CREMATION BURIAL (1st Century to 2nd Century - 1 AD to 200 AD)

Evidence	FIND
Evidence	EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

Two cremated burials of Roman date were found during salvage recording at Wellington Quarry. The cremations were found together in the far north of the area, and were both placed in pits cut into the fill of a ditch, probably a field boundary. One was contained in a jar of Late 1st to Mid 2nd Century date, and many iron hobnails and other nails were recovered from the fill of the pit. The other cremation appeared to be associated with a tankard of similar date, which, together with their close proximity to each other, suggests that both cremations were contemporary. Each cremation represents a single adult individual, but the material was too incomplete and fragmentary to provide further demographic information. (1) (2)

Sources

- (1) Unpublished Report: SHE14985. Fagan, L, Dalwood, H, Hurst, D, Jackson, R and de Rouffignac, C. 01/06/1993. Salvage Recording V at Wellington Quarry, Marden Lane, Wellington.. HWCC Archaeological Service.
- (2) Unpublished Report: SHE18323. Jackson, Robin and Miller, Darren. 2004. Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire 1986-96: Investigations of a Landscape in the Lower Lugg Valley. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=51634#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=51634#)
Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 506 479 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 51634	Active
SHINE Candidate (No)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE277 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

5522	Multi-period Occupation and Burial Site,	Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
------	--	-----------------------------

HER Number 51634

Site Name Roman Cremations, Wellington Quarry, Wellington

Wellington Quarry, Wellington

Associated Finds

FHE2645 HUMAN REMAINS (Medium quantity) (1st Century to 2nd Century - BONE
1 AD to 200 AD)

Associated Events/Activities

EHE51617 Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry - Overall Programme (1989 Onwards) (Archaeological
Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 51617)

EHE48858 The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 51635

Site Name Probable Roman Villa, Wellington Quarry, Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
51635	Probable Roman Villa, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

CORN DRYING OVEN (4th Century - 301 AD to 400 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

VILLA? (4th Century - 301 AD to 400 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

Remains of a substantial stone building or buildings of 4th Century date, probably part of a villa, were identified during evaluation and salvage recording at Wellington Quarry. The remains consisted of lengths of stone wall, and a corn drier or malting kiln. The remains were only partially exposed and wholly unexcavated, so interpretation is difficult, but it is likely that the building or buildings were domestic rather than agricultural in view of the fragments of plaster and box-flue tiles recovered from deposits in nearby test pits. (1) (2)

Sources

- (1) Unpublished Report: SHE6846. Clarke, A, Taylor, G, and Woodiwiss, S. 1987. Evaluation Excavation at Marden Quarry, Wellington.. HWCC Archaeological Service.
- (2) Unpublished Report: SHE18323. Jackson, Robin and Miller, Darren. 2004. Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire 1986-96: Investigations of a Landscape in the Lower Lugg Valley. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=51635#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=51635#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 508 479 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 51635 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE277 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

5522 Multi-period Occupation and Burial Site, Wellington Quarry, Wellington Hierarchical (Parent-Child)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

- EHE51616 Evaluation at Wellington Quarry, 1988 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 51616)
EHE51617 Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry - Overall Programme (1989 Onwards) (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 51617)
EHE48858 The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)
-

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 51636

Site Name Early Medieval Watermill, Salvage Recording Area 9, Wellington Quarry, Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
51636	Early Medieval Watermill, Salvage Recording Area 9, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

WATERMILL (7th Century to 8th Century - 601 AD to 800 AD) + Sci.Date

Evidence	EXCAVATED FEATURE
Sci. Date:	0 +/- 0 Dendrochronology

Description and Sources

Description

The remains of an Early Medieval watermill were recorded during salvage recording in the southern extension (Salvage Recording Area 9) at Wellington Quarry in 1996. The remains consisted of a wheel pit and surviving base of the timber frame for the wheel of a vertical watermill, by a former watercourse. The timber frame was a large structure comprising a frame of three large oak timbers and the remnants of a planked floor. Under one corner of the frame, a large broken millstone had been used along with several timber wedges to prop this corner up where it had been undermined, probably by water. Dendrochronology has dated the timbers to the Late 7th or Early 8th Century, making this one of the earliest post-Roman watermills to have been discovered in England. This watermill, together with a second possible watermill of similar date found further down stream on the same former watercourse (SMR 51637), provide strong evidence for a considerable level of 7th to 8th Century activity at Wellington Quarry. Watermills of this date are very rare, and have generally only been found at Royal Estate centres. These mills strongly support the case for the presence of a Mercian royal estate in the Marden/Wellington area. (1) (2) (3) (4)

Sources

- (1) Unpublished Report: SHE18320. Napthan, M, Harrison, R J, Jackson, R, Pearson, E and Ratkai, S. 1997. Salvage Recording VIII and IX at Wellington Quarry, Marden. HWCC Archaeological Service.
- (2) Unpublished Report: SHE18323. Jackson, Robin and Miller, Darren. 2004. Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire 1986-96: Investigations of a Landscape in the Lower Lugg Valley. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
- (3) Unpublished Report: SHE15925. Patrick, Chris. 2004. Archaeological Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry (Phase 11): Archive Statement. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
- (4) Booklet: SHE18347. Herefordshire Archaeology. 2008. Past & Present: Quarries, Archaeology and the Lower Lugg Valley.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=51636#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=51636#)
Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 508 473 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 51636	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

HER Number 51636

Site Name Early Medieval Watermill, Salvage Recording Area 9,
Wellington Quarry, Wellington

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE277 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

5522 Multi-period Occupation and Burial Site, Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
Wellington Quarry, Wellington

Associated Finds

FHE2643 STRUCTURAL TIMBER (7th Century to 8th Century - 601 AD to 800 WOOD
AD) + Sci.Date

Associated Events/Activities

EHE51617 Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry - Overall Programme (1989 Onwards) (Archaeological
Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 51617)

EHE48858 The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 51637

Site Name Probable Early Medieval Watermill, Salvage Recording Area 11, Wellington Quarry, Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
51637	Probable Early Medieval Watermill, Salvage Recording Area 11, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

FISH WEIR? (7th Century - 601 AD to 700 AD) + Sci.Date

Evidence	EXCAVATED FEATURE
Sci. Date:	553 +/- 29 RadioCarbon

DAM? (7th Century to 8th Century - 601 AD? to 800 AD?)

Evidence	EXCAVATED FEATURE
----------	-------------------

WATERMILL? (8th Century - 701 AD? to 800 AD?)

Evidence	EXCAVATED FEATURE
----------	-------------------

Description and Sources

Description

The remains of a substantial structure, possibly a second Early Medieval watermill, were identified during salvage recording at Wellington Quarry in 2003 (Salvage Recording Area 11). The remains consisted of a large rectangular stone building platform (presumably for a timber-framed superstructure) associated with well-preserved wooden revetments on either side of a former watercourse. Large wooden posts were also found in the centre of the watercourse. This has been interpreted as the remains of a watermill. Along with the revetments, the central posts are thought to have supported a wooden frame that spanned the channel and from which a water wheel hung. Large clods of clay and stone blocks were found immediately up stream of the structure and may represent the remains of an associated dam. The remains of another structure, possibly also a dam, were identified further up stream. To the east of this possible dam, a timber structure, possibly the remains of a fish weir, were radiocarbon dated to the 7th century. Although none of the in situ timbers of the potential mill structure could be firmly dated, one dendrochronology sample taken from a loose timber recovered in the base of channel deposits in the vicinity provided a felling date of after AD 735. This timber could not certainly be related to the potential mill, but it seems likely that the mill is broadly contemporary with the other dated structures associated with the former channel, as well as the mill identified further up stream in 2000 (SMR 51636). (1) (2) (3)

Sources

- (1) Unpublished Report: SHE15925. Patrick, Chris. 2004. Archaeological Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry (Phase 11): Archive Statement. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
- (2) Unpublished Report: SHE18323. Jackson, Robin and Miller, Darren. 2004. Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire 1986-96: Investigations of a Landscape in the Lower Lugg Valley. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
- (3) Booklet: SHE18347. Herefordshire Archaeology. 2008. Past & Present: Quarries, Archaeology and the Lower Lugg Valley.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=51637#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=51637#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 509 469 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 51637 Active

HER Number 51637

Site Name Probable Early Medieval Watermill, Salvage Recording Area
11, Wellington Quarry, Wellington

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE277 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

5522 Multi-period Occupation and Burial Site, Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
Wellington Quarry, Wellington

Associated Finds

FHE2642 STRUCTURAL TIMBER (1) (8th Century - 701 AD to 800 AD) + WOOD
Sci.Date

Associated Events/Activities

EHE51617 Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry - Overall Programme (1989 Onwards) (Archaeological
Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 51617)

EHE48858 The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
51638	Post-Medieval Activity, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

OCCUPATION SITE (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

SHEEP DIP (18th Century - 1701 AD to 1800 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources**Description**

Post-Medieval phase of the multi-period activity at Wellington Quarry (Overall number SMR 5522). Clear evidence for Post-Medieval activity was found in the northwest of the area in the form of a sheepwash on the banks of the Wellington Brook, and thin scatters of pottery and tile. The sheepwash suggests that the local economy had changed from an arable to a pastoral basis, and that the land formerly ploughed had been converted to pasture. This is supported by 19th century field names, which show a preponderance of pasture and meadow over arable land. Some land in the area continued to be cultivated for grain or fodder throughout most of the Post-Medieval period. This is supported by occasional finds of 17th to 19th century pottery and tile which were probably ploughed in with farmyard manure. It appears that the Post-Medieval fieldscape owes very little to the late Medieval pattern, suggesting that the enclosing landowners took full advantage of their opportunity to bring about significant change. (1)

Extensive areas of water management features (SMR 6003, SMR 48844), including water meadow systems, some re-using earlier Ridge and Furrow, have been recorded from aerial photographs as part of the Lower Lugg ALSF Project. (2) (3) (4)

Sources

- (1) Unpublished Report: SHE18323. Jackson, Robin and Miller, Darren. 2004. Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire 1986-96: Investigations of a Landscape in the Lower Lugg Valley. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
- (2) Data: SHE17863. Cox, Chris. 2006. The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project AP Database.
- (3) Unpublished Report: SHE18328. Cox, Chris. 2006. Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project: Interpretation of Aerial Photographs Project for Archaeology. Volume 1. Air Photo Services Ltd.
- (4) Unpublished Report: SHE18329. Cox, Chris. 2006. Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and aggregates Project: Interpretation of Aerial Photographs Project for Archaeology. Volume 2, Gazetteer of Sites. Air Photo Services Ltd.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=51638#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=51638#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 50563 47650 (1124m by 1470m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded**Designations, Statuses and Scorings****Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

SHINE Candidate (No) Active
 Sites & Monuments Record - 51638 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

- HHE277 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2)
- HHE305 Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)
- HHE326 Urbanisation - Urbanisation 1 (Type Code: Z1)
- HHE769 Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Multiple Axial Planned Elements (Type Code: G2.12)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

- 5522 Multi-period Occupation and Burial Site, Wellington Quarry, Wellington Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
-

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

- EHE51616 Evaluation at Wellington Quarry, 1988 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 51616)
- EHE51617 Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry - Overall Programme (1989 Onwards) (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 51617)
- EHE8539 Geophysical Survey at Wellington Quarry, 1989 (Field Survey. Ref: SMR Event: 8539)
- EHE51618 Geophysical Survey at Wellington Quarry, 1996 (Field Survey. Ref: SMR Event: 51618)
- EHE39320 Evaluation at Wellington Quarry, 1996 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 39320)
- EHE31658 Pollen Analysis from a Palaeochannel at Wellington Quarry, 1997 - 2001 (Environmental Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 31658)
- EHE51619 Geoarchaeological Evaluation at Wellington Quarry (Environmental Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 51619)
- EHE39319 Evaluation of Proposed Environmental Recycling Area, Wellington Quarry, 2000 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 39319)
- EHE48858 The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)
-

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 53085

Site Name Palaeochannel, Moreton Business Park, Moreton-on-Lugg

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
53085	Palaeochannel, Moreton Business Park, Moreton-on-Lugg	Natural Feature

Former water channel identified during trial trenching.

Monument Types and Dates

PALAEOCHANNEL (Unknown date)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

An evaluation carried out at Moreton Business Park in 2012 identified a palaeochannel in one of the trenches (Trench 19), to the south of the site. The channel was undated and was directly underlying modern made ground, but due to its location on an upper element of the river terrace sequence is likely to be of very early Holocene or possibly pre-Holocene date. (1)

Sources

- (1) Unpublished Report: SHE19088. Rogers, T and Arnold, G. 2012. Archaeological Evaluation at Moreton Business Park, Moreton-on-Lugg, Herefordshire. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 50153 46288 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 53085	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE326 Urbanisation - Urbanisation 1 (Type Code: Z1)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EHE80014 Evaluation, Moreton Business Park, Moreton-on-Lugg, 2012 (Archaeological Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 53261

Site Name Earthwork of enclosure, immediately N of Brickhouse, Marden

HER Number

Site Name

Record Type

53261

Earthwork of enclosure, immediately N of Brickhouse, Marden

Monument

Monument Types and Dates

ENCLOSURE (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence

EARTHWORK

Description and Sources

Description

Part of a rectilinear or square enclosure immediately N of Brickhouse, Marden. The enclosed area is defined by ditches apparently surviving as earthwork features on the northern and western sides but cut diagonally by a later road. (1) (2)

Sources

- (1) Aerial Photograph: SHE19199. Rimmington, N.. 24/07/2007. HAAS-07-02-D-73. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2007. Oblique.
- (2) Aerial Photograph: SHE19200. Rimmington, N.. 24/07/2007. HAAS-07-02-D-74. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2007. Oblique.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 5199 4844 (100m by 133m)

SO54NW

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 53261

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EHE1903 Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey, 2007 (Remote Sensing Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 53684

Site Name Wisteston Farm, Wisteston Court, Marden, outbuilding

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
53684	Wisteston Farm, Wisteston Court, Marden, outbuilding	Building

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (17th Century - 1601 AD to 1700 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

STOREHOUSE (17th Century - 1601 AD to 1700 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (17th Century - 1601 AD to 1700 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

OUTBUILDING (17th Century to 19th Century - 1601 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

East of the house [Wisteston Court] is a 17th century building of stone [with some small timber-framed panels]. The windows have moulded oak frames and mullions. (1)

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE132. Royal Commission on Historical Monuments. 1932. Inventory of Monuments, Herefordshire East, Vol II. Herefordshire East, Volume II. Page 138

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 51758 48807 (11m by 14m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Listed Building (II) - 153984	OUTBUILDING ABOUT 50 YARDS EAST OF THE RUINS OF WISTESTON COURT	Active	DHE3158
SHINE	Remains of Wisteston Court house and gardens, Grade II Listed building at Wisteston Court, Marden	Active	DHE7008

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 53684	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE297 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Fmr Cmmn Arable Encl with Underlying Co-Ax/Axial (Type Code: L3.3)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

HER Number 53684

Site Name Wisteston Farm, Wisteston Court, Marden, outbuilding

6549

Wisteston Court, Marden

Functional Association (Peer-to-Peer)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 53983

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
53983	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (13th Century - 1248 AD to 1250 AD)

Evidence	FIND
----------	------

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 49763 47804 (point)	SO44NE	Point
------------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE
--------------	---------------------------

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE3579	COIN (1) (13th Century - 1248 AD to 1250 AD)	SILVER
---------	--	--------

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 53984

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
53984	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (13th Century - 1216 AD to 1278 AD)

Evidence	FIND
----------	------

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 49763 47804 (point)	SO44NE	Point
------------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE
--------------	---------------------------

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE3580	COIN (1) (13th Century - 1216 AD to 1278 AD)	SILVER
---------	--	--------

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 53985

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
53985	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (16th Century - 1553 AD to 1554 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 49763 47804 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE3581 COIN (1) (16th Century - 1553 AD to 1554 AD) SILVER

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 53986

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
53986	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (14th Century - 1312 AD to 1314 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 49763 47804 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE3582 COIN (1) (14th Century - 1312 AD to 1314 AD) SILVER

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 54007

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
54007	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (3rd Century to 5th Century - 260 AD to 409 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 49766 47804 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE3603 COIN (1) (3rd Century to 5th Century - 260 AD to 409 AD) COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 54008

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
54008	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (1st Century to 2nd Century - 75 AD to 175 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 49766 47804 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE3604 BROOCH (1) (1st Century to 2nd Century - 75 AD to 175 AD) COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 54009

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington

HER Number

Site Name

Record Type

54009

Portable Antiquities; Wellington

Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (13th Century - 1272 AD to 1278 AD)

Evidence

FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 49766 47804 (point)

SO44NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE3605 COIN (1) (13th Century - 1272 AD to 1278 AD)

SILVER

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 54025

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
54025	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (19th Century - 1819 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Date found: 2015-09-27T00:00:00ZMethods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 50387 48642 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE3621 COIN (1) (19th Century - 1819 AD) COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 54161

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Moreton on Lugg

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
54161	Portable Antiquities; Moreton on Lugg	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (17th Century - 1693 AD)

Evidence	FIND
----------	------

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 50475 45675 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE3757	COIN (1) (17th Century - 1693 AD)	GOLD
---------	-----------------------------------	------

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 54477

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
54477	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (3rd Century - 275 AD to 296 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 498 475 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4073 COIN (1) (3rd Century - 275 AD to 296 AD) COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 54492

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number

Site Name

Record Type

54492

Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Middle Neolithic to Early Neolithic - 3000 BC to 4000 BC)

Evidence

FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Chance find during metal detecting

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 49709 47290 (point)

SO44NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4089 BLADE (1) (Middle Neolithic to Early Neolithic - 3000 BC to 4000 BC) FLINT

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 54494

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number

Site Name

Record Type

54494

Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Early Neolithic to Middle Neolithic - 4000 BC to 3000 BC)

Evidence

FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Chance find during metal detecting

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 49945 47451 (point)

SO44NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4091 BLADE (2) (Early Neolithic to Middle Neolithic - 4000 BC to 3000 BC) FLINT

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 54497

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number

Site Name

Record Type

54497

Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Early Neolithic to Middle Neolithic - 4000 BC to 3000 BC)

Evidence

FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Chance find during metal detecting

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 49752 47395 (point)

SO44NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4094 BLADE (2) (Early Neolithic to Middle Neolithic - 4000 BC to 3000 BC) FLINT

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 54498

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
54498	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Middle Neolithic to Early Bronze Age - 3000 BC to 2000 BC)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Chance find during metal detecting

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 49622 47699 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4095 DEBITAGE? (1) (Middle Neolithic to Early Bronze Age - 3000 BC to 2000 BC) FLINT

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 54499

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
54499	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (1st Century to 4th Century - 100 AD to 400 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Chance find during metal detecting

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 49877 47619 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4096 VESSEL (1) (1st Century to 4th Century - 100 AD to 400 AD) CERAMIC

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 54500

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
54500	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (17th Century to 18th Century - 1680 AD to 1720 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Chance find during metal detecting

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 49636 47646 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4097 PIPE (SMOKING) (1) (17th Century to 18th Century - 1680 AD to 1720 AD) CERAMIC

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 54501

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
54501	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (17th Century - 1660 AD to 1680 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Chance find during metal detecting

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 49636 47646 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4098 PIPE (SMOKING) (1) (17th Century - 1660 AD to 1680 AD) CERAMIC

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 54502

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
54502	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (17th Century - 1670 AD to 1680 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Chance find during metal detecting

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 49636 47646 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4099 PIPE (SMOKING) (1) (17th Century - 1670 AD to 1680 AD) CERAMIC

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 54503

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
54503	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (17th Century - 1650 AD to 1660 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Chance find during metal detecting

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 49636 47646 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4100 PIPE (SMOKING) (1) (17th Century - 1650 AD to 1660 AD) CERAMIC

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 54504

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number

Site Name

Record Type

54504

Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (11th Century to 14th Century - 1100 AD to 1350 AD)

Evidence

FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Chance find during metal detecting

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 49839 47669 (point)

SO44NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4101 VESSEL (1) (11th Century to 14th Century - 1100 AD to 1350 AD) CERAMIC

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 54505

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number

Site Name

Record Type

54505

Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Early Neolithic to Early Bronze Age - 3500 BC to 2000 BC)

Evidence

FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Chance find during metal detecting

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 49946 47667 (point)

SO44NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4102 DEBITAGE (1) (Early Neolithic to Early Bronze Age - 3500 BC to 2000 BC) FLINT

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 54506

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
54506	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Early Neolithic to Early Bronze Age - 3500 BC to 2000 BC)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Chance find during metal detecting

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 49808 47596 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4103 DEBITAGE (1) (Early Neolithic to Early Bronze Age - 3500 BC to 2000 BC) FLINT

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 54507

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
54507	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Early Neolithic to Middle Neolithic - 4000 BC to 3000 BC)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Chance find during metal detecting

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4965 4758 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4104 BLADE (1) (Early Neolithic to Middle Neolithic - 4000 BC to 3000 BC) FLINT

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 54508

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
54508	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (18th Century to 19th Century - 1720 AD to 1850 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 49963 47585 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4105 BUCKLE (1) (18th Century to 19th Century - 1720 AD to 1850 AD) COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 54509

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
54509	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (12th Century to 14th Century - 1200 AD to 1350 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 49604 47644 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4106 MOUNT (1) (12th Century to 14th Century - 1200 AD to 1350 AD) COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 54516

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number

Site Name

Record Type

54516

Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (17th Century to Unknown - 1652 AD)

Evidence

FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 49980 47845 (point)

SO44NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4113 TOKEN (1) (17th Century to Unknown - 1652 AD)

COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 54748

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
54748	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (4th Century - 321 AD to 324 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 49756 47696 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4345 COIN (1) (4th Century - 321 AD to 324 AD) COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 54749

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
54749	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (14th Century - 1377 AD to 1399 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 49765 47650 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4346 COIN (1) (14th Century - 1377 AD to 1399 AD) SILVER

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 54760

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
54760	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (15th Century - 1461 AD to 1497 AD)

Evidence	FIND
----------	------

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4972 4820 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Conservation Area - CON_AR_052	Wellington	Active	DHE6232
--------------------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4357	JETTON (1) (15th Century - 1461 AD to 1497 AD)	COPPER ALLOY
---------	--	--------------

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 54835

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Marden

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
54835	Portable Antiquities; Marden	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Romano-British to 17th Century - 43 AD to 1700 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Date found (2): 2011-09-04T23:00:00ZMethods of discovery:
Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 530 469 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4432 UNIDENTIFIED OBJECT (1) (Romano-British to 17th Century - 43 AD to 1700 AD) COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 54840

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number

Site Name

Record Type

54840

Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Late Mesolithic to Early Neolithic - 6500 BC to 3500 BC)

Evidence

FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Chance find during metal detecting

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 498 476 (point)

SO44NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4437 BLADE (1) (Late Mesolithic to Early Neolithic - 6500 BC to 3500 BC) FLINT

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 54842

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
54842	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (17th Century to 18th Century - 1650 AD to 1750 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 498 476 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4439 BUTTON (1) (17th Century to 18th Century - 1650 AD to 1750 AD) LEAD ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55017

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number

Site Name

Record Type

55017

Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (10th Century to 12th Century - 950 AD to 1150 AD)

Evidence

FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4986 4797 (point)

SO44NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4614 STIRRUP? (1) (10th Century to 12th Century - 950 AD to 1150 AD) COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55018

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
55018	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (13th Century to 17th Century - 1300 AD to 1650 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4986 4797 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4615 UNIDENTIFIED OBJECT (1) (13th Century to 17th Century - 1300 AD to 1650 AD) COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55019

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
55019	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (1st Century to 17th Century - 1 AD to 1650 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4986 4797 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4616 SPINDLE WHORL (1) (1st Century to 17th Century - 1 AD to 1650 AD) LEAD ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55020

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
55020	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (1st Century to 17th Century - 1 AD to 1650 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4986 4797 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4617 SPINDLE WHORL (1) (1st Century to 17th Century - 1 AD to 1650 AD) LEAD ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55021

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
55021	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (16th Century - 1509 AD to 1526 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4986 4797 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4618 COIN (1) (16th Century - 1509 AD to 1526 AD) SILVER

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55102

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Hereford (known as)

HER Number

Site Name

Record Type

55102

Portable Antiquities; Hereford (known as)

Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (12th Century to 15th Century - 1200 AD to 1450 AD)

Evidence

FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 5105 4554 (point)

SO54NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Hereford (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4699 FINGER RING (1) (12th Century to 15th Century - 1200 AD to 1450 AD) GOLD

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 5522

Site Name Multi-period Occupation and Burial Site, Wellington Quarry, Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
5522	Multi-period Occupation and Burial Site, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

BURIAL (Early Mesolithic to Late Iron Age - 10000 BC to 42 AD) + Sci.Date

Evidence	EXCAVATED FEATURE
Sci. Date:	-2020 +/- 110 RadioCarbon
	-2160 +/- 60 RadioCarbon

OCCUPATION SITE (Early Neolithic to Romano-British - 4000 BC to 409 AD) + Sci.Date

Evidence	EXCAVATED FEATURE
Sci. Date:	-1180 +/- 60 RadioCarbon
	-1379 +/- 32 RadioCarbon
	-1379 +/- 32 RadioCarbon
	-2260 +/- 70 RadioCarbon
	-3070 +/- 70 RadioCarbon
	-3535 +/- 29 RadioCarbon
	-3535 +/- 29 RadioCarbon
	-3669 +/- 37 RadioCarbon
	-3669 +/- 37 RadioCarbon
	-3904 +/- 31 RadioCarbon
	-3904 +/- 31 RadioCarbon
	-3904 +/- 31 RadioCarbon
	-3940 +/- 29 RadioCarbon
	-3940 +/- 29 RadioCarbon
	-4730 +/- 40 RadioCarbon
	-4730 +/- 40 RadioCarbon
	-4762 +/- 31 RadioCarbon
	-4762 +/- 31 RadioCarbon
	-4810 +/- 33 RadioCarbon
	-4810 +/- 33 RadioCarbon
	-4823 +/- 32 RadioCarbon
	-4823 +/- 32 RadioCarbon
	-4850 +/- 31 RadioCarbon
	-4850 +/- 31 RadioCarbon
	-4990 +/- 70 RadioCarbon
	-6790 +/- 80 RadioCarbon
	-6930 +/- 80 RadioCarbon
	-920 +/- 26 RadioCarbon
	920 +/- 26 RadioCarbon
	-934 +/- 26 RadioCarbon
	-934 +/- 26 RadioCarbon

Description and Sources

Description

Overall record for Multi-period site - please see related records for more detail on occupation periods and significant individual monuments.

Evaluation and salvage recording at Wellington Quarry has revealed a long history of human activity on the floodplain of the River Lugg. Associated geoarchaeological evidence and environmental remains have provided a model for the changing landscape of the valley floor, thus giving a wider context for periods of occupation.

Starting with the sporadic use of the floodplain by Mesolithic hunter-gatherers, the area witnessed periods of seasonal occupation and use throughout the early prehistoric period. The most important evidence derives from a mid 4th Millenium BC pit group and the associated finds and environmental material. These were indicative of one or more periods of domestic

occupation. Domesticated animals, cereals and wild products were utilised by people exploiting the resources of a heavily wooded landscape of dense alder carr, on the wet valley floor, and lime woods beyond. The pollen record provides evidence of small-scale openings, where the presence of both herbs and cereals probably reflects periodic clearances created for grazing and cultivation. Mid to Late Neolithic and Bronze Age activity within this landscape includes a pit circle, further pits and funerary monuments including a wealthy Beaker Burial.

From the start of the 2nd millennium BC, the pollen record indicates an increasingly open and cleared landscape beyond the floodplain, although fluctuations also indicate periods of woodland regeneration. On the floodplain, limited clearance and re-colonisation is also evidenced, along with sporadic use by the local human population as witnessed by occasional finds from former watercourses and seasonally flooded hollows. An adjacent site at Moreton-on-Lugg has revealed a Middle Bronze Age funerary or ritual monument comprising a substantial pit surrounded by posts, while salvage recording in the area has recorded substantial quantities of Beaker through to Late Bronze Age material dumped into former watercourses. Deposits of the latter period include human remains and set a precedent for later, Iron Age, ritual use for deposition of human remains and artefacts. By this period, although swampy areas of reeds and sedges survived in the wettest parts of the floodplain, the remaining oak and alder woodland had been cleared and meadow, pasture and areas of cultivated land covered most of the valley floor.

Towards the end of the Iron Age, further evidence of the more settled and farmed landscape emerges in the form of field boundaries of Late Iron Age and Early Roman date. However, occupation appears to have lain beyond the investigated areas. By the 2nd century AD, a streamside settlement had been established on a rise in the generally flat floodplain. This formed the focus for a range of agricultural and small-scale industrial activities based in and around one or more ditched enclosures and surrounding fields. The expansion and intensification of settlement throughout the 2nd and into the 3rd Centuries, led to the establishment by the 4th Century of a well-appointed stone building.

The buildings and settlement appear to have been abandoned by the late 4th to early 5th Century and there is little evidence of any activity until the 11th - 12th Century. However, two substantial 8th Century structures have been recorded to the immediate south, on the banks of the stream on which the Roman settlement had focussed. At least one of these can be identified as a watermill and it is possible that both were associated with the Mercian Royal Estate centred on Sutton. Neither the pollen nor the geoarchaeological record illuminate this period, but information from an adjacent site shows the silting up of a Roman field drainage system and a return to wetter conditions.

The later Medieval landscape featured meadowland and possibly wasteland, especially from the 11th or 12th Century onwards when increasingly regular flooding is evidenced. However, considerable extents of Ridge and Furrow are also present on the valley floor. Along with corn drying ovens and associated features, these indicate that until at least the 12th to 14th Centuries arable cultivation continued to play an important role in the local economy. Later activity includes an 18th century sheepwash, while fieldname and cartographic evidence shows an enclosed landscape of pasture and meadow indicative of a shift away from arable cultivation during the Post-Medieval period, a pattern maintained until the onset of mineral extraction. (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22) (23) (24) (25) (26) (27) (28) (29)

A soil study undertaken as part of further evaluation at the adjacent Moreton Camp site revealed a similar sequence of deposition to Wellington quarry, though deposits were shallower in some places, due to higher Pleistocene gravels. (30) A programme of archaeological works was undertaken within the Moreton South Extension of Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire during the period 2012-2014. The work was completed on behalf of Lafarge Tarmac Limited in advance of the extension of this recently permitted area. In the north part of the investigated area, a series of Neolithic pits were discovered and occurred both in isolation and in small clusters. Neolithic pottery and flint were recovered in small but significant quantities from many of these features. Further undated but probably Bronze Age activity was represented by several waterholes associated with pits filled with fire-cracked stones. One group was associated with a sub-rectangular feature (possibly a trough) the fill of which included a large volume of fire-cracked stone. These features appear to relate to activities of the type associated with burnt mounds, and although no burnt mound was associated with these pits and waterholes, some distance to the south a mound was located adjacent to a palaeochannel. The peat-filled palaeochannel had first been identified at evaluation and was recorded running along the west side of the investigated area. This was cut along its length by a drainage ditch of probable late Roman to early post-Roman date. Later features comprised a series of ditches and drains associated with a water-meadow system which has previously been mapped through aerial photography and LiDAR. Medieval and later field boundaries and land-drains were also recorded. The associated alluvial sequence comprised a strong reddish-brown silty clay underlying the modern turf line. This was cut by post-medieval and later features and sealed the palaeochannel along with Roman, Neolithic and Bronze Age features all of which were cut into a yellowish-brown deposit of prehistoric origin. Lastly a strong reddish silty clay horizon directly overlaid natural sand and gravel. (31)(32)

A programme of archaeological works (salvage recording) was undertaken by Worcestershire Archaeology during April-June 2018 within Moreton South Extension of Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire. The work was undertaken on behalf of Tarmac Limited, in advance of mineral extraction in Phase 3. As in previous phases of recording, an alluvial sequence covered the entire area. This comprised a reddish-brown alluvium underlying the turf line. This overlaid a yellowish-brown alluvial deposit of largely prehistoric date, itself overlying an early post-glacial reddish-orange alluvial unit which directly overlaid the gravel mineral deposit. To the west and east sides of Phase 3, palaeochannels were recorded incised into the alluvium and underlying gravel. A thin and peat rich deposit also spread over a large extent of the lowest lying part of the site. These deposits and palaeochannels had previously been investigated through use of lidar, specialist geoarchaeological assessment and trenching during the evaluation phase of works and well as in previous monitored areas to the north.

Areas of earlier prehistoric activity were recorded on slightly higher areas of the landscape between the palaeochannels and included pits, postholes and charcoal spreads. These features are consistent with a widespread pattern of activity of this date observed at Wellington Quarry over many years, and represent the remains of temporary periods of occupation and use of this valley floor landscape by local Neolithic and Early Bronze Age communities. Iron Age and Romano-British remains were also present and included two pit alignments of apparent Iron Age date. These ran perpendicular to one of the palaeochannels and probably reflect demarcation and sub-division of the floodplain. One of the pits in one of these alignments contained an inhumation burial accompanied by a wooden staff. Dating indicates that this is most likely of Late Iron Age date like the pits. A

droveway and drainage ditches were also recorded, the latter probably reflecting Roman and early post-Roman efforts to canalise and drain the low lying areas of the site. All of this activity was focused on an area where the western palaeochannel widened and a substantial quantity of imported stone and had been dumped potentially to form a ford or adapt the flow of an active channel. The abundance of Neolithic and Bronze Age activity and cultural material in this phase demonstrates that the area was used for temporary occupation and that this formed a more concentrated focus for occupation at this date than the area immediately to the north. The relative lack of cultural material of Roman and later date indicates that by this time the area was in agricultural use with the potential ford perhaps being associated with transport of goods and livestock across the floodplain and towards known settlements to the west and north-east. (33)

Alluvial sequence observed in previous phases of work extended across Phase 4 with natural deposits comprising sand and gravel, overlain by alluvial horizons. A palaeochannel first identified during the project evaluation stage, was recorded running north-east to south-west across the Phase 4 area. Areas of earlier prehistoric activity were recorded on the higher areas of the landscape to either side of the palaeochannel, especially to its west. These included pits, postholes and charcoal spreads of probable Neolithic date consistent with a widespread pattern of activity of this date observed at Wellington Quarry over many years. These represent the remains of temporary periods of occupation and use of this valley floor landscape by local Neolithic communities. There was also a higher than average amount of Mesolithic material from the alluvium in this area indicating that this pattern of exploitation of the floodplain had Mesolithic origins. A post circle of probable Late Neolithic to Early Bronze Age date was also recorded providing evidence of a more permanent ceremonial presence in the landscape.

Bronze Age activity was recorded including a roundhouse and evidence of funerary activities. Taken together the roundhouse and cremation areas are suggestive of more settled patterns of occupation and associated funerary activity than observed in previous phases of investigation. Iron Age, Roman, medieval and post-medieval activity was limited to agricultural use, with the most notable activity comprising further remains of drainage ditches and watermeadow systems as have been widely recorded across the floodplain at Wellington. (34)

Sources

- (1) Unpublished Report: SHE6846. Clarke, A, Taylor, G, and Woodiwiss, S. 1987. Evaluation Excavation at Marden Quarry, Wellington.. HWCC Archaeological Service.
- (2) Unpublished Report: SHE8116. Edwards, R E. 1989. Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry, Marden Lane.. HWCC Archaeological Service.
- (3) Unpublished Report: SHE12238. Shelley, Dominic. 10/1989. Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry, Wellington. HWCC Archaeological Service. Report 32
- (4) Unpublished Report: SHE8115. Edwards, R E. 1990. Salvage Recording III at Wellington Quarry, Marden Lane.. HWCC Archaeological Service.
- (5) Unpublished Report: SHE7560. Dinn, J L. 1991. Herefordshire Valleys Survey. HWCC Archaeological Service.
- (6) Unpublished Report: SHE14970. Brown, Duncan L. 01/06/1992. Salvage Recording IV at Wellington Quarry, Marden Lane, Wellington.. HWCC Archaeological Service.
- (7) Bibliographic reference: SHE13838. Roseff, R. 1992. A study of alluviation in the river Lugg catchment. PhD thesis, University of Birmingham.
- (8) Unpublished Report: SHE14985. Fagan, L, Dalwood, H, Hurst, D, Jackson, R and de Rouffignac, C. 01/06/1993. Salvage Recording V at Wellington Quarry, Marden Lane, Wellington.. HWCC Archaeological Service.
- (9) Unpublished Report: SHE15049. Hereford and Worcester County Archaeological Service. 01/04/1995. Salvage recording VI at Wellington Quarry, Marden Lane, Wellington.. HWCC Archaeological Service.
- (10) Unpublished Report: SHE18344. Bartlett, A. D. H.. 1996. Wellington Quarry, Hereford: Report on Archaeogeophysical Survey. Bartlett-Clark Consultancy.
- (11) Unpublished Report: SHE9422. Jackson, R, Pearson, E and Ratkai, S. 1996. Evaluation at Wellington Quarry, Marden Lane, Wellington. HWCC Archaeological Service. Rep 503
- (12) Unpublished Report: SHE15065. Napthan, Mike. 01/02/1996. Salvage recording VII at Wellington Quarry, Marden Lane, Wellington. HWCC Archaeological Service.
- (13) Unpublished Report: SHE18320. Napthan, M, Harrison, R J, Jackson, R, Pearson, E and Ratkai, S. 1997. Salvage Recording VIII and IX at Wellington Quarry, Marden. HWCC Archaeological Service.
- (14) Unpublished Report: SHE14523. Iles, J. R.. 1999. A palaeoenvironmental reconstruction of a palaeochannel at Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire. University of Exeter, Geography Dept dissertation. University of Exeter.
- (15) Unpublished Report: SHE15839. Jackson, R, Hurst, D, Jones, L and Pearson, E. 2000. Evaluation of the proposed environmental recycling area at Wellington Quarry, Wellington, Herefordshire.. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.

HER Number 5522 **Site Name** Multi-period Occupation and Burial Site, Wellington Quarry, Wellington

- (16) Unpublished Report: SHE18345. Brown, A. G. and Hatton, J.. 2001. Pollen Analysis of Palaeochannel (5603) Sediments from Wellington Quarry, Worcestershire. University of Exeter.
- (17) Unpublished Report: SHE18343. Miller, Darren. 2001. Archaeological Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry 2001 (Phase 10): Archive Statement. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
- (18) Unpublished Report: SHE18346. Terra Nova. 2002. A Geoarchaeological Evaluation of Deposits at Wellington Quarry, Hereford. Terra Nova Ltd.
- (19) Bibliographic reference: SHE15656. White, Paul (ed). 07/2003. Historic Environment Today. Historic Environment Today. Vol 6 Issue 2.
- (20) Unpublished Report: SHE15925. Patrick, Chris. 2004. Archaeological Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry (Phase 11): Archive Statement. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
- (21) Unpublished Report: SHE18323. Jackson, Robin and Miller, Darren. 2004. Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire 1986-96: Investigations of a Landscape in the Lower Lugg Valley. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
- (22) Unpublished Report: SHE18328. Cox, Chris. 2006. Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project: Interpretation of Aerial Photographs Project for Archaeology. Volume 1. Air Photo Services Ltd.
- (23) Unpublished Report: SHE18329. Cox, Chris. 2006. Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and aggregates Project: Interpretation of Aerial Photographs Project for Archaeology. Volume 2, Gazetteer of Sites. Air Photo Services Ltd.
- (24) Unpublished Report: SHE18324. Bapty, I. 2007. Lower Lugg Archaeology and Aggregates Resource Assessment: Volume 1. Herefordshire Archaeology.
- (25) Unpublished Report: SHE18325. Bapty, I. 2007. Lower Lugg Archaeology and Aggregates Resource Assessment: Volume 2. Herefordshire Archaeology.
- (26) Unpublished Report: SHE18326. Bapty, I. 2007. Lower Lugg Archaeology and Aggregates Resource Assessment: Volume 3. Herefordshire Archaeology.
- (27) Unpublished Report: SHE18327. Bapty, I. 2008. Lower Lugg Floodplain Archaeological Mitigation Review. Herefordshire Archaeology.
- (28) Booklet: SHE18347. Herefordshire Archaeology. 2008. Past & Present: Quarries, Archaeology and the Lower Lugg Valley.
- (29) Unpublished Report: SHE15078. Dinn, James and Moran, Nuala. 01/10/1996. The Herefordshire Valleys Survey: evaluation of field techniques at Wellington.. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
- (30) Unpublished Report: SHE15840. Griffin, S. & Robin, J. et. al.. 2003. Archaeological evaluation at Moreton-on-Lugg, Herefordshire. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
- (31) Unpublished Report: SHE23860. Arnold, G. and Jackson, R.. 02/2015. Archaeological Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire. 2012-14. Moreton South Extension: Phase 1. Interim Report. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
- (32) Unpublished Report: SHE23861. Arnold, G. and Jackson, R.. 03/2015. Archaeological Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire. 2012-14. Moreton South Extension: Phase 2a. Interim Report. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
- (33) Unpublished Report: SHE24366. Arnold, G. 2019. Archaeological Salvage Recording at Moreton South Extension, Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire. Phase 3 (2018). Interim Report. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
- (34) Unpublished Report: SHE24420. Arnold, G. 2020. Archaeological salvage recording at Moreton South Extension, Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire. Phase 4 (2019) Interim Report. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL #http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=5522#

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 50563 47384 (1124m by 2002m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

HER Number 5522

Site Name Multi-period Occupation and Burial Site, Wellington Quarry,
Wellington

Civil Parish

WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No)

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 5522

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE277 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2)

HHE305 Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)

HHE326 Urbanisation - Urbanisation 1 (Type Code: Z1)

HHE769 Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Multiple Axial Planned Elements (Type Code: G2.12)

Other Land Classes

Geology

alluvium

Related Monuments

6003	Field System and Water Management System, North of Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
8537	Ring Ditch (Westernmost of Two), Salvage recording Area 2, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
8538	Ring Ditch (Easternmost of two), Salvage Recording Area 2, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
8539	Probable Roman Settlement Enclosure, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
39316	Middle Bronze Age Monument, Site of Former Moreton Camp, Wellington	Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
48844	Water Management Features, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
51608	Beaker Burial, Salvage Recording Area 8, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
51624	Mesolithic Activity, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
51625	Neolithic Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
51626	Bronze Age Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
51627	Iron Age Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
51628	Roman Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
51629	Early Medieval Activity, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Hierarchical (Parent-Child)

HER Number	5522	Site Name	Multi-period Occupation and Burial Site, Wellington Quarry, Wellington
51630	Medieval Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington		Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
51638	Post-Medieval Activity, Wellington Quarry, Wellington		Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
51631	Ring Ditch, Salvage Recording Area 5, Wellington Quarry, Wellington		Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
51636	Early Medieval Watermill, Salvage Recording Area 9, Wellington Quarry, Wellington		Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
51637	Probable Early Medieval Watermill, Salvage Recording Area 11, Wellington Quarry, Wellington		Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
51633	Iron Age Burials (Double Inhumation), Salvage Recording Area 3, Wellington Quarry, Wellington		Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
51635	Probable Roman Villa, Wellington Quarry, Wellington		Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
51634	Roman Cremations, Wellington Quarry, Wellington		Hierarchical (Parent-Child)

Associated Finds

FHE6813	STAFF (1) (Late Iron Age - 100 BC to 42 AD)	WOOD
---------	---	------

Associated Events/Activities

EHE51616	Evaluation at Wellington Quarry, 1988 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 51616)
EHE51617	Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry - Overall Programme (1989 Onwards) (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 51617)
EHE8539	Geophysical Survey at Wellington Quarry, 1989 (Field Survey. Ref: SMR Event: 8539)
EHE51618	Geophysical Survey at Wellington Quarry, 1996 (Field Survey. Ref: SMR Event: 51618)
EHE39320	Evaluation at Wellington Quarry, 1996 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 39320)
EHE31658	Pollen Analysis from a Palaeochannel at Wellington Quarry, 1997 - 2001 (Environmental Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 31658)
EHE51619	Geoarchaeological Evaluation at Wellington Quarry (Environmental Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 51619)
EHE39319	Evaluation of Proposed Environmental Recycling Area, Wellington Quarry, 2000 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 39319)
EHE32268	Evaluation at Moreton-on-Lugg, 2002 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 32268)
EHE36591	Watching Brief at Moreton-on-Lugg Rail Loading Facility, Brooks Industrial Estate, Moreton Park, 2003 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 36591)
EHE48858	The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)
EHE2057	Archaeological Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire 2012 - 2020 (Archaeological Intervention)
EHE80456	Watching Brief. Back Camp, Kimbolton, Herefordshire. 2020 (Archaeological Intervention)
EHE80452	Archaeological Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire 2021 (ongoing) (Archaeological Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
5523	Enclosures, West of the Green, Wellington	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

DITCH (Undated)

Evidence CROPMARK

PIT (Undated)

Evidence CROPMARK

SUBRECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE (Undated)

Evidence CROPMARK

Description and Sources**Description**

AP shows enclosures with internal features & external linear features (parts of other enclosures?). (1)

2002 APs highlight the subrectangular enclosure as a cropmark (2) (3) (4) (5) (6)

Chris Musson's colour slide aerial photograph catalogue. (7) (8) (9) (10)

Lower Lugg ALSF AP Site 1. A single wide ditched enclosure with terminal defined east-facing entrance. The enclosure either under or overlies a series of smaller ditched enclosures one of which may be a 'banjo' type enclosure. The area also contains pits and fragmentary ditches. (11)

Sources

- (1) Aerial Photograph: SHE2105. 06/1950. FA0057-8. Cambridge University Aerial Photograph.
- (2) Aerial Photograph: SHE16730. Musson, C R. 21/07/2002. 02-MB-0027. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2002. Oblique.
- (3) Aerial Photograph: SHE1167. 1986. 86.5.13-4. Hereford and Worcester County Council.
- (4) Aerial Photograph: SHE16731. Musson, C R. 21/07/2002. 02-MB-0028. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2002. Oblique.
- (5) Aerial Photograph: SHE16732. Musson, C R. 21/07/2002. 02-MB-0029. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2002. Oblique.
- (6) Aerial Photograph: SHE16749. Musson, C R. 29/07/2002. 02-MB-0046. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2002. Oblique.
- (7) Aerial Photograph: SHE17296. Musson, C R. 21/07/2002. 02-C-0049. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2002. Oblique.
- (8) Aerial Photograph: SHE17342. Musson, C R. 29/07/2002. 02-C-0081. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2002. Oblique.
- (9) Aerial Photograph: SHE17343. Musson, C R. 29/07/2002. 02-C-0082. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2002. Oblique.
- (10) Aerial Photograph: SHE17344. Musson, C R. 29/07/2002. 02-C-0083. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2002. Oblique.
- (11) Data: SHE17863. Cox, Chris. 2006. The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project AP Database. AP Refs: SO5048/1-2; FA88

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=5523#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=5523#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 4991 4890 (460m by 462m) SO44NE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Cropmarks of multi period sites, Green Farm, Wellington	Active	DHE6659
-------	---	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 5523	Active
SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HHE277	Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2)
HHE279	Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Fmr Cmmn Arable Encl with Underlying Co-Ax/Axial (Type Code: L3.3)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EHE48858	The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)
EHE43737	Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey, 2002-2006 (Remote Sensing Survey. Ref: SMR Event: 43737)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55298

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number

Site Name

Record Type

55298

Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (16th Century to 17th Century - 1550 AD to 1700 AD)

Evidence

FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:

Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 498 481 (point)

SO44NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Conservation Area - CON_AR_052

Wellington

Active

DHE6232

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4895 STRAP FITTING (1) (16th Century to 17th Century - 1550 AD to 1700 AD)

COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55299

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number

Site Name

Record Type

55299

Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (12th Century to 15th Century - 1200 AD to 1500 AD)

Evidence

FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:

Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 498 471 (point)

SO44NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4896 WEIGHT (1) (12th Century to 15th Century - 1200 AD to 1500 AD) LEAD ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55300

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number

Site Name

Record Type

55300

Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (1st Century to 17th Century - 1 AD to 1650 AD)

Evidence

FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:

Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 498 481 (point)

SO44NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations

Conservation Area - CON_AR_052

Wellington

Active

DHE6232

Other Statutes and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4897 SPINDLE WHORL (1) (1st Century to 17th Century - 1 AD to 1650 AD) LEAD ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55301

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
55301	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (4th Century - 307 AD to 318 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 498 481 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Conservation Area - CON_AR_052 Wellington Active DHE6232

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4898 COIN (1) (4th Century - 307 AD to 318 AD) COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55329

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
55329	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (16th Century to 18th Century - 1600 AD to 1750 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4994 4769 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4926 FINGER RING (1) (16th Century to 18th Century - 1600 AD to 1750 AD) GOLD

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55360

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
55360	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Romano-British to 5th Century - 43 AD to 410 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4992 4799 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4957 VESSEL (Romano-British to 5th Century - 43 AD to 410 AD) CERAMIC

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55361

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
55361	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (12th Century to 14th Century - 1200 AD to 1400 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4992 4799 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4958 BROOCH (1) (12th Century to 14th Century - 1200 AD to 1400 AD) COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55362

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number

Site Name

Record Type

55362

Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Unknown to 16th Century - 2900 AD to 1600 AD)

Evidence

FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4992 4799 (point)

SO44NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4959 SCRAPER (TOOL) (1) (Unknown to 16th Century - 2900 AD to 1600 FLINT AD)

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55363

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
55363	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Romano-British to 18th Century - 43 AD to 1800 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4992 4799 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4960 METAL WORKING DEBRIS (2) (Romano-British to 18th Century - 43 AD to 1800 AD) COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55364

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number

Site Name

Record Type

55364

Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (15th Century to 17th Century - 1500 AD to 1700 AD)

Evidence

FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4992 4799 (point)

SO44NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4961 VERVEL (1) (15th Century to 17th Century - 1500 AD to 1700 AD) COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55365

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number

Site Name

Record Type

55365

Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (17th Century - 1660 AD to 1680 AD)

Evidence

FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4992 4799 (point)

SO44NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4962 TOKEN (1) (17th Century - 1660 AD to 1680 AD)

COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55366

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
55366	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (17th Century - 1634 AD to 1636 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4992 4799 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4963 COIN (1) (17th Century - 1634 AD to 1636 AD) COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55367

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
55367	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (17th Century - 1637 AD to 1642 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4992 4799 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4964 COIN (1) (17th Century - 1637 AD to 1642 AD) COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55368

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number

Site Name

Record Type

55368

Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (14th Century to 16th Century - 1350 AD to 1600 AD)

Evidence

FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4992 4799 (point)

SO44NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4965 RIVET (1) (14th Century to 16th Century - 1350 AD to 1600 AD)

COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55369

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number

Site Name

Record Type

55369

Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (14th Century to 16th Century - 1350 AD to 1600 AD)

Evidence

FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4992 4799 (point)

SO44NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4966 MOUNT (1) (14th Century to 16th Century - 1350 AD to 1600 AD) COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55370

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number

Site Name

Record Type

55370

Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (12th Century to 14th Century - 1200 AD to 1400 AD)

Evidence

FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4992 4799 (point)

SO44NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4967 STRAP FITTING (1) (12th Century to 14th Century - 1200 AD to 1400 AD)

COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55371

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number

Site Name

Record Type

55371

Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (13th Century to 17th Century - 1300 AD to 1650 AD)

Evidence

FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4992 4799 (point)

SO44NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4968 BROOCH? (1) (13th Century to 17th Century - 1300 AD to 1650 AD) COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55372

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number

Site Name

Record Type

55372

Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (4th Century to 6th Century - 400 AD to 600 AD)

Evidence

FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4992 4799 (point)

SO44NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4969 BROOCH (1) (4th Century to 6th Century - 400 AD to 600 AD)

COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55373

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number

Site Name

Record Type

55373

Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (13th Century to 15th Century - 1300 AD to 1500 AD)

Evidence

FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4992 4799 (point)

SO44NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4970 TOY (1) (13th Century to 15th Century - 1300 AD to 1500 AD)

LEAD ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55374

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number

Site Name

Record Type

55374

Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (13th Century to 18th Century - 1300 AD to 1800 AD)

Evidence

FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4992 4799 (point)

SO44NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4971 NAIL (1) (13th Century to 18th Century - 1300 AD to 1800 AD)

COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55375

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number

Site Name

Record Type

55375

Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (13th Century to 14th Century - 1250 AD to 1350 AD)

Evidence

FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4992 4799 (point)

SO44NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4972 BUCKLE (1) (13th Century to 14th Century - 1250 AD to 1350 AD) COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55376

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number

Site Name

Record Type

55376

Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (14th Century to 15th Century - 1350 AD to 1450 AD)

Evidence

FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4992 4799 (point)

SO44NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4973 BUCKLE (1) (14th Century to 15th Century - 1350 AD to 1450 AD) COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55377

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number

Site Name

Record Type

55377

Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (14th Century to 15th Century - 1350 AD to 1450 AD)

Evidence

FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4992 4799 (point)

SO44NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4974 BUCKLE (1) (14th Century to 15th Century - 1350 AD to 1450 AD) COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55378

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
55378	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Romano-British to 2nd Century - 43 AD to 150 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4992 4799 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4975 BROOCH (1) (Romano-British to 2nd Century - 43 AD to 150 AD) COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55379

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
55379	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (16th Century to 18th Century - 1600 AD to 1800 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4992 4799 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4976 TOKEN (1) (16th Century to 18th Century - 1600 AD to 1800 AD) LEAD ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55380

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
55380	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (16th Century to 18th Century - 1600 AD to 1800 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4992 4799 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4977 TOKEN (1) (16th Century to 18th Century - 1600 AD to 1800 AD) LEAD ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55381

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
55381	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (16th Century to 18th Century - 1600 AD to 1800 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4992 4799 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4978 TOKEN (1) (16th Century to 18th Century - 1600 AD to 1800 AD) LEAD ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55382

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number

Site Name

Record Type

55382

Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (16th Century to 18th Century - 1600 AD to 1800 AD)

Evidence

FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4992 4799 (point)

SO44NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4979 TOKEN (1) (16th Century to 18th Century - 1600 AD to 1800 AD)

LEAD ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55383

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number

Site Name

Record Type

55383

Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (16th Century to 18th Century - 1600 AD to 1800 AD)

Evidence

FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4992 4799 (point)

SO44NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE4980 TOKEN (1) (16th Century to 18th Century - 1600 AD to 1800 AD) LEAD ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55450

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
55450	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (3rd Century to Unknown - 270 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4987 4795 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE5047 COIN (1) (3rd Century to Unknown - 270 AD) COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55451

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
55451	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (13th Century - 1204 AD to 1217 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:
Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4987 4795 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE5048 COIN (1) (13th Century - 1204 AD to 1217 AD) SILVER

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55546

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number

Site Name

Record Type

55546

Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Late Neolithic to Early Bronze Age - 2900 BC to 2100 BC)

Evidence

FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Chance find during metal detecting

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4980 4779 (point)

SO44NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE5143 DEBITAGE (1) (Late Neolithic to Early Bronze Age - 2900 BC to 2100 BC)

FLINT

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55741

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
55741	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (1st Century to 4th Century - 60 AD to 400 AD)

Evidence	FIND
----------	------

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 498 476 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE5338	PIN (1) (1st Century to 4th Century - 60 AD to 400 AD)	COPPER ALLOY
---------	--	--------------

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55742

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
55742	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (17th Century - 1663 AD to 1669 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Date found: 2009-01-01T00:00:00ZMethods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 498 476 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE5339 TOKEN (1) (17th Century - 1663 AD to 1669 AD) COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55743

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
55743	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (17th Century - 1663 AD to 1669 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Date found: 2009-01-01T00:00:00ZMethods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 498 476 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE5340 TOKEN (1) (17th Century - 1663 AD to 1669 AD) COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55753

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
55753	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (14th Century to 15th Century - 1400 AD to 1500 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4986 4797 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE5350 EWER (1) (14th Century to 15th Century - 1400 AD to 1500 AD) COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55834

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number

Site Name

Record Type

55834

Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (1st Century to 17th Century - 1 AD to 1650 AD)

Evidence

FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4966 4760 (point)

SO44NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE5431 SPINDLE WHORL (1) (1st Century to 17th Century - 1 AD to 1650 AD) LEAD ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55835

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
55835	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (4th Century - 335 AD to 341 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4966 4760 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE5432 COIN (1) (4th Century - 335 AD to 341 AD) COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55836

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
55836	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (4th Century - 364 AD to 378 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4966 4760 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE5433 COIN (1) (4th Century - 364 AD to 378 AD) COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55894

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington

HER Number

Site Name

Record Type

55894

Portable Antiquities; Wellington

Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (3rd Century - 269 AD to 271 AD)

Evidence

FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4986 4797 (point)

SO44NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE5491 COIN (1) (3rd Century - 269 AD to 271 AD)

COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55895

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
55895	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (3rd Century - 269 AD to 271 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4986 4797 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE5492 COIN (1) (3rd Century - 269 AD to 271 AD) COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55896

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
55896	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Late Neolithic to Middle Bronze Age - 2500 BC to 1500 BC)

Evidence	FIND
----------	------

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Fieldwalking

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 498 476 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE5493 THUMB NAIL SCRAPER (1) (Late Neolithic to Middle Bronze Age - FLINT
2500 BC to 1500 BC)

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55910

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
55910	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (14th Century to 16th Century - 1400 AD to 1600 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Fieldwalking

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 498 476 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE5507 VESSEL (1) (14th Century to 16th Century - 1400 AD to 1600 AD) POTTERY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55911

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
55911	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (3rd Century - 293 AD to 296 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4986 4797 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE5508 COIN (1) (3rd Century - 293 AD to 296 AD) COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 55957

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Lugg Valley (known as)

HER Number

Site Name

Record Type

55957

Portable Antiquities; Lugg Valley (known as)

Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (10th Century to 11th Century - 1000 AD to 1100 AD)

Evidence

FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 511 466 (point)

SO54NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Lugg Valley (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE5554 STIRRUP (1) (10th Century to 11th Century - 1000 AD to 1100 AD) COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 56117

Site Name Undated Pit/Ditch Features, Land West of Haywood Industrial Estate, Wellington

HER Number

Site Name

Record Type

56117

Undated Pit/Ditch Features, Land West of Haywood Industrial Estate, Wellington

Monument

Monument Types and Dates

DITCH (Undated)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

PIT (Undated)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken of a site to the east of Wellington by Headland Archaeology in advance of planning decisions relating to the construction of an anaerobic digester plant. The work comprised a focused desk-based assessment as well as the excavation of six trenches. Only two features of potential archaeological origin were uncovered. These included a small pit or post hole next to a north south orientated ditch. Neither contained finds from which they could be dated. The ditch runs parallel to other boundaries within the site, however, no boundary is mapped at this location as far back as 1887. (1)

Sources

- (1) Unpublished Report: SHE23933. Bennett, I. 2015. Proposed Anaerobic Digester Plant to the West of Haywood Industrial Estate, Wellington, Herefordshire: Desk-Based Assessment and Archaeological Evaluation. Headland Archaeology Ltd.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=56117#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=56117#)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 5024 4841 (24m by 21m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON HEATH, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 56117 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE277 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

HER Number 56117

Site Name Undated Pit/Ditch Features, Land West of Haywood
Industrial Estate, Wellington

EHE80198 Archaeological Evaluation. Land West of Haywood Industrial Estate, Wellington (Archaeological
Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 56609 **Site Name** Milepost, A49 at Wellington; Wellington Marsh, 250m S of Almshouses

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
56609	Milepost, A49 at Wellington; Wellington Marsh, 250m S of Almshouses	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

MILEPOST (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence STRUCTURE

Description and Sources

Description

Milepost, post-medieval, described as up against a high chainlink fence, Hodges iron T-post, Surveyed (Grade II listed) 2011. (1)(2)

Sources

- (1) Unpublished Report: SHE24294. Walker, R. 2014. Herefordshire Mile Markers: A Rapid Survey in 2012 - 2013. Herefordshire Council.
- (2) Data: SHE24295. 12/2018. Milestone Society Databases. GIS Database.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL #https://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=56609#

Image #http://www.msocrepository.co.uk/images/milestone/HEREFORDSHIRE/HF_HFLM05.jpg#

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 5000 4759 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Listed Building (II) - 154088	MILE POST ABOUT 200 YARDS SOUTH OF ALMSHOUSES	Active	DHE3262
-------------------------------	---	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Milestone Society - HF_HFLM05	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 56609	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 56610

Site Name Milepost, A49 at Wellington; Green Farm (relocated)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
56610	Milepost, A49 at Wellington; Green Farm (relocated)	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

MILEPOST (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence STRUCTURE

Description and Sources

Description

Milepost, post-medieval, described as on wide on grass verge beside farm roadway, Hodges iron T-post, Surveyed (Grade II listed) 2010. (1)(2)

Sources

- (1) Unpublished Report: SHE24294. Walker, R. 2014. Herefordshire Mile Markers: A Rapid Survey in 2012 - 2013. Herefordshire Council.
- (2) Data: SHE24295. 12/2018. Milestone Society Databases. GIS Database.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#https://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=56610#](https://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=56610#)

Image [#http://www.msocrepository.co.uk/images/milestone/HEREFORDSHIRE/HF_HFLM06.jpg#](http://www.msocrepository.co.uk/images/milestone/HEREFORDSHIRE/HF_HFLM06.jpg#)

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 5017 4918 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Listed Building (II) - 154090	MILE POST ABOUT 1000 YARDS NORTH-NORTH-EAST OF BRIDGE HOUSE	Active	DHE3264
-------------------------------	---	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Milestone Society - HF_HFLM06	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 56610	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 57065

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
57065	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (14th Century to 17th Century - 1400 AD to 1650 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:
Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 49835 46888 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE5740 STRAP FITTING (1) (14th Century to 17th Century - 1400 AD to 1650 AD) COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 57066

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
57066	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (16th Century to 18th Century - 1575 AD to 1750 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:
Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 49835 46888 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE5741 BUCKLE (1) (16th Century to 18th Century - 1575 AD to 1750 AD) COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 57067

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
57067	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (14th Century to 18th Century - 1400 AD to 1750 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:
Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 49835 46888 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE5742 TOKEN (1) (14th Century to 18th Century - 1400 AD to 1750 AD) LEAD ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 57134

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
57134	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (13th Century - 1248 AD to 1250 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:
Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 49710 47616 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE5809 COIN (1) (13th Century - 1248 AD to 1250 AD) SILVER

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 57135

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number

Site Name

Record Type

57135

Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (14th Century to 15th Century - 1380 AD to 1485 AD)

Evidence

FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:

Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 49710 47616 (point)

SO44NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE5810 COIN (1) (14th Century to 15th Century - 1380 AD to 1485 AD)

SILVER

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 57394

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
57394	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (13th Century to 15th Century - 1250 AD to 1450 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:
Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 49899 48029 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statutes and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE6069 BUCKLE (1) (13th Century to 15th Century - 1250 AD to 1450 AD) COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 57549

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
57549	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (12th Century to 18th Century - 1200 AD to 1800 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:
Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 49764 47805 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE6224 TOKEN (1) (12th Century to 18th Century - 1200 AD to 1800 AD) LEAD

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 57956

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
57956	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (4th Century - 333 AD to 350 AD)

Evidence	FIND
----------	------

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:

Date found: 2004-09-13T00:00:00Z

Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 497 476 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE6631 COIN (1) (4th Century - 333 AD to 350 AD)

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 57957

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
57957	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (3rd Century to 4th Century - 300 AD to 400 AD)

Evidence	FIND
----------	------

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:

Date found: 2004-09-13T00:00:00Z

Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 497 476 (point)	SO44NE	Point
--------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE
--------------	---------------------------

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE6632 COIN (1) (3rd Century to 4th Century - 300 AD to 400 AD)

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 57958

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
57958	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (4th Century - 350 AD to 353 AD)

Evidence	FIND
----------	------

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:

Date found: 2004-03-13T00:00:00Z

Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 497 476 (point)	SO44NE	Point
--------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE
--------------	---------------------------

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE6633 COIN (1) (4th Century - 350 AD to 353 AD)

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 57959

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
57959	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (3rd Century to 5th Century - 250 AD to 410 AD)

Evidence	FIND
----------	------

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:

Date found: 2004-09-13T00:00:00Z

Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 497 476 (point)	SO44NE	Point
--------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE
--------------	---------------------------

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE6634 COIN (1) (3rd Century to 5th Century - 250 AD to 410 AD)

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 57960

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
57960	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (4th Century - 348 AD to 350 AD)

Evidence	FIND
----------	------

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:

Date found: 2004-09-13T00:00:00Z

Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 497 476 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE6635 COIN (1) (4th Century - 348 AD to 350 AD)

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 57961

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
57961	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (17th Century - 1625 AD to 1649 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:

Date found: 2004-09-13T00:00:00Z

Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 497 476 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE6636 COIN (1) (17th Century - 1625 AD to 1649 AD) COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 57962

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
57962	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Late Iron Age to 3rd Century - 27 BC to 269 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:

Date found: 2004-09-13T00:00:00Z

Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 497 476 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE6637 COIN (1) (Late Iron Age to 3rd Century - 27 BC to 269 AD) COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 57963

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
57963	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Late Iron Age to 3rd Century - 27 BC to 269 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:

Date found: 2004-09-13T00:00:00Z

Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 497 476 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE6638 COIN (1) (Late Iron Age to 3rd Century - 27 BC to 269 AD) COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 57964

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
57964	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (4th Century to 5th Century - 350 AD to 410 AD)

Evidence	FIND
----------	------

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:

Date found: 2004-09-13T00:00:00Z

Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 497 476 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE6639 COIN (1) (4th Century to 5th Century - 350 AD to 410 AD)

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 57966

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
57966	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (15th Century - 1480 AD to 1483 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:

Date found: 2004-10-14T00:00:00Z

Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 497 476 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE6641 COIN (1) (15th Century - 1480 AD to 1483 AD) SILVER

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 57967

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
57967	Portable Antiquities; Wellington	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (13th Century - 1204 AD to 1209 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:

Date found: 2004-10-14T00:00:00Z

Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 497 476 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE6642 COIN (1) (13th Century - 1204 AD to 1209 AD) SILVER

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 58112

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
58112	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (17th Century - 1657 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:
Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 49802 47621 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE6787 TOKEN (1) (17th Century - 1657 AD) COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 58241

Site Name Roman Road (Route of); Marden to Acton Beauchamp

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
58241	Roman Road (Route of); Marden to Acton Beauchamp	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

ROAD (Romano-British - 43 AD to 409 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Route of the Roman road running from Marden to Acton Beauchamp. (1)

Sources

(1) Bibliographic reference: SHE9865. Margary, I D. 1973. Roman Roads in Britain.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#https://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=58241#](https://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=58241#)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 5982 4865 (16456m by 3206m) SO54NE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	ACTON BEAUCHAMP, HEREFORDSHIRE
Civil Parish	AVENBURY, HEREFORDSHIRE
Civil Parish	BISHOP'S FROME, HEREFORDSHIRE
Civil Parish	BODENHAM, HEREFORDSHIRE
Civil Parish	FELTON, HEREFORDSHIRE
Civil Parish	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE
Civil Parish	MORETON JEFFRIES, HEREFORDSHIRE
Civil Parish	STOKE LACY, HEREFORDSHIRE
Civil Parish	ULLINGSWICK, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 58241 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE301	Enclosure of Common Arable Fields - Narrow Closes in Widely Spaced Groups (Type Code: D1.2)
HHE304	Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.1)
HHE315	Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.1)
HHE316	Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Regularly Planned (Type Code: G1.1)
HHE317	Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Reconfiguration of Former Common Arable Fields (Type Code: G2.3)

- HHE331 Enclosure of Common Arable Fields - Broad Closes Interspersed with Few Narrow Closes (Type Code: D2.3)
- HHE332 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.1)
- HHE333 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Fmr Cmmn Arable Encl with Underlying Co-Ax/Axial (Type Code: L3.3)
- HHE343 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L2 Linking Type (Type Code: L2.1)
- HHE344 Enclosure of Common Arable Fields - Narrow Closes Randomly Distributed Strip Enclosure (Type Code: D1.3)
- HHE345 Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Reconfiguration of Axial Field Systems (Type Code: G2.5)
- HHE346 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Fmr Cmmn Arable Encl with Underlying Co-Ax/Axial (Type Code: L3.3)
- HHE655 Urbanisation - Urbanisation 2 (Type Code: Z2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 58654

Site Name Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

HER Number

Site Name

Record Type

58654

Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)

Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (14th Century to 16th Century - 1400 AD to 1600 AD)

Evidence

FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance information:

Methods of discovery: Metal detector

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 49835 46888 (point)

SO44NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names

Wellington (known as)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE7097 STRAP FITTING (1) (14th Century to 16th Century - 1400 AD to 1600 AD)

COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 6003 **Site Name** Field System and Water Management System, North of Wellington Quarry, Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
6003	Field System and Water Management System, North of Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

RIDGE AND FURROW (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

WATER MEADOW (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources

Description

Somewhat indistinct earthworks of ridge & furrow aligned mostly E - W, but curving in parallel with field boundary to N. (1) Lower Lugg ALSF AP Site 48. An extensive system of Medieval fields which interface with the alluvium in the river valley. The relationship of the Ridge and Furrow and the alluvium is worth investigation in this area. Water meadows and management using natural channels and artificial drains. Southern part of the site extends into the northern part of Wellington Quarry (2) (3) (4)

Sources

- (1) Verbal communication: SHE9560. Roberts, J P. 1985. Notes from the County Archaeological Officer from site visit. SMR Card.
- (2) Data: SHE17863. Cox, Chris. 2006. The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project AP Database. AP Refs: 1940s verticals
- (3) Unpublished Report: SHE18328. Cox, Chris. 2006. Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project: Interpretation of Aerial Photographs Project for Archaeology. Volume 1. Air Photo Services Ltd.
- (4) Unpublished Report: SHE18329. Cox, Chris. 2006. Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and aggregates Project: Interpretation of Aerial Photographs Project for Archaeology. Volume 2, Gazetteer of Sites. Air Photo Services Ltd.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=6003#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=6003#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 50937 49118 (1610m by 2348m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Field System and Water Management System, North of Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Active	DHE7741
-------	--	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 6003 Active

SHINE Candidate (Yes) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

HER Number 6003

Site Name Field System and Water Management System, North of Wellington Quarry, Wellington

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

- HHE277 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2)
- HHE296 Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)
- HHE297 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Fmr Cmmn Arable Encl with Underlying Co-Ax/Axial (Type Code: L3.3)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

- 5522 Multi-period Occupation and Burial Site, Wellington Quarry, Wellington Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
-

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

- EHE48858 The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)
-

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 6019

Site Name Occupation Site, East of Wellington Wood, Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
6019	Occupation Site, East of Wellington Wood, Wellington	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

ENCLOSURE (Undated)

Evidence CROPMARK

RING DITCH (Undated)

Evidence CROPMARK

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence CROPMARK

RIDGE AND FURROW (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence CROPMARK

Description and Sources

Description

AP 86.5.11-12: Trackway , field boundaries?. (1)

Lower Lugg ALSF AP Site 3. A multi ditched track, double ring ditch, ditches (possible enclosures) pits and boundary ditches. A cut 'area feature' to the E of the A49 is likely to be part of this site. All features are overlain by ridge and furrow. (2)

Sources

- (1) Verbal communication: SHE12437. Smith, D. 1986. SMR Card.
- (2) Data: SHE17863. Cox, Chris. 2006. The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project AP Database. Ap Refs: SO5049/4; SO5049/21

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=6019#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=6019#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 50095 49406 (873m by 758m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Cropmarks of multi period sites, Green Farm, Wellington	Active	DHE6659
SHINE	Dinenor Landscape Park, with an Earthwork of undated circular mound, Enclosure, Ponds, Gardens, Dinmore Manor, Dinmore	Active	DHE6612

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 6019	Active
SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HER Number 6019

Site Name Occupation Site, East of Wellington Wood, Wellington

HHE252 Woodland - Woodland (Type Code: W)

HHE277 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2)

HHE279 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Fmr Cmmn Arable Encl with Underlying Co-Ax/Axial (Type Code: L3.3)

HHE296 Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EHE48858 The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 6543

Site Name RB pottery, Hill Crest, Marden

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
6543	RB pottery, Hill Crest, Marden	Find Spot

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Romano-British - 43 AD to 409 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Roman pottery found at Hill crest, Woolhope index card. (1)

Sources

(1) Bibliographic reference: SHE5889. ALR. 1954. SO54NW2. Ordnance Survey. -I

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=6543#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=6543#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 50 46 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 6543 Active

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

NAR Number - SO54NW2 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE277 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE159 SHERD (Romano-British - 43 AD to 409 AD) POTTERY

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 6546

Site Name Celtic bell, pond, nr church, Marden

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
6546	Celtic bell, pond, nr church, Marden	Find Spot

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Iron Age - 800 BC? to 42 AD?)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Celtic bell found recently 18' below the surface while cleaning pond a few yards from the church, in field belonging to vicar. 12" high, made from sheet iron covered in bronze. (1)

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE779. 1848. Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries. 1,264
- (2) Bibliographic reference: SHE13259. Westwood. 1849. Archaeologia Cambrensis (Journal). 4.169
- (3) Bibliographic reference: SHE8283. Fisher. 1926. Archaeologia Cambrensis (Journal). 81.330-

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=6546#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=6546#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 511 469 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 6546	Active
NAR Number - SO54NW5	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE277 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE1832 BELL (1) (19th Century - 1801 AD to 1900 AD) BRONZE, IRON

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
6549	Wisteston Court, Marden	Building

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING PLATFORM (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

MANOR (15th Century - 1401 AD to 1500 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

WATER CHANNEL (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

WINDMILL (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources

Description

Probable 15th century block on West side of courtyard. There are some 17th century features, but the main block of the house is late 18th century. For park see 31215. (1)

Derelict. (2)

The walls are still standing but the buildings are all derelict. Most of the house is covered with brambles and ivy. (3)

An examination of the building was made which is now empty and derelict. The original house appears to have been a 15th century open, base-cruck hall type. The hall was divided and altered in the 17th century. The house was added to c.1700 and considerable additions were made c.1800. (4) (5)

Lower Lugg ALSF AP Site 47. Possible hollow way, building platforms and circular mound defined by a ditch (possibly a former windmill) at Wisteston Court. Also relict channels and drains. (6)

Chris Musson 2006, colour negative aerial photograph catalogue (7)

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE132. Royal Commission on Historical Monuments. 1932. Inventory of Monuments, Herefordshire East, Vol II. Herefordshire East, Volume II. II
- (2) Bibliographic reference: SHE10741. Brooks, A. and Pevsner, N.. 1963. The Buildings of England: Herefordshire.
- (3) Bibliographic reference: SHE7837. Ordnance Survey Record Card. 1969. So54NW9. Ordnance Survey.
- (4) Bibliographic reference: SHE13626. Tonkin, J W. 1967. Vernacular Buildings 1966. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. XXXVIII Part III (1966). 264-268. Pages 266
- (5) Article in serial: SHE16291. Tonkin, J.W.. 1968. Vernacular Buildings, 1968. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. XXXIX 1968 Part II. 374-380. Pages 376
- (6) Data: SHE17863. Cox, Chris. 2006. The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project AP Database. AP Refs: SO5148/5
- (7) Aerial Photograph: SHE18158. Musson, C R. 05/04/2006. 06-CN-0711. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2006. Oblique.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=6549#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=6549#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 51840 48868 (334m by 371m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Listed Building (II) - 153984	OUTBUILDING ABOUT 50 YARDS EAST OF THE RUINS OF WISTESTON COURT	Active	DHE3158
SHINE	Remains of Wisteston Court house and gardens, Grade II Listed building at Wisteston Court, Marden	Active	DHE7008

Other Statuses and Cross-References

NAR Number - SO54NW9	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 6549	Active
SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HHE296	Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)
HHE297	Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Fmr Cmmn Arable Encl with Underlying Co-Ax/Axial (Type Code: L3.3)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments**

53684	Wisteston Farm, Wisteston Court, Marden, outbuilding	Functional Association (Peer-to-Peer)
-------	--	---------------------------------------

Finds - None recorded**Associated Events/Activities**

EHE48858	The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)
----------	---

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
6900	Church of St Mary, Marden	Building

Monument Types and Dates

CHURCH (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources**Description**

Chancel with polygonal apse of early 14th century. Nave and aisles rebuilt in 1858 by T Nicholson, but inside the arches are original and older than the chancel and apse. Both arcades are Early English, the north arcade being the earlier. The north-west tower borders on the north aisle but is not internally connected. Recessed stone spire. (1)

A twelve-sided font in reddish sandstone, standing in the centre of the nave aisle near the ancient holy well, from which the water was probably obtained for baptisms, though it was dry by 1949. On each face of the bowl is a sunk panel with a trefoil head, on which were probably painted the twelve apostles; it seems possible to detect the outlines in some photographs. The stem and the cover are modern. The font dates to the late 13th century, perhaps to the rebuilding of the church at that time. (2) Article on the local influence of Hereford Cathedral during the Decorated period with particular reference to the chancel at Marden. (3)

Architectural history. (4)

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE10741. Brooks, A. and Pevsner, N.. 1963. The Buildings of England: Herefordshire.
- (2) Article in serial: SHE9914. Marshall, George. 1950. Fonts in Herefordshire, Part II. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. Pages 62
- (3) Article in serial: SHE13594. Morris, R K. 1973. The local influence of Hereford cathedral in the decorated period. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. XLI 1973 Part I. Pages 48-67
- (4) Bibliographic reference: SHE16565. Marshall, George. 1917. Some Notes on Marden Church. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. 1917. 206-210. 1917. Pages 206-210

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=6900#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=6900#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Web page [#https://facultyonline.churchofengland.org/CHR/ChurchDetails.aspx?id=6155#](https://facultyonline.churchofengland.org/CHR/ChurchDetails.aspx?id=6155#)
CHR Website

Location**National Grid Reference**

SO 5117 4705 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded**Designations, Statuses and Scorings****Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 6900	Active
Church Commission Land	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HER Number 6900

Site Name Church of St Mary, Marden

HHE304 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.1)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 7062

Site Name Drainage Channel, SW of Freens Court, Sutton

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
7062	Drainage Channel, SW of Freens Court, Sutton	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

LINEAR FEATURE (Undated)
Evidence CROPMARK
WATER CHANNEL (Undated)
Evidence CROPMARK

Description and Sources

Description

Linear features. (1)
2002 AP (2)
2002 AP (3)
2002 AP (4)
Lower Lugg ALSF AP Site 37. (5)

Sources

- (1) Aerial Photograph: SHE13377. Woodiwiss, S. 1986. 86.1.10; 86.1.13. Hereford and Worcester County Council.
- (2) Aerial Photograph: SHE16750. Musson, C R. 29/07/2002. 02-MB-0047. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2002. Oblique.
- (3) Aerial Photograph: SHE16751. Musson, C R. 29/07/2002. 02-MB-0048. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2002. Oblique.
- (4) Aerial Photograph: SHE16752. Musson, C R. 29/07/2002. 02-MB-0049. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2002. Oblique.
- (5) Data: SHE17863. Cox, Chris. 2006. The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project AP Database. AP Refs: SO5146/21

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=7062#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=7062#)
Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 520 458 (466m by 242m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish SUTTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Scheduled Monument - 13693	Freen's Court magnate's residence, moat and fishponds, Sutton St Michael	Active	DHE6130
----------------------------	--	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 7062	Active
SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE305 Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

314	Freens Court Medieval Manor & Moat (Site of), Sutton St Michael	Functional Association (Peer-to-Peer)
-----	---	---------------------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EHE48858	The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)
EHE43737	Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey, 2002-2006 (Remote Sensing Survey. Ref: SMR Event: 43737)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 7065 **Site Name** Possible Water Meadows, Northwest of Wergins Bridge, Sutton

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
7065	Possible Water Meadows, Northwest of Wergins Bridge, Sutton	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

PALAEOCHANNEL (Undated)

Evidence CROPMARK

WATER MEADOW? (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources

Description

Linear features. (1)

Lower Lugg ALSF AP Site 36. A system of relict water management, possibly water meadows and channels on alluvium adjacent to the river. (2)

Sources

(1) Aerial Photograph: SHE13378. Woodiwiss, S. 1986. 86.1.14. Hereford and Worcester County Council.

(2) Data: SHE17863. Cox, Chris. 2006. The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project AP Database. AP Refs: 1940s verticals

Associated resources

HTT Web URL #http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=7065#

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 52117 45074 (1529m by 1168m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish SUTTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 7065 Active

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE305 Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)

HHE306 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Fmr Cmmn Arable Encl with Underlying Co-Ax/Axial (Type Code: L3.3)

HHE307 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L2 Linking Type (Type Code: L2.1)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

HER Number 7065

Site Name Possible Water Meadows, Northwest of Wergins Bridge,
Sutton

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EHE48858 The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 7147

Site Name RB pottery, Sutton Walls Hillfort

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
7147	RB pottery, Sutton Walls Hillfort	Find Spot

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Romano-British - 43 AD to 409 AD)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

Description and Sources

Description

Occupation of the hillfort continued through much of the Roman period (1)

Kenyon phase D: supposed to mark arrival of Romans in area occupation continues. Phase E: at about end of C2AD a solid hut, with stone paved floor succeeded wattle and daub hut, stone built corn drying oven may be contemporary or earlier.

Phase F: site occupied till 1st half of C3 and then turned over to agriculture. RB pottery found in great abundance (2)

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE2159. Stanford, S C (ed.). 1976. Guide to Prehistoric and Roman Sites in Herefordshire. Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club Archaeological Research Section. Pages 25-26
- (2) Bibliographic reference: SHE9650. Kenyon, K. 1954. Excavations at Sutton Walls, Herefordshire 1948-1951. The Archaeological Journal. 1 - 87. 110, pl

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=7147#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=7147#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 5255 4639 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish SUTTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

NAR Number - SO54NW1 Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 7147 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE304 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.1)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE219 SHERD (Romano-British - 43 AD to 409 AD) POTTERY

Associated Events/Activities

HER Number 7147

Site Name RB pottery, Sutton Walls Hillfort

EHE912 Excavations at Sutton Walls, Herefordshire 1948-1951 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR
Event: 912)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 7321

Site Name Churchyard Cross, Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
7321	Churchyard Cross, Wellington	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

CROSS (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence STRUCTURE

Description and Sources

Description

S of chancel, square to octagonal stone base with most of octagonal shaft. 4 octagonal steps, probably C14 (1)

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE132. Royal Commission on Historical Monuments. 1932. Inventory of Monuments, Herefordshire East, Vol II. Herefordshire East, Volume II. II,201
- (2) Bibliographic reference: SHE7782. Ordnance Survey Record Card. 1969. SO44NE3. Ordnance Survey.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=7321#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=7321#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 49734 48196 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Conservation Area - CON_AR_052	Wellington	Active	DHE6232
Listed Building (II*) - 154101	BASE AND SHAFT OF CHURCHYARD CROSS ABOUT 15 YARDS SOUTH OF THE CHANCEL OF THE CHURCH OF ST MARGARET	Active	DHE3275
Scheduled Monument - 29885	Churchyard cross in St Margaret of Antioch's churchyard	Active	DHE6025

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 7321	Active
NAR Number - SO44NE3	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE278 Urbanisation - Urbanisation 2 (Type Code: Z2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

HER Number 7321

Site Name Churchyard Cross, Wellington

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
7322	Church of St Margaret of Antioch, Wellington	Building

Monument Types and Dates

CHURCH (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources**Description**

Much of the church is late Norman, and first of all is the curious west tower. Norman: blocked nave south window, plain north and south doorways, west porch, tomb recess in chancel. Perpendicular: north transept, arcade to north aisle. Some original medieval stained glass. (1)

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE10741. Brooks, A. and Pevsner, N.. 1963. The Buildings of England: Herefordshire.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=7322#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=7322#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Web page [#https://facultyonline.churchofengland.org/CHR/ChurchDetails.aspx?id=6165#](https://facultyonline.churchofengland.org/CHR/ChurchDetails.aspx?id=6165#)
CHR Website

Location**National Grid Reference**

SO 4971 4821 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded**Designations, Statuses and Scorings****Associated Designations**

Conservation Area - CON_AR_052	Wellington	Active	DHE6232
Listed Building (I) - 154100	CHURCH OF ST MARGARET	Active	DHE3274
Listed Building (II) - 154102	GODWIN MONUMENT ABOUT 4 YARDS EAST OF THE CHURCH OF ST MARGARET	Active	DHE3276
Listed Building (II) - 154103	PRICE AND TOMKINS MONUMENT ABOUT 7 YARDS WEST OF THE CHURCH OF ST MARGARET	Active	DHE3277
Listed Building (II) - 154104	YEOMANS MONUMENT ABOUT 10 YARDS SOUTH OF THE PORCH OF THE CHURCH OF ST MARGARET	Active	DHE3278
Listed Building (II*) - 154101	BASE AND SHAFT OF CHURCHYARD CROSS ABOUT 15 YARDS SOUTH OF THE CHANCEL OF THE CHURCH OF ST MARGARET	Active	DHE3275
Scheduled Monument - 29885	Churchyard cross in St Margaret of Antioch's churchyard	Active	DHE6025

Other Statuses and Cross-References

HER Number 7322

Site Name Church of St Margaret of Antioch, Wellington

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 7322

Active

Church Commission Land

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE278 Urbanisation - Urbanisation 2 (Type Code: Z2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 7591 **Site Name** Ring Ditches/Possible Barrow Cemetery, Northeast of Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
7591	Ring Ditches/Possible Barrow Cemetery, Northeast of Wellington	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

BARROW CEMETERY? (Bronze Age - 2400 BC? to 801 BC?)

Evidence CROPMARK

RING DITCH (Bronze Age - 2400 BC to 801 BC)

Evidence CROPMARK

Description and Sources

Description

Ring ditches on APs. (1)

2002 APs of ring ditch features visible as cropmarks. (2)(3)(4)(5)

Chris Musson's 2003 colour slide aerial photograph catalogue (6)(7)(8)

Lower Lugg ALSF AP Site 2. Possible Bronze Age barrow cemetery which shows as marks in crop over buried ring ditches. (9)

Sources

- (1) Aerial Photograph: SHE13400. Woodiwiss, S. 1987. 86.5.15-7. Hereford and Worcester County Council.
- (2) Aerial Photograph: SHE16730. Musson, C R. 21/07/2002. 02-MB-0027. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2002. Oblique.
- (3) Article in serial: SHE16067. Grinsell, L.V.. 1993. Herefordshire Barrows. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. XLVII 1993 Part III. 299-317.
- (4) Aerial Photograph: SHE16731. Musson, C R. 21/07/2002. 02-MB-0028. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2002. Oblique.
- (5) Aerial Photograph: SHE16732. Musson, C R. 21/07/2002. 02-MB-0029. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2002. Oblique.
- (6) Aerial Photograph: SHE17297. Musson, C R. 21/07/2002. 02-C-0051. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2002. Oblique.
- (7) Aerial Photograph: SHE17398. Musson, C R. 07/07/2003. 03-C-1039. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2003. Oblique.
- (8) Aerial Photograph: SHE17399. Musson, C R. 07/07/2003. 03-C-1040. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2003. Oblique.
- (9) Data: SHE17863. Cox, Chris. 2006. The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project AP Database. AP Refs: SO4948/5

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=7591#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=7591#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 49951 48662 (275m by 290m) SO44NE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Conservation Area - CON_AR_052	Wellington	Active	DHE6232
SHINE	Cropmarks of multi period sites, Green Farm, Wellington	Active	DHE6659

HER Number 7591

Site Name Ring Ditches/Possible Barrow Cemetery, Northeast of Wellington

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 7591

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE277 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2)

HHE279 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Fmr Cmmn Arable Encl with Underlying Co-Ax/Axial (Type Code: L3.3)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EHE48858 The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)

EHE43737 Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey, 2002-2006 (Remote Sensing Survey. Ref: SMR Event: 43737)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 8254

Site Name Church of St Andrew, Moreton on Lugg

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
8254	Church of St Andrew, Moreton on Lugg	Building

Monument Types and Dates

CHURCH (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

By Wh Knight 1867. Geo style with south-west tower with stone spire. In south wall of chancel, remains of a Norman window. Perpendicular south arcade, low with octagonal piers, single-framed nave roof with collar beams. (1)
Rescued from very dilapidated condition in 1867, chancel paved with encaustic tiles, lower part of east wall on either side etc. (2)
Groundworks for extension and drains did not reveal any archaeologically significant features. Building survey recorded a section of the medieval south nave wall with no architectural features, plus a 19th century chimney and nave wall of little archaeological importance. (3)

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE10741. Brooks, A. and Pevsner, N.. 1963. The Buildings of England: Herefordshire. 256-
- (2) Bibliographic reference: SHE7015. Cooke, William Henry. 1892. Collections towards the history and antiquities of the county of Herefordshire in continuation of Duncumb's History; Vol IV, Hundred of Grimsworth Part II. History of Herefordshire. IV
- (3) Unpublished Report: SHE15575. Dawkes, Giles. 1999. St. Andrew's Church, Moreton-on-Lugg, Herefordshire. Report on a building survey and watching brief.. Marches Archaeology.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=8254#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=8254#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Web page [#https://facultyonline.churchofengland.org/CHR/ChurchDetails.aspx?id=6158#](https://facultyonline.churchofengland.org/CHR/ChurchDetails.aspx?id=6158#)
CHR Website

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 5047 4565 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Listed Building (II) - 154247	CHURCH OF ST ANDREW	Active	DHE3416
-------------------------------	---------------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Church Commission Land	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 8254	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE638 Urbanisation - Urbanisation 2 (Type Code: Z2)

HER Number 8254

Site Name Church of St Andrew, Moreton on Lugg

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EHE35364 Building Survey & Watching Brief. St Andrew's Church, Moreton-on-Lugg. 1999 (Archaeological Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 8416

Site Name Flint knife, Marden

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
8416	Flint knife, Marden	Find Spot

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Flint knife, Marden.(1)

Sources

(1) Index: SHE63. Index. Hereford City Museum.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=8416#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=8416#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 522 475 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 8416	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE655 Urbanisation - Urbanisation 2 (Type Code: Z2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FHE509	LITHIC IMPLEMENT (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)	FLINT
--------	---	-------

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 8508

Site Name Moreton Bridge

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
8508	Moreton Bridge	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

BRIDGE (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence STRUCTURE

Description and Sources

Description

Three spans - two over river, one over backwater, joining river here. Probably 16th century, although altered and widened since. Rubble with some ashlar facing. Recently restored (1932). (1)

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE132. Royal Commission on Historical Monuments. 1932. Inventory of Monuments, Herefordshire East, Vol II. Herefordshire East, Volume II. II, 147, plate 167
- (2) Bibliographic reference: SHE7389. Daniel Denell (1696; ed by Anthea Brian). 1994. "As to the River Lugg" - its vanished mills, broken weirs and damaged bridges. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. Vol XLVIII Part I.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=8508#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=8508#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 513 459 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE
Civil Parish MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Listed Building (II*) - 154249	MORETON BRIDGE	Active	DHE3418
--------------------------------	----------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 8508	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE305 Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

HER Number 8508

Site Name Moreton Bridge

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 8532

Site Name Shrunk settlement earthworks, Marden

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
8532	Shrunk settlement earthworks, Marden	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

SHRUNKEN VILLAGE (Medieval to 19th Century - 1066 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence	EARTHWORK
Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Earthworks of possible shrunk settlement, perhaps part of medieval village of Marden. (1)
c1720 Map of Marden shows fields : "Perry Pool". Close to E of church. "Tho Road" with two buildings "Rd Baily" with two buildings and "Glebe" with three buildings. (2)
Lower Lugg ALSF AP Site 38. Earthworks at site of shrunk settlement. (3)
Chris Musson 2006, colour negative aerial photograph catalogue (4) (5) (6) (7)

Sources

- (1) Unpublished Report: SHE7446. Dinn, J L. 08/1989. Pers Comm.. HWCC Archaeological Service.
- (2) Cartographic material: SHE6924. Coningsby. 1720. Coningsby's Map of Marden. Hereford Record Office.
- (3) Data: SHE17863. Cox, Chris. 2006. The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project AP Database. AP Refs: SO5146/19
- (4) Aerial Photograph: SHE18186. Musson, C R. 05/04/2006. 06-CN-0815. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2006. Oblique.
- (5) Aerial Photograph: SHE18187. Musson, C R. 05/04/2006. 06-CN-0816. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2006. Oblique.
- (6) Aerial Photograph: SHE18188. Musson, C R. 05/04/2006. 06-CN-0817. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2006. Oblique.
- (7) Aerial Photograph: SHE18189. Musson, C R. 05/04/2006. 06-CN-0818. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2006. Oblique.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=8532#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=8532#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 51375 47064 (468m by 272m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Earthworks of Shrunk Settlement & Ridge and Furrow, Marden	Active	DHE6665
-------	--	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 8532	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

- HHE277 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2)
- HHE304 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.1)
- HHE305 Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

- 38463 Earthworks of ridge and furrow, Bell Field, Marden Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
-

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

- EHE48858 The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)
-

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 8537 **Site Name** Ring Ditch (Westernmost of Two), Salvage recording Area 2, Wellington Quarry, Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
8537	Ring Ditch (Westernmost of Two), Salvage recording Area 2, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

RING DITCH (Late Neolithic to Late Bronze Age - 2900 BC to 801 BC)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

Westernmost of 2 ring ditches recovered during salvage recording at Wellington Quarry. No internal features traceable and no burials. Finds from uppermost fill in the ring ditch. (1) (2) (3)

Sources

- (1) Unpublished Report: SHE12238. Shelley, Dominic. 10/1989. Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry, Wellington. HWCC Archaeological Service. 32,
- (2) Article in serial: SHE16067. Grinsell, L.V.. 1993. Herefordshire Barrows. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. XLVII 1993 Part III. 299-317.
- (3) Unpublished Report: SHE18323. Jackson, Robin and Miller, Darren. 2004. Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire 1986-96: Investigations of a Landscape in the Lower Lugg Valley. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=8537#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=8537#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 5063 4788 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 8537 Active

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE277 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

5522	Multi-period Occupation and Burial Site, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
------	--	-----------------------------

Associated Finds

HER Number 8537

Site Name Ring Ditch (Westernmost of Two), Salvage recording Area 2,
Wellington Quarry, Wellington

FHE1035 LITHIC IMPLEMENT

FLINT

FHE1107 SHERD

POTTERY

Associated Events/Activities

EHE51617 Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry - Overall Programme (1989 Onwards) (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 51617)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 8538 **Site Name** Ring Ditch (Easternmost of two), Salvage Recording Area 2, Wellington Quarry, Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
8538	Ring Ditch (Easternmost of two), Salvage Recording Area 2, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

RING DITCH (Late Neolithic to Late Bronze Age - 2900 BC to 801 BC)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

Easternmost of 2 ring ditches recovered during salvage recording at Wellington Quarry. No internal features traceable and no burials. Finds from uppermost fill in ring ditch. (1) (2) (3)

Sources

- (1) Unpublished Report: SHE12238. Shelley, Dominic. 10/1989. Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry, Wellington. HWCC Archaeological Service. 32,
- (2) Article in serial: SHE16067. Grinsell, L.V.. 1993. Herefordshire Barrows. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. XLVII 1993 Part III. 299-317.
- (3) Unpublished Report: SHE18323. Jackson, Robin and Miller, Darren. 2004. Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire 1986-96: Investigations of a Landscape in the Lower Lugg Valley. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=8538#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=8538#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 5067 4787 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 8538 Active

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE277 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

5522	Multi-period Occupation and Burial Site, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
------	--	-----------------------------

Associated Finds

HER Number 8538

Site Name Ring Ditch (Easternmost of two), Salvage Recording Area 2,
Wellington Quarry, Wellington

FHE555 SHERD

POTTERY

FHE1036 LITHIC IMPLEMENT

FLINT

Associated Events/Activities

EHE51617 Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry - Overall Programme (1989 Onwards) (Archaeological
Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 51617)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 8539 **Site Name** Probable Roman Settlement Enclosure, Wellington Quarry, Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
8539	Probable Roman Settlement Enclosure, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE (Romano-British - 43 AD? to 409 AD?)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

Enclosure identified by geophysical survey. (1)

Rectilinear enclosure in the 'core' Roman settlement area to the east of the stream at Wellington Quarry. Although not dated through excavation, the enclosure is of a form consistent with occupation of either Iron Age or Roman date. Since the enclosure is on a similar alignment to a range of field boundaries and other enclosure features of Roman date at the quarry, it seems probable that this is also a Roman feature and thus could represent a focus for activity during the 1st to 2nd century. (2)

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE8394. Gater, J A and Gaffney, C. 1989. Report of Geophysical Survey, Wellington Gravel Quarry, Herefordshire, Unpublished Typescript..
- (2) Unpublished Report: SHE18323. Jackson, Robin and Miller, Darren. 2004. Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire 1986-96: Investigations of a Landscape in the Lower Lugg Valley. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=8539#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=8539#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 508 478 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 8539 Active

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE277 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

5522	Multi-period Occupation and Burial Site, Wellington Quarry, Wellington	Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
------	--	-----------------------------

Finds - None recorded

HER Number 8539

Site Name Probable Roman Settlement Enclosure, Wellington Quarry,
Wellington

Associated Events/Activities

EHE8539 Geophysical Survey at Wellington Quarry, 1989 (Field Survey. Ref: SMR Event: 8539)

EHE48858 The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
854	Bridge Farm, Wellington	Building

Monument Types and Dates

FARM (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

HOUSE (17th Century - 1601 AD to 1700 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources**Description**

120yds E of church. 2 storeys, walls of rubble and timber frame. Built early C17 on half H shaped plan, with wings extending to NW. Alterations in C18 (1) Apparently a 17th century house that turns out to be a medieval house with hall and cross-wings. The base of a big arched-brace still remains in the lounge and the wings still have their cambered collar and tie beams and curved wind braces. (2)

Historic farm recorded as part of the Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project. Present on the Ordnance Survey First Edition, Pre-WW2 and Modern maps. (3)

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE132. Royal Commission on Historical Monuments. 1932. Inventory of Monuments, Herefordshire East, Vol II. Herefordshire East, Volume II. II,202
- (2) Bibliographic reference: SHE13016. Tonkin, J. 1969. Buildings. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. XXXIX 1969 Part III. Pages 486
- (3) Unpublished Report: SHE17621. Preece, N. 2008. Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (Stage 1). Herefordshire Archaeology.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=854#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=854#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 49880 48222 (105m by 97m) SO44NE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded**Designations, Statuses and Scorings****Associated Designations**

Conservation Area - CON_AR_052	Wellington	Active	DHE6232
Listed Building (II) - 154107	BARN AND COW HOUSE ABOUT 40 YARDS SOUTH-EAST OF BRIDGE FARMHOUSE	Active	DHE3281
Listed Building (II*) - 154106	BRIDGE FARMHOUSE	Active	DHE3280

Other Statuses and Cross-References

NAR Number - SO44NE13	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 854	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HER Number 854

Site Name Bridge Farm, Wellington

HHE278 Urbanisation - Urbanisation 2 (Type Code: Z2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EHE48661 Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project: Stage 1 (Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
855	Church House Farm, Wellington	Building

Monument Types and Dates

TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE (16th Century to 17th Century - 1501 AD to 1700 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

WALL PAINTING (16th Century to 17th Century - 1501 AD to 1700 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

FARM (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

HOUSE (17th Century - 1601 AD to 1700 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Two storey. 17th century timber frame. Much altered in the late 18th - early 19th centuries. Inside the building there is a reused moulded ceiling beam. On the first floor one room has a 17th century plaster moulding round the ceiling. (1)

[Belonged to Dinmore Commandery in 1540.]

Historic farm recorded as part of the Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project. Present on the Ordnance Survey First Edition, Pre-WW2 and Modern maps. (2)

Evaluation excavation in advance of construction of houses on land belonging to Church House Farm. (3)

Historic England undertook an investigation of Church House Farm in light of the recently-discovered wall paintings. The building was initially investigated by Duncan James, and his report forms an appendix to this report. His assessment found that the earliest phase of the surviving building is the cross wing which dates from the early to mid-16th century, but that small pieces of evidence indicate that this originally served a medieval hall which previously stood on the site. At some point in the late 16th or early 17th century the cross wing and the earlier hall underwent significant investment which included alterations to the cross wing and the addition of a decorative scheme in both the first-floor and ground-floor rooms of the wing. Subsequently the hall area was altered, probably first in the late 17th century but again in the early 19th century. Much of the earlier form of the cross wing was concealed by later alterations until recently uncovered during renovation work. (4)

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE132. Royal Commission on Historical Monuments. 1932. Inventory of Monuments, Herefordshire East, Vol II. Herefordshire East, Volume II. II, 203
- (2) Unpublished Report: SHE17621. Preece, N. 2008. Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (Stage 1). Herefordshire Archaeology.
- (3) Unpublished Report: SHE19148. Blackburn, R. 2014. Church House Farm, Wellington: Trial Trenching. Headland Archaeology Ltd.
- (4) Unpublished Report: SHE24322. Lane, R. 2019. Church House Farm, Wellington, Herefordshire: Historic Building Assessment. Historic England.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=855#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=855#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 49802 48206 (66m by 57m) SO44NE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

HER Number 855

Site Name Church House Farm, Wellington

Conservation Area - CON_AR_052	Wellington	Active	DHE6232
Listed Building (II) - 154111	FORMER GRANARY ATTACHED TO WEST END OF CHURCH FARMHOUSE	Active	DHE3285
Listed Building (II) - 154112	BARN ABOUT 75 YARDS WEST-SOUTH- WEST OF CHURCH FARMHOUSE	Active	DHE3286
Listed Building (II*) - 154110	CHURCH HOUSE FARM	Active	DHE3284

Other Statuses and Cross-References

NAR Number - SO44NE14	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 855	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE278 Urbanisation - Urbanisation 2 (Type Code: Z2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EHE48661	Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project: Stage 1 (Interpretation)
EHE80087	Church House Farm, Wellington, trial trenching (Archaeological Intervention)
EHE80405	Building Survey. Church House Farm, Wellington. 2019 (Field Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 856

Site Name Building, N side of churchyard, Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
856	Building, N side of churchyard, Wellington	Building

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (18th Century - 1701 AD to 1800 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

2 storeys. Probably built early C18

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE132. Royal Commission on Historical Monuments. 1932. Inventory of Monuments, Herefordshire East, Vol II. Herefordshire East, Volume II. II,203

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=856#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=856#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4969 4824 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Conservation Area - CON_AR_052 Wellington Active DHE6232

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 856 Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE278 Urbanisation - Urbanisation 2 (Type Code: Z2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 857

Site Name Old Parsonage

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
857	Old Parsonage	Building

Monument Types and Dates

VICARAGE (17th Century - 1601 AD to 1700 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

2 storeys, C17, early C18 extension on N. Doorway on W side, with original moulded frame. Original staircase with turned balusters, moulded grip handle and newel with shaped pendant (1) An examination of the timbers indicated a date, c.14th century. The lower part and stairwell appear to be early 17th century with an 18th century northern addition. (2)

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE132. Royal Commission on Historical Monuments. 1932. Inventory of Monuments, Herefordshire East, Vol II. Herefordshire East, Volume II. 203
- (2) Bibliographic reference: SHE13016. Tonkin, J. 1969. Buildings. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. XXXIX 1969 Part III. Pages 486

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=857#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=857#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4965 4820 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Conservation Area - CON_AR_052	Wellington	Active	DHE6232
--------------------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 857	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE278 Urbanisation - Urbanisation 2 (Type Code: Z2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 861

Site Name Dwelling, 30m SW of Church, Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
861	Dwelling, 30m SW of Church, Wellington	Building

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (18th Century - 1701 AD to 1800 AD)
Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

House, early C18. Later additions at S end on W side (1)

Sources

(1) Bibliographic reference: SHE132. Royal Commission on Historical Monuments. 1932. Inventory of Monuments, Herefordshire East, Vol II. Herefordshire East, Volume II. II,203

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=861#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=861#)
Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 4967 4817 (point) SO44NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Conservation Area - CON_AR_052	Wellington	Active	DHE6232
--------------------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 861	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE278 Urbanisation - Urbanisation 2 (Type Code: Z2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
9099	Laystone Bridge	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

BRIDGE (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence STRUCTURE

Description and Sources

Description

Laystone Bridge, crossing the Lugg between Marden and Wellington, is of stone and has four spans. Its predecessor was probably the bridge referred to by Leland under the name of Wisterton Bridge (1539). The existing structure dates from not later than 17th century, to which period belong the two original side arches and the piers between them and the main arch. The main arch, formerly central, has been heightened and the brick arch is modern. The west arch is an addition of the 18th century. The parapets are modern. The two original arches are plain and semi-circular, and the original piers have cut-waters on both the up and down sides. The bridge is approached, on the west side, by a road with a stone revetment towards the water. (1)

'About a mile above Kings Mills is a low stone bridge called by the name of Laston Bridge near Marden, this should be raised as the others.' The first mention of 'Lassons bridge' found is in 1658 in the survey of the Manor of Marden which fits with Pevsner's description of a 17th-century bridge with a heightened Georgian arch. This date for its building is late when compared with the other Lugg road bridges but is borne out by the fact that the Quarter Sessions records do not mention Marden Bridge until 1737. In contrast the other major bridges were all described as 'in decay' in the previous century. The 17th-century Laystone Bridge may have replaced an earlier one on a different site for Jervoise says 'Laystone bridge at Marden is thought to have taken the place of the bridge at Wisterton mentioned by Leland'. Denell's recommendation that the bridge be raised 'as the others' fairly certainly led, as at Lugwardine, to the breaking of one arch and filling the gap with a lift-up bridge of timber. This structure was very unsatisfactory, the timber decayed and the bridge became impassable. In 1757 the raised brick arch that we see today was built by one Thomas Davies, bricklayer, who also rebuilt one of the stone arches. Subsequently, in 1815, John Gethin added an additional arch, presumably to the west where it may have replaced some sort of causeway. (2) Laystone Herefordshire Council Bridge 18. One arch was added in 1815 by the contractor John Gethin, a local bridge builder. (3)

A bridge strengthening scheme carried out by Amey on behalf of Herefordshire Council in summer 2011 revealed a buried cobblestone surface to the bridge. (4)(5)

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE132. Royal Commission on Historical Monuments. 1932. Inventory of Monuments, Herefordshire East, Vol II. Herefordshire East, Volume II. 136-137, plate 167
- (2) Bibliographic reference: SHE7389. Daniel Denell (1696; ed by Anthea Brian). 1994. "As to the River Lugg" - its vanished mills, broken weirs and damaged bridges. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. Vol XLVIII Part I. 67
- (3) Bibliographic reference: SHE16201. Cross-Rudkin, P S M and Shaw, P T. 1999. John Gethin, Surveyor of the County Bridges. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. XLIX Part III. 404-421. 420
- (4) Photograph: SHE18562. Crouse, Renier. 2011. Photograph of excavated cobblestone surface of Laystone Bridge, Marden. Printout of digital image.
- (5) Graphic material: SHE18563. Crouse, Renier. 2011. Draft Record Drawing and photographs, Laystone Bridge, Marden. Plan and accompanying photographs.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=9099#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=9099#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 518 476 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 9099	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE277 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
912	Sutton Walls Hillfort	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

BURIAL (Iron Age - 800 BC to 42 AD)	Evidence	STRATIFIED FIND
HILLFORT (Iron Age - 800 BC to 42 AD)	Evidence	EARTHWORK
OCCUPATION SITE (Iron Age - 800 BC to 42 AD)	Evidence	EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

Single rampart encloses 10.4 ha of low spur above R Lugg. Original entrances E & W; other gaps in N & S defences near W end may be modern. (2)

Ramparts completely encircle crest of long narrow mound of glacial gravel. Defences of single rampart with ditch with W & E entrances. W half of hill mutilated by extensive quarrying to 20' below crest, so hill shell only in this area. Ramparts levelled and ditch filled in at extreme E ramparts still rise slightly above interior. (5)

Excavations 1948-51 revealed: Phase A: occupation precedes rampart (IA'B') although may have been palisade. Phase B: Construction of ramparts - material from ditch at foot of slope & scoops from rear of rampart. In these scoops huts built. Phase C: Ramparts raised in height, revetment at W entrance part rebuilt. Huts rebuilt at new level (cAD25). Phase D: ditch at W entrance recut. Ramparts slighted, or revetments allowed to fall into rapid decay. Occupation continued... Excavation in interior at W end showed occupation restricted to rear of ramparts. IA pottery etc in abundance. 24 skeletons recovered, some headless, it is suggested that they died during Roman invasion. (3)

Description of current state, infill of quarry, etc. (10)

Western two parts show little crop growth, still evidence of pitting. E section under arable. (11)

The name Sutton Walls indicates in all probability a Roman entrenchment which formed the basis of the Mercian town. Giraldus Cambrensis in his life of St Ethelbert mentions some ruins of a castle which he saw there. Leland "notable ruins of some ancient and great building, sumtime the mansion of King Offa, at such time as Kenchester stood or else Hereford was a beginning and in the next century though the ruins had disappeared the contour of the ground marked, even more clearly than it now does, the extent and position of the palace (Gough's Camden). (12)

Cropmarks at the east end of the hillfort show the walls extend to a rounded eastern edge and that there are tracks leading up to it. (13)

Excavations carried out in August 1973 revealed a human skeleton in section during machining. One sherd of iron age pottery was also recovered. (14)

Detailed examination of the Roman anvil found during excavations in 1948-51. (15) (16)

Report on the site, 1935-1941. (17)

(18)

Detail of historical evidence and sources. (19)

2002 AP taken looking at the hillfort from the south (20)

Chris Musson's 2002 colour slide aerial photograph catalogue (21)

Lower Lugg ALSF AP Site 42. (22)

Chris Musson 2006, colour negative aerial photograph catalogue (23) (24)

Scheduled Monument Consent granted for creation of a network of monitoring wells (boreholes) to a depth of 12m below ground level, 19 January 2012. (25)

The monument was identified on the Heritage at Risk Register 2016. (26)

The monument was identified by Historic England on the Heritage at Risk Register 2020; described as generally unsatisfactory but with extensive problems, from dumping and declining. (27)

Sources

- Bibliographic reference: SHE2159. Stanford, S C (ed.). 1976. Guide to Prehistoric and Roman Sites in Herefordshire. Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club Archaeological Research Section. Pages 25-26
- Aerial Photograph: SHE22311. Musson, C R. 2005. 05-CN-2014. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2005. Oblique.
- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE132. Royal Commission on Historical Monuments. 1932. Inventory of Monuments, Herefordshire East, Vol II. Herefordshire East, Volume II. II,181
 - (3) Bibliographic reference: SHE9650. Kenyon, K. 1954. Excavations at Sutton Walls, Herefordshire 1948-1951. The Archaeological Journal. 1 - 87. 110,1
 - (4) Bibliographic reference: SHE16398. Anon. Woolhope, various articles,. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. Pages 141

- (5) Bibliographic reference: SHE7834. Ordnance Survey Record Card. 1969. SO54NW1. Ordnance Survey.
- (6) Bibliographic reference: SHE2235. Walters, H B. 1908. Romano-British Herefordshire (pp 167-199). The Victoria History of the County of Hereford edited by William Page, Vol I. I,220
- (7) Bibliographic reference: SHE706. 1951. The Journal of Roman Studies. 41,135
- (8) Bibliographic reference: SHE9647. Kenyon, K M. 1950. Excavations at Sutton Walls Camp, Herefordshire, 1948-1950. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. XXXIII 1950. Pages 148
- (9) Bibliographic reference: SHE9647. Kenyon, K M. 1950. Excavations at Sutton Walls Camp, Herefordshire, 1948-1950. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. XXXIII 1950
- (10) Bibliographic reference: SHE11686. Richardson, R. 10/1979. FMW Report. Historic Buildings and Monuments Commission (English Heritage).
- (11) Aerial Photograph: SHE1072. 05/1987. 2000-15-87 A49 Hereford N-S Relief Rd. DoT.
- (12) Bibliographic reference: SHE11721. Robinson, Rev C J. 1867. The Castles of Herefordshire and Their Lords.
- (13) Aerial Photograph: SHE14473. Baker, Arnold. 1964. black and white photograph, 5346/1. Baker photographs held in the NMR.
- (14) Serial: SHE15712. Atfield, C E (ed). 1974. Herefordshire Archaeological News No. 27. Woolhope Club Archaeological Research Section. 27. Pages 16
- (15) Bibliographic reference: SHE16362. Tylecote, R.F.. 1961. The Roman Anvil from Sutton Walls, Herefordshire. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. XXXVII 1961. 56-61. XXXVII 1961. Pages 56
- (16) Bibliographic reference: SHE6862. Cohen, I. 1956. Report of Sectional Editor: Archaeology, 1956. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. XXXV Part II. XXV 1956 Part II. Pages 182
- (17) Bibliographic reference: SHE15814. Marshall, George. 1943. A Report: Sutton Walls, Herefordshire, 1935-1941. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. XXXI 1943 Part II. Pages 141
- (18) Bibliographic reference: SHE16567. Jack, G.H.. 1917. Relics from Sutton Walls. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. 1917. 219-220. 1917. Pages 219-220
- (19) Bibliographic reference: SHE16568. Bannister, Rev Canon A.T.. 1917. Sutton Walls and the legend of St Ethelbert. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. 1917. 221-226. 1917. Pages 221-226
- (20) Aerial Photograph: SHE16753. Musson, C R. 29/07/2002. 02-MB-0050. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2002. Oblique.
- (21) Aerial Photograph: SHE17347. Musson, C R. 29/07/2002. 02-C-0086. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2002. Oblique.
- (22) Data: SHE17863. Cox, Chris. 2006. The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project AP Database. AP Refs: SO5246/14
- (23) Aerial Photograph: SHE18170. Musson, C R. 05/04/2006. 06-CN-0723. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2006. Oblique.
- (24) Aerial Photograph: SHE18171. Musson, C R. 05/04/2006. 06-CN-0724. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2006. Oblique.
- (25) Document: SHE18727. English Heritage. 2012. Letter granting Scheduled Monument Consent for proposed works at Sutton Walls (Camp), Sutton.
- (26) Serial: SHE23935. Historic England. 2016. Heritage at Risk. West Midlands Register 2016..
- (27) Document: SHE24405. Historic England. 2020. Heritage at Risk: Midlands Register 2020.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=912#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=912#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SO 52519 46358 (928m by 323m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish SUTTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Scheduled Monument - 68	Sutton Walls (camp)	Active	DHE6082
-------------------------	---------------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Heritage at Risk Register	Active
---------------------------	--------

Sites & Monuments Record - 912	Active
--------------------------------	--------

NAR Number - SO54NW1	Active
----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE304	Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.1)
--------	--

HHE313	Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)
--------	---

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EHE912	Excavations at Sutton Walls, Herefordshire 1948-1951 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 912)
--------	---

EHE48858	The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)
----------	---

EHE43737	Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey, 2002-2006 (Remote Sensing Survey. Ref: SMR Event: 43737)
----------	--

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 9227

Site Name Earthworks and pond, Marden

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
9227	Earthworks and pond, Marden	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

POND (Undated)

Evidence EARTHWORK

SHRUNKEN VILLAGE? (Undated)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources

Description

Earthworks and pond, possibly associated with shrunken/shifted village. (1)

Sources

(1) Verbal communication: SHE9334. Dinn, J L. 1990. Pers comms.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=9227#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=9227#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 5195 4740 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 9227 Active

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE655 Urbanisation - Urbanisation 2 (Type Code: Z2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
9412	Shrewsbury and Hereford Railway	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

RAILWAY (19th Century to 21st Century - 1801 AD to 2100 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources**Description**

Shrewsbury and Hereford - S&HR. Shrewsbury to Ludlow section outside county. Stations and halts - Woofferton Junction; Berrington and Eye; Leominster, Ford Bridge; Dinmore; Moreton on Lugg; Hereford. Single line Shrewsbury to Ludlow opened 21/4/1852 (4, p14). Shrewsbury to Hereford opened to goods on 30/7/1852 and to all traffic 6/12/1853 (2, p 54). From Ludlow maps OS 6" map 1976 57 SW (3). OS 6" map 1st. Ed. 7 SE, 3 SE (1), continues OS 6" map 1963 46 NE (5), OS 6" map 1970 56 NW (6), OS map 1st. Ed. 7 SE (1).

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE7062. Cross, A G. 1982. Old Industrial Sites in Wyedean; a gazetteer. privately published. 109
- (1) Cartographic material: SHE14292. Ordnance Survey. 1887. Ordnance Survey first edition 1:10,560. Ordnance Survey first edition 1:10,560.
- (2) Bibliographic reference: SHE14276. Smith, W H. 1998. Herefordshire Railways. Book published by Sutton Publishing Ltd. Pages 54
- (3) Cartographic material: SHE14353. Ordnance Survey. 1976. Ordnance Survey 6.
- (4) Bibliographic reference: SHE14349. Simpson, Helen. The Day the Trains Came. Pages 14
- (5) Cartographic material: SHE14360. Ordnance Survey. 1963. Ordnance Survey 6.
- (6) Cartographic material: SHE14352. Ordnance Survey. 1970. Ordnance Survey 6.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=9412#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=9412#)

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 511 543 (3510m by 27793m) SO55SW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BODENHAM, HEREFORDSHIRE
Civil Parish	BRIMFIELD, HEREFORDSHIRE
Civil Parish	CROFT AND YARPOLE, HEREFORDSHIRE
Civil Parish	EYE, MORETON AND ASHTON, HEREFORDSHIRE
Civil Parish	FORD AND STOKE PRIOR, HEREFORDSHIRE
Civil Parish	HEREFORD CITY, HEREFORDSHIRE
Civil Parish	HOLMER AND SHELVICK, HEREFORDSHIRE
Civil Parish	LEOMINSTER, HEREFORDSHIRE
Civil Parish	LUSTON, HEREFORDSHIRE
Civil Parish	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE
Civil Parish	NEWTON (HAMPTON COURT), HEREFORDSHIRE
Civil Parish	ORLETON, HEREFORDSHIRE
Civil Parish	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE
Civil Parish	SUTTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Conservation Area - CON_AR_028	Leominster	Active	DHE6271
Conservation Area - CON_AR_031	River Meadows, Leominster	Active	DHE6276

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 9412	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HHE91	Recent Degradation through Boundary Loss - Boundary Loss with Straight Boundaries Present (Type Code: H1.1)
HHE95	Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2)
HHE100	Enclosure of Common Arable Fields - Broad Closes Interspersed with Few Narrow Closes (Type Code: D2.3)
HHE101	Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Reconfiguration of Early Meadow Enclosure/Drainage (Type Code: G2.7)
HHE102	Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L2 Linking Type (Type Code: L2.1)
HHE105	Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)
HHE120	Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L2 Linking Type (Type Code: L2.2)
HHE233	Urbanisation - Urbanisation 2 (Type Code: Z2)
HHE235	Recent Degradation through Boundary Loss - Boundary Loss with Straight Boundaries Present (Type Code: H1.1)
HHE277	Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2)
HHE281	Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Reconfiguration of Intake/Enclosure of Woodland (Type Code: G2.4)
HHE282	Enclosure of Common Arable Fields - Closes Dominated by Small Regular Broad Closes (Type Code: D2.2)
HHE283	Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Regularly Planned (Type Code: G1.1)
HHE291	Recent Degradation through Boundary Loss - Boundary Loss with Straight Boundaries Present (Type Code: H1.1)
HHE292	Woodland - Woodland (Type Code: W)
HHE296	Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)
HHE297	Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Frmr Cmmn Arable Encl with Underlying Co-Ax/Axial (Type Code: L3.3)
HHE305	Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)

HHE306	Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Fmr Cmmn Arable Encl with Underlying Co-Ax/Axial (Type Code: L3.3)
HHE307	Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L2 Linking Type (Type Code: L2.1)
HHE310	Enclosure of Common Arable Fields - Closes with High Frequency of Dog-Leg Boundaries (Type Code: D2.1)
HHE311	Enclosure of Common Arable Fields - Minimal Insertion Along Major Headlands (Type Code: D3.1)
HHE499	Urbanisation - Urbanisation 2 (Type Code: Z2)
HHE662	Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L2 Linking Type (Type Code: L2.1)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

30831	Railways of Herefordshire, General Number	Functional Association (Peer-to-Peer)
30831	Railways of Herefordshire, General Number	Functional Association (Peer-to-Peer)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 9558

Site Name Ridge & furrow,N of Marden, Wellington

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
9558	Ridge & furrow,N of Marden, Wellington	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

RIDGE AND FURROW (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources

Description

R & F as earthwork, across 4 small fields. N-S in 2 northern, with N-S in 1 field to S & E-W in field to S & E of these. (1)

Sources

(1) Verbal communication: SHE8794. Hemingway, J. 03/1990. Site visit. Hereford and Worcester County Council.

Associated resources

HTT Web URL [#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=9558#](http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/monument?smr_no=9558#)
Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location

National Grid Reference

SO 513 477 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 9558 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE277 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.2)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD REPORT

Events & Site Activities

Herefordshire Council Event/Activity List Report

16/08/2021

Number of records: 34

Event no.	Event Name	Event Type	Organisation	Dates	NGR
EHE10304	Farmstead and Landscape Statement. Herefordshire Lowlands. National Character Area 100	Heritage Assessment	Historic England	01/01/2020 - 30/06/2020	SO 4880 5204
EHE11783	Desk-Based Assessment. Land at Moreton-on-Lugg, Herefordshire. 2002	Heritage Assessment	Birmingham University Field Archaeology Unit		SO 5024 4655
EHE2053	Desk Based Assessment, Land at Morton on Lugg, Herefordshire. 2006.	Archaeological Interventi	Worcestershire Archaeological Service	19/03/2006	SO 506 466
EHE2057	Archaeological Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire 2012 - 2020	Archaeological Interventi	Worcestershire Archaeological Service	05/11/2012 - 31/08/2020, throughout	SO 5061 4683
EHE30511	Excavation, Freens Court, Sutton St Michael. 1999	Archaeological Interventi	Herefordshire Archaeology	11/10/1999 - 15/10/1999	SO 5235 4586
EHE31896	Assessment of the Impact of Potato Growing in Herefordshire, 2001	Archaeological Interventi	Herefordshire Archaeology	01/10/2001 - 30/11/2001	SO 6185 4608
EHE35364	Building Survey & Watching Brief. St Andrew's Church, Moreton-on-Lugg. 1999	Archaeological Interventi	Marches Archaeology	01/03/1999 - 31/03/1999	SO 5047 4565
EHE38484	Watching Brief. Manor Farm, Marden. 2004	Archaeological Interventi	Archaeological Investigations Ltd	29/06/2004 - 16/07/2004	SO 5206 4831
EHE48796	Evaluation and Watching Brief. Land at Moreton Business Park, Moreton-on-Lugg. 2006	Archaeological Interventi	Birmingham Archaeology	01/10/2005 - 22/11/2006	SO 50223 46714
EHE48858	The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1	Interpretation	Herefordshire Archaeology	01/03/2006 - 31/07/2007	SO 52645 43970
EHE6677	Geophysical Survey. Land at Freens Court, Sutton St Michael. 1991	Remote Sensing Survey	English Heritage	01/06/1991 - 30/06/1991	SO 5196 4589
EHE80014	Evaluation, Moreton Business Park, Moreton-on-Lugg, 2012	Archaeological Interventi	Worcestershire Archaeological Service	16/04/2012 - 01/05/2012	SO 50182 46449

Event no.	Event Name	Event Type	Organisation	Dates	NGR
EHE80087	Church House Farm, Wellington, trial trenching	Archaeological Interventi	Headland Archaeology (UK) Ltd	01/08/2014 - 31/08/2014, at some time	SO 49821 48115
EHE80185	Geophysical Survey. Freens Court & Sutton St Michael, Time Team Project. 1999	Remote Sensing Survey	GSB Prospection Ltd	11/10/1999 - 11/10/1999	SO 5236 4586
EHE80198	Archaeological Evaluation. Land West of Haywood Industrial Estate, Wellington	Archaeological Interventi	Headland Archaeology (UK) Ltd	01/05/2015 - 31/05/2015, between	SO 5026 4846
EHE80271	Paradise Green, Marden, Herefordshire: Geophysical Survey. 2016.	Field Survey	Archaeological Services Durham University	10/02/2016 - 25/02/2016	SO 5180 4715
EHE80298	Watching Brief. Unit G, Moreton Business Park, Moreton On Lugg. 2017	Archaeological Interventi	Worcestershire Archaeological Service	24/01/2017 - 23/02/2017	SO 50266 46662
EHE80395	Evaluation. Kingcup Cottage, Wellington Marsh, Herefordshire. 2019	Archaeological Interventi	Herefordshire Archaeology		SO 4986 4717
EHE80405	Building Survey. Church House Farm, Wellington. 2019	Field Survey	Historic England	01/02/2019 - 01/02/2019	SO 4981 4822
EHE80452	Archaeological Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire 2021 (ongoing)	Archaeological Interventi	Worcestershire Archaeological Service	01/06/2021, throughout	SO 5068 4627
EHE30287	Evaluation, St Donat's Farm, Burghill, 1998-1999	Archaeological Interventi	Worcestershire Archaeological Service	01/01/1998 - 31/12/1999	SO 492 461
EHE31658	Pollen Analysis from a Palaeochannel at Wellington Quarry, 1997 - 2001	Environmental Interventi	University of Exeter	01/01/1997 - 31/12/1999	SO 5087 4809
EHE32268	Evaluation at Moreton-on-Lugg, 2002	Archaeological Interventi	Worcestershire Archaeological Service	16/09/2002 - 16/10/2002	SO 50357 47355
EHE36591	Watching Brief at Moreton-on-Lugg Rail Loading Facility, Brooks Industrial Estate, Moreton Park, 2003	Archaeological Interventi	Worcestershire Archaeological Service	28/08/2003 - 02/09/2003	SO 50494 47321
EHE39319	Evaluation of Proposed Environmental Recycling Area, Wellington Quarry, 2000	Archaeological Interventi	Worcestershire Archaeological Service	03/07/2000 - 10/07/2000	SO 5091 4788

Event no.	Event Name	Event Type	Organisation	Dates	NGR
EHE39320	Evaluation at Wellington Quarry, 1996	Archaeological Interventi	HWCC Archaeological Service	27/08/1996 - 15/10/1996	SO 50841 47648
EHE43222	Marden Court Court, Marden	Archaeological Interventi	Archaeological Investigations Ltd	25/01/2006 - 31/01/2006	SO 5131 4712
EHE43223	Salvage Recording, Wellington quarry (Moreton Camp Extension), 2008-2009	Archaeological Interventi	Worcestershire Archaeological Service	01/01/2008 - 31/12/2009	SO 506 466
EHE51616	Evaluation at Wellington Quarry, 1988	Archaeological Interventi	HWCC Archaeological Service	01/01/1988 - 12/12/1988, at some time	SO 50837 47933
EHE51617	Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry - Overall Programme (1989 Onwards)	Archaeological Interventi	HWCC Archaeological Service	01/01/1989	SO 50665 47650
EHE51618	Geophysical Survey at Wellington Quarry, 1996	Field Survey	Bartlett-Clark Consultancy	01/07/1996 - 31/07/1996	SO 50841 47648
EHE51619	Geoarchaeological Evaluation at Wellington Quarry	Environmental Interventi	Terra Nova Ltd	01/01/2000 - 12/02/2002, at some time	SO 507 477
EHE8539	Geophysical Survey at Wellington Quarry, 1989	Field Survey	GSB Prospection Ltd	01/01/1989 - 12/12/1989, at some time	SO 5090 4775
EHE912	Excavations at Sutton Walls, Herefordshire 1948-1951	Archaeological Interventi	Ministry of Public Buildings and Works	01/01/1948 - 31/12/1951	SO 5255 4639

Herefordshire Council Event/Activity Full Report

16/08/2021

Number of records: 34

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
EHE10304	Farmstead and Landscape Statement. Herefordshire Lowlands. National Character Area 100	Heritage Assessment

External Reference:

Dates: 01/01/2020 - 30/06/2020

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types

HISTORIC AREA ASSESSMENT

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Historic England

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SO 4880 5204 (51726m by 39485m) SO45SE Area

Administrative Areas - None recorded

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

The Farmstead and Landscape Statements are designed to identify the historic character of traditional farmsteads and their buildings in all parts of England, and how they relate to their surrounding landscapes. This area is almost entirely within Herefordshire, with small areas to the north and east in Shropshire, Worcestershire and Gloucestershire. It is bounded by the North West Herefordshire Hills and the Black Mountains to the north and west, the Malverns and Bromyard plateau to the east and the Wye Valley to the south. Much of the area is fertile farmland with wide floodplains and undulating topography, with the hills of Dinmore and Wormsley rising above this. Of the Character Area, 4% is urban and 5% is woodland, whilst 1% lies within an Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty (AONB).

Sources

Unpublished Report: Lake, J. 2020. Herefordshire Lowlands: Western Mixed. Historic England.

Associated Monuments

11135	Preston Mill (Monument 11135)
11224	Corn Mill, Stauton on Arrow (Monument 11224)
12950	Leen Farm, Pembridge (Building 12950)
15052	Court of Noke, House and Gardens (Building 15052)
45605	The Mill (Bridge House) (Monument 45605)
45606	Lower House, Preston on Wye (Monument 45606)
45608	Bare Cottage, Preston on Wye (Monument 45608)
58357	Old Smithy, Staunton-on-Arrow (Monument 58357)
9110	Preston Court, Preston on Wye (Building 9110)
9111	Elm Cottage, Preston On Wye (Building 9111)
9113	Huntley Court, Preston on Wye (Building 9113)
9122	Church of St Peter, Staunton on Arrow (Building 9122)

Event ID: EHE10304

Name: Farmstead and Landscape Statement. Herefordshire Lowlands. National

Event ID: EHE11783 **Name:** Desk-Based Assessment. Land at Moreton-on-Lugg, Herefordshire. 2002

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
EHE11783	Desk-Based Assessment. Land at Moreton-on-Lugg, Herefordshire. 2002	Heritage Assessment

External Reference:

Dates:

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types

DESK BASED ASSESSMENT

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation:

Birmingham University Field Archaeology Unit

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SO 5024 4655 (485m by 873m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE

Civil Parish

WELLINGTON HEATH, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

An archaeological assessment was carried out in September 2002 in advance of redevelopment proposals for the former Royal Army Ordnance Corps (RAOC) Depot at Moreton-On-Lugg, Herefordshire. The work was undertaken by Birmingham University Field Archaeology Unit in September 2002. The area afflicted by the proposed development was the site of one of the first US Army bases built in Britain in 1942. Prior to this the land had been open farmland. The supply depot was originally constructed in connection with Operation Bolero which was the prelude to Operation Overlord and the liberation of Europe. It involved the massing of troops and hardware on the mainland in order to mount large-scale attacks against the Germans across Europe by the allies. The site consisted of a mixture of Romney and Nissen huts, and was initially used for the storage of engineering and medical supplies. The huts were laid out around a small railway network connected to the mainline by a spur. Long platforms ensured the speedy entraining of both troops and supplies. Following the end of the war the base was restructured and the majority of the storage huts were replaced with three large depots which were supplied by extensions made to the World War 11 railway system. An extensive building programme was also undertaken in the early-mid 60s, with renovation and refurbishment of existing buildings being undertaken in the ensuing period.

Sources

Unpublished Report: Nichol, K & Watt, S. 2002. Land at Moreton-on-Lugg, Herefordshire: An Archaeological Desk-Based Assessment. Birmingham University Field Archaeology Unit.

Associated Monuments

27630 Military Camp, Moreton-on-Lugg (Building 27630)

Event ID: EHE2053 **Name:** Desk Based Assessment, Land at Morton on Lugg, Herefordshire. 2006.

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
EHE2053	Desk Based Assessment, Land at Morton on Lugg, Herefordshire. 2006.	Archaeological Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 19/03/2006

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types

DESK BASED ASSESSMENT

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation:

Worcestershire Archaeological Service

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SO 506 466 (563m by 1096m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

Archaeological Desk-Based Assessment by Worcestershire Archaeological Service, 2006. The landscape character of the proposed extension reflects its location on the floodplain of the River Lugg and successive phases of pastoral land-use. (1)

Sources

Unpublished Report: Miller, D. and Jackson, R.. 03/2006. Desk Based Assessment, Land at Morton on Lugg, Herefordshire. 2006.. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.

Associated Monuments - None recorded

Event ID: EHE2057 **Name:** Archaeological Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
EHE2057	Archaeological Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire 2012 - 2020	Archaeological Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 05/11/2012 - 31/08/2020, throughout

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types

SALVAGE RECORDING

WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Worcestershire Archaeological Service

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SO 5061 4683 (551m by 860m) SO54NW Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

A programme of archaeological works (watching brief/salvage recording) was undertaken within the Moreton South Extension of Wellington Quarry, following on from the previous evaluation (EHE43223) during the period 2012-2020. The work was completed on behalf of Lafarge Tarmac Limited in advance of the extension of permitted area and mineral extraction between Phase 1-5. The works have recorded extensive multi-period archaeological remains from Neolithic to Roman Period archaeology, occupation sites and burials. Phased works continue with new phase (EHE80452) (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)

Sources

- (1) Unpublished Report: Arnold, G. and Jackson, R.. 02/2015. Archaeological Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire. 2012-14. Moreton South Extension: Phase 1. Interim Report. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
 - (2) Unpublished Report: Arnold, G. and Jackson, R.. 03/2015. Archaeological Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire. 2012-14. Moreton South Extension: Phase 2a. Interim Report. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
 - (3) Unpublished Report: Arnold, G. 2019. Archaeological Salvage Recording at Moreton South Extension Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire. Phase 3 (2018). Interim Report. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
 - (4) Unpublished Report: Arnold, G. 2020. Archaeological salvage recording at Moreton South Extension, Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire. Phase 4 (2019) Interim Report. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
 - (6) Article in serial: Carey, C., Howard, A., Jackson, R., & Brown, A.. 2017. Using geoarchaeological deposit modelling as a framework for archaeological evaluation and mitigation in alluvial environments. 658-673.
-

Associated Monuments

48845	Water Meadows, North of Moreton-on-Lugg (Monument 48845)
51624	Mesolithic Activity, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51624)
51625	Neolithic Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51625)

Event ID: EHE2057 **Name:** Archaeological Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire

51626 Bronze Age Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51626)

51628 Roman Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51628)

5522 Multi-period Occupation and Burial Site, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 5522)

Event ID: EHE30511 **Name:** Excavation, Freens Court, Sutton St Michael. 1999

difficulty, aligned SW-NE. It was 1.2m wide with a shallow profile. There were no finds. A shallow ditch was also located, no finds. A further feature was cut by the inner ditch, this earlier feature contained one sherd of 11th century pottery.

Area Investigated: 5 Hectare(s).

Specialist Report: Vince, Alan

Scientific Dating Undertaken: Radiocarbon

Associated Event(s): 30513

Sources

- (1) Unpublished Report: Ray, K and Hoverd, T. 1999. Archaeological Works at Sutton St Michael Herefordshire 1999: An Interim Statement. Herefordshire Archaeology.
-

Associated Monuments

- 10000 Medieval Buildings, S of Freens Court, Sutton (Monument 10000)
- 10162 Fishponds, SW of Freens Court, Marden (Monument 10162)
- 10857 Enclosure, SW of Bury Hill, Sutton (Monument 10857)
- 24560 Landscape Park, Freens Court, Sutton (Monument 24560)
- 30512 Great enclosure, Downs Field East, Sutton St Michael (Monument 30512)
- 30514 Small enclosure, Downs Field East, Sutton St Michael (Monument 30514)
- 314 Freens Court Medieval Manor & Moat (Site of), Sutton St Michael (Monument 314)
- 7059 Cropmarks, Kinsham (Monument 7059)

Event ID: EHE31896 **Name:** Assessment of the Impact of Potato Growing in Herefordshire, 2001

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
EHE31896	Assessment of the Impact of Potato Growing in Herefordshire, 2001	Archaeological Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/10/2001 - 30/11/2001

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological Intervention / Excavation / Trial Trench
Field Survey / Fieldwalking Survey / Systematic Fieldwalking Survey
Field Survey / Geophysical Survey

Thesaurus Event Types

GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY
SYSTEMATIC FIELDWALKING SURVEY
TRIAL TRENCH

Event/Activity References

OEU - Old Event UID	EHE1862
OEV - Old SMR Event Number	31896

Organisation: Herefordshire Archaeology

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SO 6185 4608 (19178m by 3593m) SO64NW Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WESTHIDE, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

During October and November 2001, Herefordshire Archaeology undertook a preliminary study of the impact of the potato cultivation on archaeological sites within the county. The purpose of the study was to inform a national study on the management of archaeological sites within arable landscapes currently being undertaken by the Oxford Archaeological Unit on behalf of the Department of Environment, Food and Rural Affairs.

The extent of potato farming within the county is revealed and the future impacts of potato cultivation in Herefordshire are also considered. Three sites were investigated at Sutton St. Michael, Cradley and Westhide form the basis of this report. The sites at Sutton and Cradley are defined as cropmark enclosures while Westhide is a small Romano-British settlement.

All of the sites revealed damage from agricultural processes, with evidence of accelerated erosion of the buried archaeological deposits due to potato growing at Sutton and Cradley. The sites confirmed that various factors, such as slope, topographic location and crop regime would influence the occurrence of damage from arable farming on archaeological remains.

The study concludes with an assessment of the impact of potato cultivation on archaeological sites with recommendations highlighting a series of various options that may be undertaken to manage archaeological sites in arable landscapes in the future.

Sources

Unpublished Report: White, P. 2001. The Impact of Potato Growing on Archaeological Sites. A Preliminary Study. Herefordshire Archaeology.

Associated Monuments

1034 Site of Roman-British building, NW of Westhide (Monument 1034)

- 10470 Cropmark of rectangular enclosure, 95m south of The Barn Farm, Cradley (Monument 10470)
- 10857 Enclosure, SW of Bury Hill, Sutton (Monument 10857)

Event ID: EHE35364 **Name:** Building Survey & Watching Brief. St Andrew's Church, Moreton-on-Lugg.

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
EHE35364	Building Survey & Watching Brief. St Andrew's Church, Moreton-on-Lugg. 1999	Archaeological Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/03/1999 - 31/03/1999

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological Intervention / Watching Brief
Field Survey / Measured Survey / Building Survey

Thesaurus Event Types

BUILDING SURVEY
WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References

OEU - Old Event UID	EHE1190
OEV - Old SMR Event Number	35364

Organisation: Marches Archaeology

Associated Individuals

Dawkes, Giles, - Marches Archaeology

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

SO 5047 4565 (point)	SO54NW	Point
----------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish: MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

Reason for Work: Erection of toilet and kitchen extension and insertion of new drainage at church.
Watching brief on groundworks for extension and new drains, plus Level 3 building recording on section of medieval south aisle (and 19th century alterations) where wall was to be breached for the extension. (1)

Sources

(1) Unpublished Report: Dawkes, Giles. 1999. St. Andrew's Church, Moreton-on-Lugg, Herefordshire.
Report on a building survey and watching brief.. Marches Archaeology.

Associated Monuments

8254 Church of St Andrew, Moreton on Lugg (Building 8254)

Event ID: EHE48796 **Name:** Evaluation and Watching Brief. Land at Moreton Business Park, Moreton-on-

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
EHE48796	Evaluation and Watching Brief. Land at Moreton Business Park, Moreton-on-Lugg. 2006	Archaeological Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/10/2005 - 22/11/2006

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological Intervention / Excavation / Trial Trench
Archaeological Intervention / Watching Brief

Thesaurus Event Types

TRIAL TRENCH
WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References

OEU - Old Event UID	EHE1761
OEV - Old SMR Event Number	48796

Organisation: Birmingham Archaeology

Associated Individuals

Bain, Kate, - Birmingham Archaeology

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SO 50223 46714 (161m by 329m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

Reason for Work: Site development
An evaluation was carried out on land that was formerly part of a military base, in advance of site development. Seventeen trial trenches were excavated. Potentially significant archaeological features dating from the Romano-British period, and possibly earlier, were revealed in two trenches. (1) (2)
A subsequent watching brief was carried out during groundworks for the development. More archaeological features were recorded, similar in nature to those features recorded during the evaluation. (3)

Sources

- (1) Unpublished Report: Bain, K. 2005. Land at Moreton Business Park, Moreton-on-Lugg, Herefordshire: an Archaeological Evaluation 2005. Birmingham Archaeology.
 - (2) Article in serial: Shoesmith, Ron. 2005. Archaeology, 2005, Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. 53, 2005. 81-99. 87
 - (3) Unpublished Report: Gittens, A. 2006. Land at Moreton Business Park, Moreton-on-Lugg, Herefordshire: an Archaeological Watching Brief. Birmingham Archaeology.
-

Associated Monuments

27630	Military Camp, Moreton-on-Lugg (Building 27630)
48820	Romano-British Occupation Site, Moreton Business Park, Moreton-on-Lugg (Monument 48820)

Event ID: EHE48796

Name: Evaluation and Watching Brief. Land at Moreton Business Park, Moreton-on-

Event ID: EHE48858 **Name:** The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
EHE48858	The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1	Interpretation

External Reference:

Dates: 01/03/2006 - 31/07/2007

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Interpretation / Desk Based Assessment
Management / Strategic Management
Remote Sensing Survey / Aerial Photography / Conventional Aerial Photography

Thesaurus Event Types

CONVENTIONAL AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY
DESK BASED ASSESSMENT

Event/Activity References

OEU - Old Event UID	EHE1764
OEV - Old SMR Event Number	48858

Organisation: Herefordshire Archaeology

Associated Individuals

Bapty, Ian - Herefordshire Archaeology

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SO 52645 43970 (9428m by 14934m) SO54SW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

The Lower Lugg Archaeology and Aggregates Project aimed to improve understanding, management, protection and promotion of the visible and buried remains of past human settlement within the Lower Lugg Valley. The project stemmed from the development since the 1980s of large scale gravel quarrying in the Lower Lugg flood plain. Various highly significant finds at Wellington Quarry have confirmed that the Lower Lugg Valley has long been a significant area of intensive human settlement, and that nationally-important archaeological remains of this activity still survive. At the same time, given ongoing use of the Lower Lugg landscape for modern purposes such as gravel quarrying, farming and residential development, it is clear that effective management of the archaeological legacy of the Lower Lugg is a significant future challenge. The first phase of the project was to collate all known information about the past human settlement of the Lower Lugg Valley within an 'Archaeological Resource Assessment'. The assessment involved bringing together all existing archaeological discoveries and information from the Lower Lugg Valley, evaluation of the methods which have been used to detect, excavate and record archaeological deposits in advance of quarrying, a review of current understanding of the natural processes behind the creation of the Lower Lugg Valley, the gravel deposits, and river flood plain, and a review of the development of past and present sand and gravel quarrying in the Lower Lugg Valley (including identification of the areas which may be subject to future quarrying). This information has been used to define the significance of the known archaeological sequence of the Lower Lugg, to identify current gaps in knowledge, to indicate the principal threats to local archaeological remains, and to specify key targets for future archaeological research and management. (1)

Sources

(1) Data: Cox, Chris. 2006. The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project AP Database.

-
- (2) Unpublished Report: Bapty, I. 2007. Lower Lugg Archaeology and Aggregates Resource Assessment: Volume 1. Herefordshire Archaeology.
- (3) Unpublished Report: Bapty, I. 2007. Lower Lugg Archaeology and Aggregates Resource Assessment: Volume 2. Herefordshire Archaeology.
- (4) Unpublished Report: Bapty, I. 2007. Lower Lugg Archaeology and Aggregates Resource Assessment: Volume 3. Herefordshire Archaeology.
- (5) Unpublished Report: Bapty, I. 2008. Lower Lugg Floodplain Archaeological Mitigation Review. Herefordshire Archaeology.
- (6) Unpublished Report: Cox, Chris. 2006. Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project: Interpretation of Aerial Photographs Project for Archaeology. Volume 1. Air Photo Services Ltd.
- (7) Unpublished Report: Cox, Chris. 2006. Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and aggregates Project: Interpretation of Aerial Photographs Project for Archaeology. Volume 2, Gazetteer of Sites. Air Photo Services Ltd.
- (8) Booklet: Herefordshire Archaeology. 2008. Past & Present: Quarries, Archaeology and the Lower Lugg Valley.
-

Associated Monuments

- 10000 Medieval Buildings, S of Freens Court, Sutton (Monument 10000)
- 10162 Fishponds, SW of Freens Court, Marden (Monument 10162)
- 10374 Enclosure, South of Burghope, Wellington (Monument 10374)
- 10375 Enclosure, Southwest of Brookhouse Farm, Moreton-on-Lugg (Monument 10375)
- 15745 Cropmarks of possible enclosures, Northwest of Sutton Marsh (Monument 15745)
- 226 Cropmark Complex, East of Tupsley, Hampton Bishop (Monument 226)
- 23941 Lugg Bridge Quarry, north of Lugg Bridge, Holmer (Monument 23941)
- 30268 Ridge and Furrow System, Shelwick Green (Monument 30268)
- 30270 Circular cropmark, The Horseshoe, Sutton (Monument 30270)
- 30272 Cropmarks of enclosure/occupation site, North of St Donats Farm, Burghill (Monument 30272)
- 31033 Settlement Features, East of Old School House, Marden (Monument 31033)
- 314 Freens Court Medieval Manor & Moat (Site of), Sutton St Michael (Monument 314)
- 31603 Cropmark of oval enclosure, Hynett Farm, Lugwardine (Monument 31603)
- 31889 Water Meadows, Marden & Sutton St Nicholas (Monument 31889)
- 31972 Enclosed/Banked Formal Landscape Gardens, Freen's Court (Monument 31972)
- 36643 Water Meadows, Great Meadow, South of Bodenham (Monument 36643)
- 38463 Earthworks of ridge and furrow, Bell Field, Marden (Monument 38463)
- 39316 Middle Bronze Age Monument, Site of Former Moreton Camp, Wellington (Monument 39316)
- 40005 Quarry, Lyde Hill, Pipe and Lyde (Monument 40005)
- 4046 DMV, North of Lower Lyde Court, Pipe and Lyde (Monument 4046)
- 41013 Quarry, Ashgrove Farm, Marden (Monument 41013)
- 41014 Ridge and Furrow/Linear Quarry, Nash Hill (Monument 41014)
- 43932 Water Meadow, Shelwick Green (Monument 43932)
- 48836 Possible Causewayed Enclosure, Hill Croft Field, East of Ashgrove Farm, Bodenham (Monument 48836)
- 48837 Enclosure and Ditches, North of Lower Lyde Farm, Pipe and Lyde (Monument 48837)
- 48838 Medieval Occupation Site, Southwest of Holmer House, Holmer (Monument 48838)
- 48839 Trackway and Quarry, East of Hill Barn, Pipe and Lyde (Monument 48839)
- 48840 Enclosure, South of Lugg Bridge Farm, Lugwardine (Monument 48840)
- 48841 Water Management/Ridge and Furrow, West of Sutton Marsh (Monument 48841)
- 48843 Water Management/Ridge and Furrow, East of Shelwick Green (Monument 48843)
- 48844 Water Management Features, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 48844)
- 48845 Water Meadows, North of Moreton-on-Lugg (Monument 48845)
- 48846 Possible Deserted Settlement, Fromington (Monument 48846)
- 48847 Water Management Features, Northwest of Laystone Green, Wellington (Monument 48847)

48848	Earthworks of Ridge and Furrow, South of Monmarsh Farm, Marden (Monument 48848)
48849	Water Management, South of Lugwardine Bridge, Hampton Bishop (Monument 48849)
48850	Boundary Ditches, East of The Vern, Bodenham (Monument 48850)
51608	Beaker Burial, Salvage Recording Area 8, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51608)
51624	Mesolithic Activity, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51624)
51625	Neolithic Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51625)
51626	Bronze Age Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51626)
51627	Iron Age Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51627)
51628	Roman Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51628)
51629	Early Medieval Activity, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51629)
51630	Medieval Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51630)
51633	Iron Age Burials (Double Inhumation), Salvage Recording Area 3, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51633)
51634	Roman Cremations, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51634)
51635	Probable Roman Villa, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51635)
51636	Early Medieval Watermill, Salvage Recording Area 9, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51636)
51637	Probable Early Medieval Watermill, Salvage Recording Area 11, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51637)
51638	Post-Medieval Activity, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51638)
5319	Possible Enclosure, North of Court Farm, Hampton Bishop (Monument 5319)
5320	Multi-period site, North of Tidnor Wood, Lugwardine (Monument 5320)
53201	Ridge and Furrow, West of Bartestree Convent, Bartestree (Monument 53201)
53202	Ridge and furrow, 300m North of Sheepcote Lodge, Lugwardine (Monument 53202)
53203	Ridge and furrow, Immediately North of Sheepcote Lodge, Lugwardine (Monument 53203)
5522	Multi-period Occupation and Burial Site, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 5522)
5523	Enclosures, West of the Green, Wellington (Monument 5523)
58321	Ridge and Furrow, Great Meadow, South of Bodenham (Monument 58321)
6003	Field System and Water Management System, North of Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 6003)
6018	Multi-period Occupation Site, East of Portway, Burghill (Monument 6018)
6019	Occupation Site, East of Wellington Wood, Wellington (Monument 6019)
6024	Field boundary, North of Upper Lyde Farm, Pipe and Lyde (Monument 6024)
6025	Iron Age Settlement and Bronze Age Ring Ditch, West of Lugwardine (Monument 6025)
6026	Cropmarks, Northeast of Burcott, Holmer (Monument 6026)
6027	Cropmarks, West of The Burcott, Holmer (Monument 6027)
6305	DMV, Between Upper Lyde and Lyde Arundel, Pipe and Lyde (Monument 6305)
6549	Wisteston Court, Marden (Building 6549)
7010	Ridge and Furrow/Water Management Features, North of Court Farm, Hampton Bishop (Monument 7010)
7015	Enclosure, E of village, Holmer (Monument 7015)
7016	DMV, East of the A49, Holmer (Monument 7016)
7036	Multi-period Occupation Site, South of Longworth, Mordiford Bridge (Monument 7036)
7055	Cropmarks, Northwest of West Lydiatt, Withington (Monument 7055)
7056	Ring Ditch, West of West Lydiatt, Withington (Monument 7056)
7062	Drainage Channel, SW of Freens Court, Sutton (Monument 7062)
7065	Possible Water Meadows, Northwest of Wergins Bridge, Sutton (Monument 7065)
7591	Ring Ditches/Possible Barrow Cemetery, Northeast of Wellington (Monument 7591)
8526	Enclosure and Trackway, South of Pikestye, Marden (Monument 8526)
8527	Enclosure, East of Court Farm, Hampton Bishop (Monument 8527)
8532	Shrunken settlement earthworks, Marden (Monument 8532)

Event ID: EHE48858

Name: The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1

- 8539 Probable Roman Settlement Enclosure, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 8539)
- 8799 Possible Enclosure, Opposite Hynett Farm, Lugwardine (Monument 8799)
- 912 Sutton Walls Hillfort (Monument 912)
- 9739 Possible Ring Ditch, South of Roman Road/Southeast of Railway (Monument 9739)

Event ID: EHE6677 **Name:** Geophysical Survey. Land at Freens Court, Sutton St Michael. 1991

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
EHE6677	Geophysical Survey. Land at Freens Court, Sutton St Michael. 1991	Remote Sensing Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 01/06/1991 - 30/06/1991

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types

GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: English Heritage

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SO 5196 4589 (139m by 165m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas - None recorded

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

English Heritage undertook a geophysical survey over the remains of two buildings revealed as parchmarks in July 1990 on aerial photographs. The parchmarks were equated with the site of a Mercian royal palace, located in the area according to historical sources. The survey was commissioned to provide evidence in support of measures to secure the statutory protection of the site. Resistivity survey provided exceptionally clear definition of the extent and layout of the structural remains seen on APs, together with associated features not previously visible. Details of a surrounding complex of Medieval earthworks linked to the former moated manor of Freens Court were also resolved. The clear description of the site provided by the survey evidence has enabled informed protection measures to be introduced to safeguard the future preservation of the archaeology.

Sources

Unpublished Report: Payne, A. 1993. Freens Court, Sutton St Michael, Hereford and Worcester: Report on Geophysical Survey, June 1991. English Heritage.

Associated Monuments

10000	Medieval Buildings, S of Freens Court, Sutton (Monument 10000)
314	Freens Court Medieval Manor & Moat (Site of), Sutton St Michael (Monument 314)

Event ID: EHE80014 **Name:** Evaluation, Moreton Business Park, Moreton-on-Lugg, 2012

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
EHE80014	Evaluation, Moreton Business Park, Moreton-on-Lugg, 2012	Archaeological Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 16/04/2012 - 01/05/2012

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types

EVALUATION

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation:

Worcestershire Archaeological Service

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SO 50182 46449 (405m by 1070m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

An evaluation was carried out at moreton Business Park, Moreton-on-Lugg in 2012 in advance of redevelopment. 21 trenches were excavated over the site, which identified significant archaeological remains dating to the Roman period. (1)

Sources

(1) Unpublished Report: Rogers, T and Arnold, G. 2012. Archaeological Evaluation at Moreton Business Park, Moreton-on-Lugg, Herefordshire. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.

Associated Monuments

48820	Romano-British Occupation Site, Moreton Business Park, Moreton-on-Lugg (Monument 48820)
53085	Palaeochannel, Moreton Business Park, Moreton-on-Lugg (Natural Feature 53085)

Event ID: EHE80087 **Name:** Church House Farm, Wellington, trial trenching

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
EHE80087	Church House Farm, Wellington, trial trenching	Archaeological Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/08/2014 - 31/08/2014, at some time

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types

TRIAL TRENCH

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Headland Archaeology (UK) Ltd

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SO 49821 48115 (163m by 123m) SO44NE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

In advance of the construction of 20 dwellings on land belonging to Church House Farm, six evaluation trenches were excavated over the area of the development footprint. The remains of a relatively modern brick built structure and associated yard were found in the north-west section of the site, but other than this no significant archaeological remains were uncovered. The work did confirm a change in the superficial geology, from gravels and clay in the west of the site to mudstone towards the east. (1)

Sources

(1) Unpublished Report: Blackburn, R. 2014. Church House Farm, Wellington: Trial Trenching. Headland Archaeology Ltd.

Associated Monuments

855 Church House Farm, Wellington (Building 855)

Event ID: EHE80185 **Name:** Geophysical Survey. Freens Court & Sutton St Michael, Time Team Project.

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
EHE80185	Geophysical Survey. Freens Court & Sutton St Michael, Time Team Project. 1999	Remote Sensing Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 11/10/1999 - 11/10/1999

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types

EARTH RESISTANCE (RESISTIVITY) SURVEY
MAGNETOMETRY SURVEY

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: GSB Prospection Ltd

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SO 5236 4586 (761m by 340m) SO54NW Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish SUTTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

Various types of geophysical survey were carried out in four locations as part of the 1999 Freens Court Time Team project. Survey at Freens Court itself was primarily to re-establish the location of the AML grid. Work at The Knoll identified very weak magnetic anomalies. Survey over the site of the former Manor house produced a wealth of magnetic anomalies which could not be investigated further because of the scheduled status of the site. Survey to the south of St Michaels Church recorded a complex of anomalies that seemed to form a rectilinear pattern, their archaeological potential was confirmed by excavation. (1)

Sources

(1) Unpublished Report: GSB Prospection Ltd. 2000. Site Summary Sheet and Summary of Survey Results, Sutton St Michael. Gater, J & Gaffney, C.

Associated Monuments

10000	Medieval Buildings, S of Freens Court, Sutton (Monument 10000)
10857	Enclosure, SW of Bury Hill, Sutton (Monument 10857)
30514	Small enclosure, Downs Field East, Sutton St Michael (Monument 30514)
314	Freens Court Medieval Manor & Moat (Site of), Sutton St Michael (Monument 314)

Event ID: EHE80198 **Name:** Archaeological Evaluation. Land West of Haywood Industrial Estate,

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
EHE80198	Archaeological Evaluation. Land West of Haywood Industrial Estate, Wellington	Archaeological Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/05/2015 - 31/05/2015, between

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types

DESK BASED ASSESSMENT
EVALUATION

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Headland Archaeology (UK) Ltd

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SO 5026 4846 (158m by 190m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken of a site to the east of Wellington in advance of planning decisions relating to the construction of an anaerobic digester plant. The work comprised a focused desk-based assessment as well as the excavation of six trenches. Only two features of potential archaeological origin were uncovered. These included a small pit or post hole next to a north south orientated ditch. Neither contained finds from which they could be dated. The ditch runs parallel to other boundaries within the site, however, no boundary is mapped at this location as far back as 1887.

Sources

Unpublished Report: Bennett, I. 2015. Proposed Anaerobic Digester Plant to the West of Haywood Industrial Estate, Wellington, Herefordshire: Desk-Based Assessment and Archaeological Evaluation. Headland Archaeology Ltd.

Associated Monuments

56117 Undated Pit/Ditch Features, Land West of Haywood Industrial Estate, Wellington (Monument 56117)

Event ID: EHE80271 **Name:** Paradise Green, Marden, Herefordshire: Geophysical Survey. 2016.

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
EHE80271	Paradise Green, Marden, Herefordshire: Geophysical Survey. 2016.	Field Survey

External Reference:

Dates: 10/02/2016 - 25/02/2016

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types

GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Archaeological Services Durham University

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SO 5180 4715 (424m by 316m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

A geophysical survey conducted in advance an application for proposed residential development at Paradise Green, Marden, Herefordshire. The works comprised approximately 5.6ha of detailed geomagnetic survey. The works were commissioned by CgMs Consulting and conducted by Archaeological Services Durham University. Possible soil-filled features have been identified.

Possible drains have been detected. Former field boundaries, as shown on historic OS editions, have been detected. Services have been detected.

Sources

Unpublished Report: Villis, R. 2016. Paradise Green, Marden, Herefordshire: Geophysical Survey. Archaeological Services Durham University.

Associated Monuments

31033 Settlement Features, East of Old School House, Marden (Monument 31033)

Event ID: EHE80298 **Name:** Watching Brief. Unit G, Moreton Business Park, Moreton On Lugg. 2017

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
EHE80298	Watching Brief. Unit G, Moreton Business Park, Moreton On Lugg. 2017	Archaeological Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 24/01/2017 - 23/02/2017

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types

WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation:

Worcestershire Archaeological Service

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SO 50266 46662 (50m by 75m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken by Worcestershire Archaeology at Unit G, Moreton Business Park, Moreton-on-Lugg, Herefordshire. Evidence of Roman occupation and an earlier palaeochannel had previously been recorded in the vicinity, to the west and the south of the current development area. All groundworks were archaeologically monitored, including foundation pads and drainage. Only modern made ground and natural alluvium and geology were observed within the development area, demonstrating that this area had been previously subject to levelling when it was in use as a military camp in the 20th century. Therefore, no archaeological deposits/finds of any significance were found on to the Unit G site, though it could not be proven that the Roman and earlier deposits recorded in the vicinity during previous development, had not once extended this far and now been removed by the modern truncation.

Sources

Unpublished Report: Arnold, G. 2017. Archaeological watching brief at Unit G, The Glide, Moreton Business Park, Moreton-on-Lugg, Herefordshire. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.

Associated Monuments - None recorded

Event ID: EHE80395 **Name:** Evaluation. Kingcup Cottage, Wellington Marsh, Herefordshire. 2019

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
EHE80395	Evaluation. Kingcup Cottage, Wellington Marsh, Herefordshire. 2019	Archaeological Intervention

External Reference:

Dates:

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types

EVALUATION

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation:

Herefordshire Archaeology

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

SO 4986 4717 (point)

SO44NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

WELLINGTON HEATH, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

Pre-commencement Event. Awaiting report.

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments - None recorded

Event ID: EHE80452 **Name:** Archaeological Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire 2021

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
EHE80452	Archaeological Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire 2021 (ongoing)	Archaeological Intervention

External Reference:

Dates: 01/06/2021, throughout

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types - None recorded

Thesaurus Event Types

SALVAGE RECORDING

WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References - None recorded

Organisation: Worcestershire Archaeological Service

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SO 5068 4627 (506m by 255m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

A programme of archaeological works (watching brief/salvage recording) was undertaken within the Moreton South Extension of Wellington Quarry, following on from the previous evaluation (EHE43223) and previous phased works (EHE2057) starting in 2021. The work was completed on behalf of Lafarge Tarmac Limited in advance of the extension of permitted area and mineral extraction between a series of new Phases 1-5, starting in the southern area before further consolidation of areas (some overlap with EHE2057). The works have recorded extensive multi-period archaeological remains from Neolithic to Roman Period archaeology, occupation sites and burials. (1)

Pre-commencement event, awaiting report.

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments

48845	Water Meadows, North of Moreton-on-Lugg (Monument 48845)
51625	Neolithic Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51625)
51626	Bronze Age Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51626)
51628	Roman Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51628)
5522	Multi-period Occupation and Burial Site, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 5522)

Event ID: EHE30287 **Name:** Evaluation, St Donat's Farm, Burghill, 1998-1999

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
EHE30287	Evaluation, St Donat's Farm, Burghill, 1998-1999	Archaeological Intervention
External Reference:	SMR Event: 30287	
Dates:	01/01/1998 - 31/12/1999	

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological Intervention / Excavation / Trial Trench

Thesaurus Event Types

GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY
SYSTEMATIC FIELDWALKING SURVEY
TRIAL TRENCH

Event/Activity References

OEU - Old Event UID	EHE517
OEV - Old SMR Event Number	30287
Organisation:	Worcestershire Archaeological Service

Associated Individuals

Jackson, Robin, - Worcestershire Archaeological Service

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SO 492 461 (1635m by 1019m) SO44NE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

Reason for Work: Permission granted for sand and gravel extraction on the condition that a programme of archaeological works was carried out prior to and alongside the mineral extraction. Quarriers were Lafarge Redland Aggregates Ltd. Brief written in 1991, revision to project design in July 96, June 98 and Sept 98. Documentary work. Geophysical survey over 20ha, with scanned, detailed magnetometry on 4ha. Fieldwalking on 10% of 16ha. 28 trenches of 28m by 1.8m over quarry area (0.06% of area), a further 5 trenches adjacent to new road. RESULTS geophysical survey produced no anomalies even in areas where trenching had demonstrated survival of archaeological deposits. Fieldwalking produced a thin scatter of material, including Roman and medieval pottery, no concentrations. Archaeological features were recorded in 9 trenches, the most important to the east end of the evaluation. Metalled surfaces, a metalled track, ditches, gully and a post hole.(1)
Area Investigated: 40 Hectare(s).
Associated Event(s): 23330

Sources

(1) Unpublished Report: Jackson, R, Buteux, V, Hurst, D & Pearson, E. 27/04/1999. Evaluation at St Donat's Farm, Burghill, Herefordshire.. Worcestershire Archaeological Service. 723

Associated Monuments

10375	Enclosure, Southwest of Brookhouse Farm, Moreton-on-Lugg (Monument 10375)
30291	St Donat's Farm/Upper House Farm, Roman Occupation Site (Monument 30291)

Associated Monuments

51624	Mesolithic Activity, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51624)
51625	Neolithic Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51625)
51626	Bronze Age Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51626)
51627	Iron Age Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51627)
51628	Roman Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51628)
51629	Early Medieval Activity, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51629)
51630	Medieval Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51630)
51638	Post-Medieval Activity, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51638)
5522	Multi-period Occupation and Burial Site, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 5522)

Event ID: EHE39319

Name: Evaluation of Proposed Environmental Recycling Area, Wellington Quarry,

Event ID: EHE39320 **Name:** Evaluation at Wellington Quarry, 1996

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
EHE39320	Evaluation at Wellington Quarry, 1996	Archaeological Intervention
External Reference:	SMR Event: 39320	
Dates:	27/08/1996 - 15/10/1996	

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological Intervention / Excavation / Trial Trench

Thesaurus Event Types

TRIAL TRENCH

Event/Activity References

OEU - Old Event UID	EHE837
OEV - Old SMR Event Number	39320

Organisation: HWCC Archaeological Service

Associated Individuals

Jackson, Robin, - Worcestershire Archaeological Service

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SO 50841 47648 (488m by 1472m) SO54NW Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

An evaluation was undertaken at Wellington Quarry in 1996 in advance of an application to extend quarrying to the north and south of the existing quarry. Geophysical survey was carried out in order to test the effectiveness of this evaluative method and possibly to better target evaluation trenches. Results were limited and subsequently did not influence trench location. Eight trenches were excavated in the northern area, and sixteen in the southern area (30m x 5m trenches). Deposits of archaeological interest were identified in both the northern and southern evaluation areas in association with alluvial deposits of varying depth overlying the sand and gravel. (1) (2)

Sources

- (1) Unpublished Report: Jackson, R, Pearson, E and Ratkai, S. 1996. Evaluation at Wellington Quarry, Marden Lane, Wellington. HWCC Archaeological Service.
 - (2) Unpublished Report: Jackson, Robin and Miller, Darren. 2004. Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire 1986-96: Investigations of a Landscape in the Lower Lugg Valley. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
-

Associated Monuments

51624	Mesolithic Activity, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51624)
51625	Neolithic Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51625)
51626	Bronze Age Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51626)
51627	Iron Age Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51627)
51628	Roman Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51628)
51629	Early Medieval Activity, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51629)
51630	Medieval Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51630)
51638	Post-Medieval Activity, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51638)
5522	Multi-period Occupation and Burial Site, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 5522)

Event ID: EHE43222 **Name:** Marden Court Court, Marden

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
EHE43222	Marden Court Court, Marden	Archaeological Intervention
External Reference:	SMR Event: 43222	
Dates:	25/01/2006 - 31/01/2006	

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological Intervention / Excavation / Trial Trench
Archaeological Intervention / Watching Brief

Thesaurus Event Types

TRIAL TRENCH
WATCHING BRIEF

Event/Activity References

OEU - Old Event UID	EHE1453
OEV - Old SMR Event Number	43222

Organisation: Archaeological Investigations Ltd

Associated Individuals

Porter, S, - Archaeological Investigations Ltd

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

SO 5131 4712 (point)	SO54NW	Point
----------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE
--------------	-----------------------

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

Reason for Work: Development of existing site
A programme of trenching and monitoring was undertaken prior to development of the site. A substantial archaeological feature was recorded during the monitoring (see SMR number 44622) (1)

Sources

(1) Unpublished Report: Porter, S. 2006. Marden Court Farm, Marden, Herefordshire. Archaeological Trenching and Monitoring.. Archaeological Investigations Ltd.

Associated Monuments - None recorded

Event ID: EHE51616 **Name:** Evaluation at Wellington Quarry, 1988

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
EHE51616	Evaluation at Wellington Quarry, 1988	Archaeological Intervention
External Reference:	SMR Event: 51616	
Dates:	01/01/1988 - 12/12/1988, at some time	

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological Intervention / Excavation / Trial Trench

Thesaurus Event Types

TRIAL TRENCH

Event/Activity References

OEU - Old Event UID	EHE1803
OEV - Old SMR Event Number	51616
Organisation:	HWCC Archaeological Service

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SO 50837 47933 (287m by 355m) SO54NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

Following the observation of substantial stone walls in association with Roman pottery during topsoil stripping at Wellington Quarry in 1986, an evaluation was undertaken in 1988. 15 trenches (2 x 2m) were excavated, and this work established a 'core area' for the Roman settlement comprising a stone building and a surrounding area of settlement activity. (1)

Sources

(1) Unpublished Report: Clarke, A, Taylor, G, and Woodiwiss, S. 1987. Evaluation Excavation at Marden Quarry, Wellington.. HWCC Archaeological Service.

Associated Monuments

51624	Mesolithic Activity, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51624)
51625	Neolithic Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51625)
51626	Bronze Age Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51626)
51627	Iron Age Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51627)
51628	Roman Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51628)
51629	Early Medieval Activity, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51629)
51630	Medieval Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51630)
51635	Probable Roman Villa, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51635)
51638	Post-Medieval Activity, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51638)
5522	Multi-period Occupation and Burial Site, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 5522)

Event ID: EHE51617 **Name:** Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry - Overall Programme (1989)

- (9) Unpublished Report: Miller, Darren. 2001. Archaeological Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry 2001 (Phase 10): Archive Statement. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
 - (10) Unpublished Report: Patrick, Chris. 2004. Archaeological Salvage Recording at Wellington Quarry (Phase 11): Archive Statement. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
 - (11) Unpublished Report: Jackson, Robin and Miller, Darren. 2004. Wellington Quarry, Herefordshire 1986 96: Investigations of a Landscape in the Lower Lugg Valley. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
-

Associated Monuments

- 51608 Beaker Burial, Salvage Recording Area 8, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51608)
- 51624 Mesolithic Activity, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51624)
- 51625 Neolithic Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51625)
- 51626 Bronze Age Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51626)
- 51627 Iron Age Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51627)
- 51628 Roman Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51628)
- 51629 Early Medieval Activity, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51629)
- 51630 Medieval Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51630)
- 51631 Ring Ditch, Salvage Recording Area 5, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51631)
- 51633 Iron Age Burials (Double Inhumation), Salvage Recording Area 3, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51633)
- 51634 Roman Cremations, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51634)
- 51635 Probable Roman Villa, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51635)
- 51636 Early Medieval Watermill, Salvage Recording Area 9, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51636)
- 51637 Probable Early Medieval Watermill, Salvage Recording Area 11, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51637)
- 51638 Post-Medieval Activity, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51638)
- 5522 Multi-period Occupation and Burial Site, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 5522)
- 8537 Ring Ditch (Westernmost of Two), Salvage recording Area 2, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 8537)
- 8538 Ring Ditch (Easternmost of two), Salvage Recording Area 2, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 8538)

Event ID: EHE51618 **Name:** Geophysical Survey at Wellington Quarry, 1996

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
EHE51618	Geophysical Survey at Wellington Quarry, 1996	Field Survey
External Reference:	SMR Event: 51618	
Dates:	01/07/1996 - 31/07/1996	

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field Survey / Geophysical Survey / Magnetic Susceptibility Survey
Field Survey / Geophysical Survey / Magnetometry Survey

Thesaurus Event Types

MAGNETIC SUSCEPTIBILITY SURVEY
MAGNETOMETRY SURVEY

Event/Activity References

OEU - Old Event UID	EHE1805
OEV - Old SMR Event Number	51618
Organisation:	Bartlett-Clark Consultancy

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

Centred SO 50841 47648 (488m by 1472m)	SO54NW	Dispersed
--	--------	-----------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE
--------------	---------------------------

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

Geophysical Survey was carried out in 1996 at Wellington Quarry as part of an archaeological evaluation prior to the extension of the quarrying area to the north and south. 5 hectares were surveyed by magnetometer, and the magnetometer survey was supplemented by magnetic susceptibility readings, but results overall were limited. (1)
(2)

Sources

- (1) Unpublished Report: Bartlett, A. D. H.. 1996. Wellington Quarry, Hereford: Report on Archaeogeophysical Survey. Bartlett-Clark Consultancy.
 - (2) Unpublished Report: Jackson, R, Pearson, E and Ratkai, S. 1996. Evaluation at Wellington Quarry, Marden Lane, Wellington. HWCC Archaeological Service.
-

Associated Monuments

51624	Mesolithic Activity, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51624)
51625	Neolithic Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51625)
51626	Bronze Age Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51626)
51627	Iron Age Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51627)
51628	Roman Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51628)
51629	Early Medieval Activity, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51629)
51630	Medieval Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51630)
51638	Post-Medieval Activity, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51638)
5522	Multi-period Occupation and Burial Site, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 5522)

Event ID: EHE51619 **Name:** Geoarchaeological Evaluation at Wellington Quarry

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
EHE51619	Geoarchaeological Evaluation at Wellington Quarry	Environmental Intervention
External Reference:	SMR Event: 51619	
Dates:	01/01/2000 - 12/02/2002, at some time	

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Environmental Intervention / Environmental Sampling / Soil Monolith Sampling
Field Survey / Geophysical Survey / Magnetic Susceptibility Survey

Thesaurus Event Types

MAGNETIC SUSCEPTIBILITY SURVEY
MONOLITH SAMPLING

Event/Activity References

OEU - Old Event UID	EHE1806
OEV - Old SMR Event Number	51619
Organisation:	Terra Nova Ltd

Associated Individuals - None recorded

Associated Organisations - None recorded

Location

Grid Reference

SO 507 477 (point)	SO54NW	Point
--------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE
--------------	---------------------------

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

A geoarchaeological study was carried out on deposits at Wellington Quarry between 2000 and 2002. The work involved recording the deposits in the quarry section in situ, and taking monolith samples to allow more detailed studies at a later date. Magnetic susceptibility readings were also recorded from the quarry face. The study aimed to consider the ways in which the deposits were formed and to make improvements in the methods used to record them. (1)

Sources

(1) Unpublished Report: Terra Nova. 2002. A Geoarchaeological Evaluation of Deposits at Wellington Quarry, Hereford. Terra Nova Ltd.

Associated Monuments

51624	Mesolithic Activity, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51624)
51625	Neolithic Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51625)
51626	Bronze Age Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51626)
51627	Iron Age Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51627)
51628	Roman Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51628)
51629	Early Medieval Activity, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51629)
51630	Medieval Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51630)
51638	Post-Medieval Activity, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51638)
5522	Multi-period Occupation and Burial Site, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 5522)

Event ID: EHE8539 **Name:** Geophysical Survey at Wellington Quarry, 1989

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
EHE8539	Geophysical Survey at Wellington Quarry, 1989	Field Survey
External Reference:	SMR Event: 8539	
Dates:	01/01/1989 - 12/12/1989, at some time	

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Field Survey / Geophysical Survey

Thesaurus Event Types

GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY

Event/Activity References

OEU - Old Event UID	EHE1133
OEV - Old SMR Event Number	8539
Organisation:	GSB Prospection Ltd

Associated Individuals

Gater, C, - Unassigned

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

SO 5090 4775 (point)	SO54NW	Point
----------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE
--------------	---------------------------

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

Enclosure identified by geophysical survey. (1)

Sources

(1) Bibliographic reference: Gater, J A and Gaffney, C. 1989. Report of Geophysical Survey, Wellington Gravel Quarry, Herefordshire, Unpublished Typescript..

Associated Monuments

51624	Mesolithic Activity, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51624)
51625	Neolithic Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51625)
51626	Bronze Age Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51626)
51627	Iron Age Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51627)
51628	Roman Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51628)
51629	Early Medieval Activity, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51629)
51630	Medieval Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51630)
51638	Post-Medieval Activity, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51638)
5522	Multi-period Occupation and Burial Site, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 5522)
8539	Probable Roman Settlement Enclosure, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 8539)

Event ID: EHE912

Name: Excavations at Sutton Walls, Herefordshire 1948-1951

Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
EHE912	Excavations at Sutton Walls, Herefordshire 1948-1951	Archaeological Intervention
External Reference:	SMR Event: 912	
Dates:	01/01/1948 - 31/12/1951	

Project Details:

Event/Activity Types

Archaeological Intervention / Excavation

Thesaurus Event Types

EXCAVATION

Event/Activity References

OEU - Old Event UID EHE59

OEV - Old SMR Event Number 912

Organisation: Ministry of Public Buildings and Works

Associated Individuals

Kenyon, K M, - Unassigned

Associated Organisations

Location

Grid Reference

SO 5255 4639 (point) SO54NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish SUTTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address - None recorded

Description and Sources

Description

Single rampart encloses 10.4 Ha of low spur above R Lugg. Original entrances E & W; other gaps in N & S defences near W end may be modern. (2)

Ramparts completely encircle crest of long narrow mound of glacial gravel. Defences of single rampart with ditch with W & E entrances. W half of hill mutilated by extensive quarrying to 20' below crest, so hill shell only in this area. Ramparts levelled & ditch filled in at extreme E ramparts still rise slightly above interior. (5)

Excavations 1948-51 revealed: Phase A: occupation precedes rampart (IA'B') although may have been pallisade. Phase B: Construction of ramparts - material from ditch at foot of slope & scoops from rear of rampart. In these scoops huts built. Phase C: Ramparts raised in height, revetment at W entrance part rebuilt. Huts rebuilt at new level (c25AD). Phase D: ditch at W entrance recut. Ramparts slighted, or revetments allowed to fall into rapid decay. Occupation continued..... Excav in interior at W end showed occupation restricted to rear of ramparts. IA pottery etc in abundance. 24 skeletons

recovered, some headless, suggested that died during Roman invasion. (3)

Description of current state, in fill of quarry etc (10)

Western 2 parts show little crop growth, still evidence of pitting. E section under arable. (11)

The name Sutton Walls indic in all probability a Roman entrenchment which formed the basis of the Mercian town. Giraldus Cambrensis in life of St Ethelbert mentions some ruins of a castle which he saw there. Leland "notable ruines of some auncyent & great building, sumtyme the mansion of King Offa, at such time as Kenchester sttod or els Hereford was a beginning and in the next century though the ruins had disappeared the contour of the ground marked, even mre clearly than it now does, the extent & position of the palace (Gough s Camden). (12)

Area Investigated: 10.4 Hectare(s).

Sources

(1) Bibliographic reference: Royal Commission on Historical Monuments. 1932. Inventory of Monuments, Herefordshire East, Vol II. Herefordshire East, Volume II. II,181

-
- (3) Bibliographic reference: Kenyon, K. 1954. Excavations at Sutton Walls, Herefordshire 1948-1951. The Archaeological Journal. 1 - 87. 110,1
- (4) Bibliographic reference: Anon. Woolhope, various articles,. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. Page(s) 141
- (5) Bibliographic reference: Ordnance Survey Record Card. 1969. SO54NW1. Ordnance Survey.
- (6) Bibliographic reference: Walters, H B. 1908. Romano-British Herefordshire (pp 167-199). The Victoria History of the County of Hereford edited by William Page, Vol I. I,220
- (7) Bibliographic reference: 1951. The Journal of Roman Studies. 41,135
- (8) Bibliographic reference: Kenyon, K M. 1950. Excavations at Sutton Walls Camp, Herefordshire, 1948-1950. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. XXXIII 1950. Page(s) 148
- (9) Bibliographic reference: Kenyon, K M. 1950. Excavations at Sutton Walls Camp, Herefordshire, 1948-1950. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. XXXIII 1950
- (10) Bibliographic reference: Richardson, R. 10/1979. FMW Report. Historic Buildings and Monuments Commission (English Heritage).
- (11) Aerial Photograph: 05/1987. 2000-15-87 A49 Hereford N-S Relief Rd. DoT.
- (12) Bibliographic reference: Robinson, Rev C J. 1867. The Castles of Herefordshire and Their Lords.
- (13) Aerial Photograph: Baker, Arnold. 1964. black and white photograph, 5346/1. Baker photographs held in the NMR.
- (14) Serial: Attfeld, C E (ed). 1974. Herefordshire Archaeological News No. 27. Woolhope Club Archaeological Research Section. 27. Page(s) 16
- (15) Bibliographic reference: Tylecote, R.F.. 1961. The Roman Anvil from Sutton Walls, Herefordshire. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. XXXVII 1961. 56-61. XXXVII 1961. Page(s) 56
- (16) Bibliographic reference: Cohen, I. 1956. Report of Sectional Editor: Archaeology, 1956. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. XXXV Part II. XXV 1956 Part II. Page(s) 182
- (17) Bibliographic reference: Marshall, George. 1943. A Report: Sutton Walls, Herefordshire, 1935-1941. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. XXXI 1943 Part II. Page(s) 141
- (18) Bibliographic reference: Jack, G.H.. 1917. Relics from Sutton Walls. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. 1917. 219-220. 1917. Page(s) 219-220
- (19) Bibliographic reference: Bannister, Rev Canon A.T.. 1917. Sutton Walls and the legend of St Ethelbert. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. 1917. 221-226. 1917. Page(s) 221-226
- (20) Aerial Photograph: Musson, C R. 29/07/2002. 02-MB-0050. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2002. Oblique.
- (21) Aerial Photograph: Musson, C R. 29/07/2002. 02-C-0086. Herefordshire Aerial Archaeological Survey 2002. Oblique.
- (22) Data: Cox, Chris. 2006. The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project AP Database. AP Refs: SO5246/14
-

Associated Monuments

- 7147 RB pottery, Sutton Walls Hillfort (Find Spot 7147)
- 912 Sutton Walls Hillfort (Monument 912)

HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD REPORT

Listed Buildings

Herefordshire Council Designation List Report

16/08/2021

Number of records: 49

DesigUID	Name	Type	List Entry No	NGR
DHE3261	ALMSHOUSES ABOUT 300 YARDS SOUTH OF BRIDGE HOUSE	Listed Building	1348948	Centred SO 50019 47835 (9m by 35m)
DHE3295	BARN ABOUT 30 YARDS NORTH-NORTH-EAST OF THE PARSONAGE	Listed Building	1348975	Centred SO 49633 48236 (29m by 9m)
DHE3286	BARN ABOUT 75 YARDS WEST-SOUTH-WEST OF CHURCH FARMHOUSE	Listed Building	1348973	Centred SO 49764 48195 (7m by 30m)
DHE3296	BARN AND ATTACHED COW HOUSE ABOUT 20 YARDS NORTH-EAST OF THE PARSONAGE	Listed Building	1179853	Centred SO 49661 48224 (17m by 18m)
DHE3170	BARN AND CIDERHOUSE ATTACHED TO NORTH-EAST OF CHURCH HOUSE	Listed Building	1099364	Centred SO 51479 47091 (12m by 8m)
DHE3281	BARN AND COW HOUSE ABOUT 40 YARDS SOUTH-EAST OF BRIDGE FARMHOUSE	Listed Building	1099325	Centred SO 49869 48193 (35m by 13m)
DHE3305	BARN AND COW HOUSE ABOUT 80 YARDS EAST-NORTH-EAST OF WELLINGTON COURT	Listed Building	1099335	Centred SO 49757 48401 (49m by 17m)
DHE3306	BARN APPROXIMATELY 110 YARDS EAST-NORTH-EAST OF WELLINGTON COURT	Listed Building	1099336	Centred SO 49793 48407 (22m by 9m)
DHE3417	BARN APPROXIMATELY 20 METRES EAST OF CHURCH FARMHOUSE	Listed Building	1172724	Centred SO 50495 45652 (45m by 15m)
DHE3275	BASE AND SHAFT OF CHURCHYARD CROSS ABOUT 15 YARDS SOUTH OF THE CHANCEL OF THE CHURCH OF ST MARGARET	Listed Building	1348970	Centred SO 49736 48196 (1m by 1m)
DHE3164	BASE OF CHURCHYARD CROSS ABOUT 35 YARDS EAST-SOUTH-EAST OF CHURCH OF ST MARY	Listed Building	1348930	Centred SO 51218 47029 (2m by 2m)
DHE3165	BENNETT MONUMENT ABOUT 50 YARDS SOUTH-EAST OF CHURCH OF ST MARY	Listed Building	1099361	Centred SO 51226 47021 (2m by 2m)
DHE3198	BRADNOR	Listed Building	1099375	Centred SO 52178 47790 (11m by

DesigUID	Name	Type	List Entry No	NGR
				13m)
DHE3149	BRICKHOUSE	Listed Building	1099398	Centred SO 51966 48400 (14m by 15m)
DHE3280	BRIDGE FARMHOUSE	Listed Building	1179775	Centred SO 49850 48233 (27m by 19m)
DHE3263	BRIDGE HOUSE	Listed Building	1099359	Centred SO 50024 48123 (18m by 32m)
DHE3199	BROOK FARMHOUSE	Listed Building	1179155	Centred SO 52066 48053 (21m by 20m)
DHE3282	CAVE HOUSE	Listed Building	1301806	Centred SO 49672 48176 (10m by 17m)
DHE3283	CHURCH COTTAGE	Listed Building	1348972	Centred SO 49708 48238 (11m by 10m)
DHE3169	CHURCH HOUSE	Listed Building	1348951	Centred SO 51468 47088 (12m by 17m)
DHE3284	CHURCH HOUSE FARM	Listed Building	1179793	Centred SO 49815 48216 (43m by 28m)
DHE3416	CHURCH OF ST ANDREW	Listed Building	1099254	Centred SO 50479 45659 (21m by 16m)
DHE3274	CHURCH OF ST MARGARET	Listed Building	1099322	Centred SO 49718 48212 (36m by 22m)
DHE3163	CHURCH OF ST MARY	Listed Building	1302203	Centred SO 51180 47061 (37m by 32m)
DHE3287	COW HOUSE ABOUT 45 YARDS SOUTH-WEST OF CHURCH FARMHOUSE	Listed Building	1301774	Centred SO 49787 48194 (12m by 19m)
DHE3166	DANIEL MONUMENT ABOUT 25 YARDS EAST OF CHURCH OF ST MARY	Listed Building	1348950	Centred SO 51221 47053 (0m by 1m)
DHE3285	FORMER GRANARY ATTACHED TO WEST END OF CHURCH FARMHOUSE	Listed Building	1099326	Centred SO 49788 48216 (14m by 8m)
DHE3276	GODWIN MONUMENT ABOUT 4 YARDS EAST OF THE CHURCH OF ST MARGARET	Listed Building	1099323	Centred SO 49740 48210 (0m by 1m)
DHE3304	GRANARY ABOUT 60 YARDS EAST-NORTH-EAST OF WELLINGTON COURT	Listed Building	1179878	Centred SO 49725 48401 (19m by 23m)
DHE3167	HARRIS MONUMENT ABOUT 20 YARDS EAST-NORTH-EAST OF CHURCH OF ST	Listed Building	1099362	Centred SO 51216 47060 (0m by 1m)

DesigUID	Name	Type	List Entry No	NGR
	MARY			
DHE3168	HEADSTONE ABOUT 15 YARDS EAST-SOUTH-EAST OF CHURCH OF ST MARY	Listed Building	1099363	Centred SO 51208 47040 (1m by 0m)
DHE3173	HOP KILN AND ADJOINING BUILDING ABOUT 20 YARDS WEST-NORTH-WEST OF UPPER PARADISE FARMHOUSE	Listed Building	1348953	Centred SO 51955 47466 (17m by 10m)
DHE3200	IVY COTTAGE	Listed Building	1099376	Centred SO 52123 47876 (13m by 9m)
DHE3171	LEYSTONE BRIDGE	Listed Building	1348952	Centred SO 51804 47677 (38m by 12m)
DHE3153	MARDEN CHAPEL AND HOUSE ADJOINING TO EAST	Listed Building	1099401	Centred SO 52894 47844 (21m by 20m)
DHE3264	MILE POST ABOUT 1000 YARDS NORTH-NORTH-EAST OF BRIDGE HOUSE	Listed Building	1179624	Centred SO 50179 49180 (1m by 2m)
DHE3262	MILE POST ABOUT 200 YARDS SOUTH OF ALMSHOUSES	Listed Building	1179608	Centred SO 50003 47597 (0m by 1m)
DHE3418	MORETON BRIDGE	Listed Building	1099255	Centred SO 51290 45894 (28m by 20m)
DHE3154	MORETON BRIDGE (THAT PART IN MARDEN CP)	Listed Building	1178835	Centred SO 51290 45894 (28m by 20m)
DHE3155	NEW HOUSE FARMHOUSE AND FRONT GARDEN WALLS	Listed Building	1099402	Centred SO 52889 47641 (32m by 39m)
DHE3157	OLD SCHOOL HOUSE	Listed Building	1099403	Centred SO 51658 46794 (16m by 10m)
DHE3158	OUTBUILDING ABOUT 50 YARDS EAST OF THE RUINS OF WISTESTON COURT	Listed Building	1302208	Centred SO 51758 48807 (11m by 13m)
DHE3277	PRICE AND TOMKINS MONUMENT ABOUT 7 YARDS WEST OF THE CHURCH OF ST MARGARET	Listed Building	1099324	Centred SO 49693 48202 (1m by 1m)
DHE3156	STABLES ATTACGED TO THE NORTH END OF NEW HOUSE FARMHOUSE	Listed Building	1178842	Centred SO 52891 47656 (11m by 12m)
DHE3294	THE PARSONAGE	Listed Building	1301755	Centred SO 49647 48206 (14m by 24m)
DHE3172	UPPER PARADISE FARMHOUSE	Listed Building	1099365	Centred SO 51975 47456 (10m by 26m)
DHE3303	WELLINGTON COURT	Listed Building	1099334	Centred SO 49671 48359 (18m by 28m)

DesigUID	Name	Type	List Entry No	NGR
DHE7243	WELLINGTON WAR MEMORIAL	Listed Building	1438043	Centred SO 4970 4821 (1m by 1m)
DHE3278	YEOMANS MONUMENT ABOUT 10 YARDS SOUTH OF THE PORCH OF THE CHURCH OF ST MARGARET	Listed Building	1179763	Centred SO 49719 48192 (0m by 1m)

Herefordshire Council Designation Full Report

16/08/2021

Number of records: 49

DesigUID: DHE3261 **Type:** Listed Building **Status:** Active

Legacy UID **List Entry No** **Volume/Map/Item**
154087 1348948 470, 4, 122

Name: ALMSHOUSES ABOUT 300 YARDS SOUTH OF BRIDGE HOUSE

Grade: II **Date Assigned:** 15/07/1985 **Amended:** **Revoked:**

Legal Description

SO 54 NW WELLINGTON CP A 49 (east side)

4/122 Almshouses about 300 yards south of Bridge House -

- II

Five almshouses. According to central tablet founded 1682 by Sir Herbert Perrot, restored 1887 to celebrate Queen Victoria's Golden Jubilee. Coursed sandstone rubble, timber-framed gables, tiled roof, four brick stacks evenly spaced to rear roof slope. Rectangular plan aligned north/south. One storey and attic, four windows. West elevation: two prominent gables with brattished tie-beams to left and right of central open pedimented tablet, string between storeys, regular late 019 12-pane casements, two lunettes to either side of centre, a pair of casements under each gable, six ledged late C19 doors. The monument to Perrot, who died in 1683, is in the parish church of St Margaret (qv).

Listing NGR: SO5002047835

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: 1682 ALMSHOUSE. Date: 1682

Type and date: 1887 ALMSHOUSE. Date: 1887

Main material: sandstone

Main material: rubble

Main material: timber

Covering material: tile

Designating Organisation:

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 50019 47835 (9m by 35m)

Map sheet: SO54NW **Area (Ha):** 189.57

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory

ALMSHOUSES ABOUT 300 YARDS SOUTH OF BRIDGE HOUSE

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments

11186 Monument: Almshouses, A49 South of Wellington Bridge, Wellington

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA

List Parish: WELLINGTON

List District: HEREFORDSHIRE

List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER

Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3295 **Type:** Listed Building **Status:** Active

DesigUID: DHE3295 **Name:** BARN ABOUT 30 YARDS NORTH-NORTH-EAST OF THE PARSONAGE

Legacy UID	List Entry No	Volume/Map/Item
154121	1348975	470, 3, 157

Name: BARN ABOUT 30 YARDS NORTH-NORTH-EAST OF THE PARSONAGE

Grade: II **Date Assigned:** 15/07/1985 **Amended:** **Revoked:**

Legal Description

SO 44 NE WELLINGTON CP WELLINGTON

3/157 Barn about 30 yards north- north-east of - The Parsonage

GV II

Barn. Probably C18. Low rubble plinth, timber-framed, weatherboards, pantiled roof. Six bays aligned east/west. South elevation: four pitching holes evenly spaced. Low entrance to left bay, two full-height double entries, one in second bay from left, the other in second bay from right with ledged doors. Low corrugated iron roofed extension to right hand gable. Interior: triple angle struts to some trusses; others have V- struts from collars supported from ties by single central strut.

Listing NGR: SO4963648233

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: C18 BARN. Date: from 1700 to 1799

Type and date: BARN. Date: from 1799

Main material: rubble

Main material: timber

Main material: weatherboard

Covering material: pantile

Covering material: iron

Designating Organisation:

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 49633 48236 (29m by 9m)

Map sheet: SO44NE **Area (Ha):** 166.51

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory

BARN ABOUT 30 YARDS NORTH-NORTH-EAST OF THE PARSONAGE

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments - None

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA
WELLINGTON

List Parish: WELLINGTON

List District: HEREFORDSHIRE

List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER

Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3286 **Type:** Listed Building **Status:** Active

Legacy UID	List Entry No	Volume/Map/Item
154112	1348973	470, 3, 148

Name: BARN ABOUT 75 YARDS WEST-SOUTH-WEST OF CHURCH FARMHOUSE

DesigUID: DHE3286 **Name:** BARN ABOUT 75 YARDS WEST-SOUTH-WEST OF CHURCH

Grade: II **Date Assigned:** 15/07/1985 **Amended:** **Revoked:**

Legal Description

SO 44 NE WELLINGTON CP WELLINGTON

3/148 Barn about 75 yards west- south-west of Church - Farmhouse

GV II

Barn. Probably mid-C19. Brick, slate roof. Eight bays aligned north/ south. West elevation: ventilator holes in brickwork arranged in diaper patterns in groups of six, two wide by three high. Opposed full-height ledged doors to third bay from north. Interior: pegged king post roof trusses with additional raking struts from tie-beams to principals. The barn is an important element in the village scene since it encloses the east side of the parish churchyard and the west side of the Church Farmhouse complex. Included for group value.

Listing NGR: SO4976548191

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: Mid C19 BARN. Date: from 1833 to 1866
Main material: brick
Covering material: slate

Designating Organisation:

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 49764 48195 (7m by 30m)

Map sheet: SO44NE **Area (Ha):** 166.44

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory
BARN ABOUT 75 YARDS WEST-SOUTH-WEST OF CHURCH FARMHOUSE

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments

855 Building: Church House Farm, Wellington

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA
WELLINGTON

List Parish: WELLINGTON

List District: HEREFORDSHIRE

List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER

Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3296 **Type:** Listed Building **Status:** Active

Legacy UID **List Entry No** **Volume/Map/Item**
154122 1179853 470, 3, 158

Name: BARN AND ATTACHED COW HOUSE ABOUT 20 YARDS NORTH-EAST OF THE PARSONAGE

Grade: II **Date Assigned:** 15/07/1985 **Amended:** **Revoked:**

Legal Description

SO 44 NE 3/158

WELLINGTON CP WELLINGTON Barn and attached cow house about 20 yards north-east of The Parsonage
GV II

DesigUID: DHE3296

Name: BARN AND ATTACHED COW HOUSE ABOUT 20 YARDS NORTH-EAST

Barn and cow house. Probably C18. Timber frames, weatherboards, pantiled roofs. Two-bay barn aligned north/south, three-and-half-bay cow house formerly an open-fronted shelter, attached at obtuse angle to south-west. Full-height ledged doors to west bay of barn. Frame is three panels high. Cow house has two ledged entrance doors to left and one double entrance to right of its north-west side. Interior: barn has raking struts from ties to principals; cow house has collar trusses supported on posts at entrance side.

Listing NGR: SO4966348226

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: C18 BARN. Date: from 1700 to 1799
Type and date: C18 SHELTER SHED. Date: from 1700 to 1799
Type and date: COW HOUSE. Date: from 1799
Main material: timber
Main material: weatherboard
Covering material: pantile

Designating Organisation:

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 49661 48224 (17m by 18m)
Map sheet: SO44NE **Area (Ha):** 112.02

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory
BARN AND ATTACHED COW HOUSE ABOUT 20 YARDS NORTH-EAST OF THE PARSONAGE

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments - None

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA
WELLINGTON
List Parish: WELLINGTON
List District: HEREFORDSHIRE
List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER
Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3170 **Type:** Listed Building **Status:** Active

Legacy UID **List Entry No** **Volume/Map/Item**
153996 1099364 470, 4, 30

Name: BARN AND CIDERHOUSE ATTACHED TO NORTH-EAST OF CHURCH HOUSE

Grade: II **Date Assigned:** 15/07/1985 **Amended:** **Revoked:**

Legal Description

SO 54 NW MARDEN CP MARDEN

4/30 Barn and ciderhouse attached to north-east - of Church House

GV II

Barn and ciderhouse. Probably late C17 to early C18. Timber-frame, weatherboards to north, brick nogging to south, corrugated iron roof. Three structural bays aligned east/west. North elevation has two entrances, one to each side and is linked to north-east side of Church House (qv) by a short extension under a lean-to roof entered by a battened C18 door. Central entry to south elevation by early C19 ledged door. Framing: three panels high

DesigUID: DHE3170 **Name:** BARN AND CIDERHOUSE ATTACHED TO NORTH-EAST OF CHURCH

with woven ventilator panels to top of north side. Interior: cidermill complete with wheel stands in centre bay. V-struts from collars supported on queen posts.

Listing NGR: SO5148147091

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: Late C17-early C18 BARN. Date: from 1667 to 1732
Type and date: Late C17-early C18 CIDER HOUSE. Date: from 1667 to 1732
Type and date: BARN. Date: from 1732
Main material: timber
Main material: weatherboard
Main material: brick
Covering material: iron

Designating Organisation:

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 51479 47091 (12m by 8m)

Map sheet: SO54NW **Area (Ha):** 60.04

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory
BARN AND CIDERHOUSE ATTACHED TO NORTH-EAST OF CHURCH HOUSE

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments - None

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA
MARDEN
List Parish: MARDEN
List District: HEREFORDSHIRE
List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER
Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3281 **Type:** Listed Building **Status:** Active

Legacy UID **List Entry No** **Volume/Map/Item**
154107 1099325 470, 3, 143

Name: BARN AND COW HOUSE ABOUT 40 YARDS SOUTH-EAST OF BRIDGE FARMHOUSE

Grade: II **Date Assigned:** 15/07/1985 **Amended:** **Revoked:**

Legal Description

SO 44 NE WELLINGTON CP WELLINGTON

3/143 Barn and cow house about 40 yards south-east of - Bridge Farmhouse

GV II

Barn and cow house. Probably C18. Rubble base, timber-frame, weatherboards, corrugated iron roof, hipped to west. Eight bays aligned roughly east/west. North elevation: two ledged doors in left hand three bays set in rubble base, four entrances to right hand side. Weatherboarded lean-to under corrugated iron roof attached to west end; rubble lean-to with plain tiled roof attached to east end. Frame: four panels high to wall-plate. Weatherboarding in poor condition (October 1984). Interior: braces from posts to tie-beams, queen struts support collars.

Listing NGR: SO4987048192

DesigUID: DHE3281

Name: BARN AND COW HOUSE ABOUT 40 YARDS SOUTH-EAST OF BRIDGE

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: C18 BARN. Date: from 1700 to 1799
Type and date: C18 COW HOUSE. Date: from 1700 to 1799
Main material: rubble
Main material: timber
Main material: weatherboard
Covering material: iron
Covering material: tile

Designating Organisation:

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 49869 48193 (35m by 13m)
Map sheet: SO44NE **Area (Ha):** 261.76

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory
BARN AND COW HOUSE ABOUT 40 YARDS SOUTH-EAST OF BRIDGE FARMHOUSE

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments

854 Building: Bridge Farm, Wellington

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA
WELLINGTON
List Parish: WELLINGTON
List District: HEREFORDSHIRE
List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER
Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3305 **Type:** Listed Building **Status:** Active

Legacy UID **List Entry No** **Volume/Map/Item**
154132 1099335 470, 3, 168

Name: BARN AND COW HOUSE ABOUT 80 YARDS EAST-NORTH-EAST OF WELLINGTON COURT

Grade: II **Date Assigned:** 15/07/1985 **Amended:** **Revoked:**

Legal Description

SO 44 NE WELLINGTON CP WELLINGTON

3/168 Barn and cow house about 80 yards east-north-east - of Wellington Court

GV II

Barn and cow house. Probably C18. High rubble plinth, timber-frame, weatherboards, tiled roof partially replaced in corrugated iron. Ten bays, aligned east/west. South elevation: (now camouflaged by late C20 cow shelter): ventilator slits to left hand side in plinth, eight entrances to cow houses. North elevation: hipped brick-built break to right with blind segmental-headed central panel, approximately three bays, weatherboarded with tiled roof and lean-to partially obscuring them to right hand side; ridge height drops for the next approximately two bays, the right hand part has two openings, the left hand part has corrugated iron roof. Frame: two panels to wall-plate from plinth. Interior: tallet over cow houses; trusses have queen struts to collars from tie-beams. The western part of the barn merges into the adjacent granary (qv).

Listing NGR: SO4973648396

DesigUID: DHE3305

Name: BARN AND COW HOUSE ABOUT 80 YARDS EAST-NORTH-EAST OF

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: C18 BARN. Date: from 1700 to 1799
Type and date: C18 COW HOUSE. Date: from 1700 to 1799
Type and date: Late C20 COW HOUSE. Date: from 1967 to 1999
Main material: rubble
Main material: timber
Main material: weatherboard
Covering material: iron
Covering material: tile
Main material: brick

Designating Organisation:

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 49757 48401 (49m by 17m)

Map sheet: SO44NE **Area (Ha):** 354.91

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory
BARN AND COW HOUSE ABOUT 80 YARDS EAST-NORTH-EAST OF WELLINGTON COURT

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments

46267 Monument: Wellington Court (Wellington Court & Barns)

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA
WELLINGTON
List Parish: WELLINGTON
List District: HEREFORDSHIRE
List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER
Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3306 **Type:** Listed Building **Status:** Active

Legacy UID **List Entry No** **Volume/Map/Item**
154133 1099336 470, 3, 169

Name: BARN APPROXIMATELY 110 YARDS EAST-NORTH-EAST OF WELLINGTON COURT

Grade: II **Date Assigned:** 15/07/1985 **Amended:** **Revoked:**

Legal Description

SO 44 NE WELLINGTON CP WELLINGTON

3/169 Barn approximately 110 yards east-north-east of - Wellington Court

GV II

Barn. Probably C18. Timber-frame, partly weatherboarded and retaining some woven panels. Corrugated iron roof. Five bays aligned east/west. Central full-height entries to threshing floor. Interior: triple angle- struts to trusses. Forms the eastern part of a large C18 longitudinal range comprising the adjacent barn and cow house (qv) and granary (qv) which together, end on end, have eighteen bays.

Listing NGR: SO4980048407

Curatorial Notes

DesigUID: DHE3306 **Name:** BARN APPROXIMATELY 110 YARDS EAST-NORTH-EAST OF

Type and date: C18 BARN. Date: from 1700 to 1799
Type and date: C18 THRESHING BARN. Date: from 1700 to 1799
Main material: timber
Main material: weatherboard
Covering material: iron

Designating Organisation:

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 49793 48407 (22m by 9m)
Map sheet: SO44NE **Area (Ha):** 157.02

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory
BARN APPROXIMATELY 110 YARDS EAST-NORTH-EAST OF WELLINGTON COURT

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments

46267 Monument: Wellington Court (Wellington Court & Barns)

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA
WELLINGTON
List Parish: WELLINGTON
List District: HEREFORDSHIRE
List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER
Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3417 **Type:** Listed Building **Status:** Active

Legacy UID **List Entry No** **Volume/Map/Item**
154248 1172724 1819, 3, 63

Name: BARN APPROXIMATELY 20 METRES EAST OF CHURCH FARMHOUSE

Grade: II **Date Assigned:** 19/01/1987 **Amended:** **Revoked:**

Legal Description

MORETON-ON-LUGG CP MORETON-ON-LUGG SO 54 NW 3/63 Barn approximately 20 m east of Church Farmhouse (not included)

GV II

Barn. Late C17. Timber-framed with sandstone rubble plinth and part brick and part woven infill; Welsh slate roof. Eight bays, mainly floored throughout. Six openings to ground floor, ten panels below eaves with infill missing. Interior: trusses with two struts to collar. Barn also forms southern boundary of churchyard.

Listing NGR: SO5050245652.

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: LATE C17 TIMBER FRAMED BARN. Date: from 1667 to 1699
Type and date: LATE C17 BARN. Date: from 1667 to 1699
Main material: timber
Main material: sandstone
Main material: rubble
Main material: brick
Covering material: welsh slate

Designating Organisation:

DesigUID: DHE3417

Name: BARN APPROXIMATELY 20 METRES EAST OF CHURCH FARMHOUSE

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 50495 45652 (45m by 15m)

Map sheet: SO54NW **Area (Ha):** 209.51

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory

BARN APPROXIMATELY 20 METRES EAST OF CHURCH FARMHOUSE

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments

46255 Monument: Church House Farm

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA
MORETON ON LUGG

List Parish: MORETON ON LUGG

List District: HEREFORDSHIRE

List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER

Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3275

Type: Listed Building

Status: Active

Legacy UID

List Entry No

Volume/Map/Item

154101

1348970

470, 3, 137

Name: BASE AND SHAFT OF CHURCHYARD CROSS ABOUT 15 YARDS SOUTH OF THE CHANCEL OF THE CHURCH OF ST MARGARET

Grade: II*

Date Assigned: 15/07/1985

Amended:

Revoked:

Legal Description

SO 44 NE 3/137

WELLINGTON CP WELLINGTON Base and shaft of churchyard cross about 15 yards south of the Chancel of the Church of St Margaret

GV II*

Base and shaft of churchyard cross. C14 or C15. Sandstone. Octagonal base of four deep steps each about 10 inches high, rising to square plinth with cushion-shaped corners producing an octagonal effect. Truncated. octagonal shaft about 10 feet high with four broach steps to its bottom.

Listing NGR: SO4973448197

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: C14 or C15 CROSS. Date: from 1300 to 1499

Type and date: C14 or C15 CHURCHYARD. Date: from 1300 to 1499

Main material: sandstone

Designating Organisation:

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 49736 48196 (1m by 1m)

Map sheet: SO44NE **Area (Ha):** 0.56

Administrative Areas

DesigUID: DHE3275 **Name:** BASE AND SHAFT OF CHURCHYARD CROSS ABOUT 15 YARDS

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory

BASE AND SHAFT OF CHURCHYARD CROSS ABOUT 15 YARDS SOUTH OF THE CHANCEL OF THE CHURCH OF ST MARGARET

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments

7321 Monument: Churchyard Cross, Wellington
7322 Building: Church of St Margaret of Antioch, Wellington

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA
 WELLINGTON
List Parish: WELLINGTON
List District: HEREFORDSHIRE
List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER
Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3164 **Type:** Listed Building **Status:** Active

Legacy UID **List Entry No** **Volume/Map/Item**
153990 1348930 470, 4, 24

Name: BASE OF CHURCHYARD CROSS ABOUT 35 YARDS EAST-SOUTH-EAST OF CHURCH OF ST MARY

Grade: II **Date Assigned:** 15/07/1985 **Amended:** **Revoked:**

Legal Description

SO 54 NW MARDEN CP MARDEN

4/24 Base of Churchyard cross aobut 35 yards east-south- - east of Church of St Mary

GV II

Base of churchyard cross. Probably C14 or C15. Moulded octagonal block with square socket in the top for shaft.

Listing NGR: SO5121447033

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: C14 or C15 CROSS. Date: from 1300 to 1499
Type and date: C14 or C15 CHURCHYARD. Date: from 1300 to 1499

Designating Organisation:

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 51218 47029 (2m by 2m)
Map sheet: SO54NW **Area (Ha):** 2.34

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory

BASE OF CHURCHYARD CROSS ABOUT 35 YARDS EAST-SOUTH-EAST OF CHURCH OF ST MARY

DesigUID: DHE3165 **Name:** BENNETT MONUMENT ABOUT 50 YARDS SOUTH-EAST OF CHURCH

List Parish: MARDEN
List District: HEREFORDSHIRE
List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER
Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3198 **Type:** Listed Building **Status:** Active

Legacy UID **List Entry No** **Volume/Map/Item**
154024 1099375 470, 4, 58

Name: BRADNOR

Grade: II **Date Assigned:** 15/07/1985 **Amended:** **Revoked:**

Legal Description

SO 54 NW MARDEN CP WALKERS GREEN

4/58 Bradnor

-

GV II

H House. Possibly C17 origins JC on keystone above entrance 1733 in south gable. Altered c1980. Timber-frame, coursed and dressed rubble to south gable, asbestos slate roof, brick stack to rear. Two storeys, three bays aligned north/south. West elevation: late C20 posts to deep eaves at bay intervals, late C20 glazing bar casements to ground floor, one to each bay; first floor has one 6-pane C20 casement and a 12-light leaded c1900 (?) window to its right in central bay. South elevation: late C20 casements, C20 door to left with inscribed keystone above, applied vertical timber decoration beneath eaves.

Listing NGR: SO5217847791

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: C17 TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE. Date: from 1600 to 1699
Type and date: 1733 TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE. Date: 1733
Type and date: c1980 TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE. Date: from 1975 to 1985
Main material: timber
Main material: rubble
Covering material: asbestos
Covering material: slate

Designating Organisation:

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 52178 47790 (11m by 13m)

Map sheet: SO54NW **Area (Ha):** 92.18

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory
BRADNOR

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments - None

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA
WALKER'S GREEN

List Parish: MARDEN

DesigUID: DHE3149

Name: BRICKHOUSE

DesigUID: DHE3280

Type: Listed Building

Status: Active

Legacy UID

List Entry No

Volume/Map/Item

154106

1179775

470, 3, 142

Name: BRIDGE FARMHOUSE

Grade: II*

Date Assigned: 20/10/1952

Amended:

Revoked:

Legal Description

SO 44 NE470/3/142 20.10.52

WELLINGTONWELLINGTON Bridge Farmhouse

GVII*

House. C15; remodelled C16, circa 1600, early and late C18; extended in C18 and C19. Timber-framed with plaster panels, ground floor rebuilt in stone rubble [painted]. Welsh slate roof, hipped at front and with gabled cross-wings at rear. Large stone rubble lateral stacks with brick shafts. PLAN: U-shaped on plan. The original circa C15 house comprised an open hall with a cross-passage to the left [W] and two 3-bay cross-wings; the low end cross-wing on the left [W] was open to the roof; the cross-wing on the right [E] with unheated rooms on the ground floor and a large chamber [solar] above open to the roof. In about 1600 the solar was ceiled with a fine moulded plaster ceiling, at about the same time as floors were inserted into the hall and low [W] end cross-wing and a lateral stack was built at the back of the hall. In about the early C18 a staircase was put in the east cross-wing dividing the solar and an outbuilding with a loft was built at the rear of the west cross-wing. At about this time the ground floor walls were rebuilt in stone. A second staircase was built in the widened cross-passage in the late C18. In the C19 an outshut was built behind the hall, between the two wings. EXTERIOR: 2 storeys. Asymmetrical 5-window south front. 2 and 3-light circa early C19 casements on first floor and later C19 or C20 2,3 and 4-light casements on ground floor; doorway to left of centre with gabled canopy with domed soffit on acanthus console brackets and panelled door with later glazing; steps down to cellar doorway on left. At sides and rear large projecting lateral stacks with weathered set-offs. At rear [N], projecting gabled cross-wings to left and right, the right with former outbuilding extension with lattice framing in gable end; between the wings a brick outshut. INTERIOR: Widened cross-passage with late C18 staircase with Chinoiserie balustrade at top. Hall has framed ceiling with chamfered beams; exposed rear wall-post with moulded corbel and foot of chamfered arch brace. E cross-wing, front room has moulded stone fireplace; room at rear with large exposed joists, and early C18 staircase at centre with heavy moulded handrail and replaced balusters; chamber above with inserted partition has fine circa 1600 moulded single-rib plaster ceiling with kite-shaped panels, fleur-de-lis and Tudor roses; panelling, moulded stone fireplace and exposed framing with feet of arch braces. The rear [N] ground floor room of W cross-wing has stone fireplace, possibly reused solar fireplace. Chamfered ceiling beams and exposed wall-framing with jowled storey-posts, ogee-head to doorway into west cross-wing. Cross-wings have 3-bay Medieval roofs with tie-beam and collar trusses, all chamfered and with mason's mitres, chamfered threaded purlins and chamfered curved wind-braces, the west wing smoke-blackened, the east wing clean. Hall roof rebuilt, but reusing smoke-blackened principal rafters in king-post roof and with some blackened common-rafters. SOURCE: RCHM, vol II, p.202

Listing NGR: SO4985448230

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: C15 TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE. Date: from 1400 to 1499

Type and date: C16 HOUSE. Date: from 1500 to 1599

Type and date: Circa 1600 HOUSE. Date: from 1580 to 1620

Type and date: Early C18 HOUSE. Date: from 1700 to 1732

Type and date: Late C18 HOUSE. Date: from 1767 to 1799

Type and date: C15 CROSS WING HOUSE. Date: from 1400 to 1499

Type and date: C19 HOUSE. Date: from 1800 to 1899

Main material: rubble

Main material: timber

Main material: plaster

Covering material: welsh slate

Main material: stone

Designating Organisation:

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 49850 48233 (27m by 19m)

DesigUID: DHE3280 **Name:** BRIDGE FARMHOUSE

Map sheet: SO44NE **Area (Ha):** 269.43

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory
BRIDGE FARMHOUSE

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments

854 Building: Bridge Farm, Wellington

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA
WELLINGTON
List Parish: WELLINGTON
List District: HEREFORDSHIRE
List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER
Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3263 **Type:** Listed Building **Status:** Active

Legacy UID **List Entry No** **Volume/Map/Item**
154089 1099359 470, 4, 124

Name: BRIDGE HOUSE

Grade: II **Date Assigned:** 26/01/1967 **Amended:** **Revoked:**

Legal Description

SO 54 NW WELLINGTON CP A 49 (west side)

4/124 Bridge House (formerly listed as Bridge Inn) - 26.1.67 - II

Inn, now dwelling. Probably early C18 with early C19 and early C20 additions. Brick, part rendered, tall three-storey parapet front con- ceiling low pitched slate and pantiled roofs. Three groups of stacks. Rectangular plan aligned north/south consisting of three-storey eight- bay north part and attached two-storey two-bay rendered range to south. Floor bands stop short of corners. East elevation: north part has 3:3:2 bays, flat parapet, four corner piers with stone strings at implied capital/frieze level, and stone bases. Centre part recessed, segmental headed glazing bar sashes, blind panels to right of left hand break, to centre of middle part and to right hand of right hand break., Early C19 single storey canted bay window to centre of recessed part and to its right a contemporary 6-panelled door under timber porch supported by thin columns. Left bay has early C20 6-panelled door with two glazed panels. Low two-storey south wing now rendered but with stone dressings to base of corner piers left apparent; C20 casements under segmental heads. At the rear of the north end of the main north part is a small timber-framed return wing with a large brick stack. The rear of the main block has an early C20 asbestos clad extension attached in parallel.

Listing NGR: SO5002648122

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: Early C18 INN. Date: from 1700 to 1732

Type and date: Early C20 INN. Date: from 1900 to 1932

Type and date: HOUSE. Date: from 1967

Main material: brick

Main material: render

Covering material: slate

Covering material: pantile

Main material: timber

Main material: asbestos

DesigUID: DHE3263 **Name:** BRIDGE HOUSE

Designating Organisation:

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 50024 48123 (18m by 32m)

Map sheet: SO54NW **Area (Ha):** 382.02

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory

BRIDGE HOUSE

Former Statutory

BRIDGE INN

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments - None

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA

List Parish: WELLINGTON

List District: HEREFORDSHIRE

List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER

Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3199 **Type:** Listed Building **Status:** Active

Legacy UID **List Entry No** **Volume/Map/Item**

154025 1179155 470, 4, 59

Name: BROOK FARMHOUSE

Grade: II **Date Assigned:** 20/10/1952 **Amended:** **Revoked:**

Legal Description

SO 54 NW MARDEN CP WALKERS GREEN

4/59 Brook Farmhouse

- 20.10.52 GV II Farmhouse. Probably C17 to C18. Timber-frame mostly four panels high; slate roofs, hipped to main centre part; local type stone external stacks to north-west and south-east sides. Plan approaches a T: two-bay C17 centre block with large mid-C19 lean-to on the left hand side enclosing side stack and a two-bay gabled projecting cross-wing to right hand side with lean-to across ground floor of inner return and side stack to right flank. Three-bay C18 wing protrudes to rear of right hand stack. Two storeys. South-west elevation: 2:1 windows, left block has C19 casements, one to ground floor next to forward projecting range of three lights and two to the first floor; projecting gable front to right has 3-light casements, the ground floor one is mid-C20, the first floor are late C19. Entrance in late C19 lean-to to left side of front projecting range. (RCHM Vol II, p 139).

Listing NGR: SO5206848055

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: C17 to C18 FARMHOUSE. Date: from 1600 to 1799

Type and date: Mid C19 FARMHOUSE. Date: from 1833 to 1866

Type and date: Late C19 FARMHOUSE. Date: from 1867 to 1899

Main material: timber

Covering material: slate

Designating Organisation:

Location

DesigUID: DHE3199 **Name:** BROOK FARMHOUSE

Grid Reference: Centred SO 52066 48053 (21m by 20m)
Map sheet: SO54NW **Area (Ha):** 205.87

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory
BROOK FARMHOUSE

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments

21651 Building: Brook Farm, Marden

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA
 WALKERS GREEN
List Parish: MARDEN
List District: HEREFORDSHIRE
List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER
Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3282 **Type:** Listed Building **Status:** Active

Legacy UID	List Entry No	Volume/Map/Item
154108	1301806	470, 3, 144

Name: CAVE HOUSE

Grade: II **Date Assigned:** 26/01/1967 **Amended:** **Revoked:**

Legal Description

SO 44 NE 3/144 26.1.67

WELLINGTON CP WELLINGTON Cave House

GV II

House. Probably late C17 to early C18, late C19 addition. Timber-frame, plaster infill on wattle-and-daub, slate roof, external local type lateral stack to south-west in rubble, brick stack off ridge to north-east. Two storeys, four structural bays oriented north/south. East elevation: late C20 windows occupying whole panels or combinations of panels, three on first floor, two on ground floor, the right hand one occupying two panels vertically. Late C19 lean-to to west with present entrance, extends from large rubble side stack and projects slightly beyond north gable end of house. Frame: four panels high from low plinth to wall-plate. Very regular panels slightly more tall than wide.

Listing NGR: SO4967348178

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: Late C17-early C18 TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE. Date: from 1667 to 1732

Type and date: Late C19 HOUSE. Date: from 1867 to 1899

Main material: timber

Main material: plaster

Main material: wattle

Main material: daub

Covering material: slate

Main material: rubble

Main material: brick

Designating Organisation:

Location

DesigUID: DHE3282 **Name:** CAVE HOUSE

Grid Reference: Centred SO 49672 48176 (10m by 17m)

Map sheet: SO44NE **Area (Ha):** 119.74

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory
CAVE HOUSE

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments - None

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA
WELLINGTON
List Parish: WELLINGTON
List District: HEREFORDSHIRE
List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER
Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3283 **Type:** Listed Building **Status:** Active

Legacy UID	List Entry No	Volume/Map/Item
154109	1348972	470, 3, 145

Name: CHURCH COTTAGE

Grade: II **Date Assigned:** 15/07/1985 **Amended:** **Revoked:**

Legal Description

SO 44 NE WELLINGTON CP WELLINGTON

3/145 Church Cottage

-

GV II

House. Probably late C17 to early C18. Timber-frame, brick and plaster infill, slate roof. Local type external stone stack with detached brick shaft to west, brick stack to east. Two storeys, two bays aligned east/ west. South elevation: early C20 2-light casements, entrance to right of centre, gabled mid-C20 porch. Frame: two panels above brick rebuilt ground floor, posts have angle braces. Catslide extensions to front and rear of external stone stack. Included for group value.

Listing NGR: SO4971048236

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: Late C17-early C18 TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE. Date: from 1667 to 1732

Type and date: HOUSE. Date: from 1732

Main material: timber

Main material: brick

Main material: plaster

Covering material: slate

Designating Organisation:

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 49708 48238 (11m by 10m)

Map sheet: SO44NE **Area (Ha):** 75.34

DesigUID: DHE3283 **Name:** CHURCH COTTAGE

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory

CHURCH COTTAGE

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments - None

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA
 WELLINGTON

List Parish: WELLINGTON

List District: HEREFORDSHIRE

List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER

Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3169 **Type:** Listed Building **Status:** Active

Legacy UID **List Entry No** **Volume/Map/Item**
153995 1348951 470, 4, 29

Name: CHURCH HOUSE

Grade: II **Date Assigned:** 15/07/1985 **Amended:** **Revoked:**

Legal Description

SO 54 NW MARDEN CP MARDEN

4/29 Church House

GV II

Farmhouse. Probably C17. Timber-frame, brick and plaster infill, slate roof hipped to left, two local type stone end stacks each with detached brick shafts. Rectangular plan oriented roughly north/south with barn and ciderhouse (qv) attached to east side of north end. Two storeys, three windows and probably three structural bays. West elevation has regular fenestration of 2-light late C20 casements except for central ground floor windows of three lights. Entry under early C20 gabled hood to left of centre through mid-C20 ledged door. Framing is four panels high from cill to wall-plate and differs in alignment and proportion in each bay.

Listing NGR: SO5146947088

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: C17 FARMHOUSE. Date: from 1600 to 1699

Type and date: C17 TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE. Date: from 1600 to 1699

Main material: timber

Main material: brick

Main material: plaster

Covering material: slate

Designating Organisation:

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 51468 47088 (12m by 17m)

Map sheet: SO54NW **Area (Ha):** 112.70

Administrative Areas

DesigUID: DHE3169

Name: CHURCH HOUSE

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory

CHURCH HOUSE

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments - None

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA
MARDEN

List Parish: MARDEN

List District: HEREFORDSHIRE

List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER

Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3284 **Type:** Listed Building **Status:** Active

Legacy UID	List Entry No	Volume/Map/Item
154110	1179793	470, 3, 146

Name: CHURCH HOUSE FARM

Grade: II* **Date Assigned:** 15/07/1985 **Amended:** 15/07/2019 **Revoked:**

Legal Description

A C15 hall house, modified in the C16 with the construction of a cross wing. Modified again in the C17 with the insertion of a first floor in the hall, later rebuilt as a two storey hall. Substantially rebuilt in the late-C18 or early-C19 and subsequently modernised.

Reasons for Designation

Church House Farm is listed at Grade II* for the following principal reasons:

Architectural interest:

* for the exceptional survival and quality of the late-C16 painted decoration in the Antiquework style; * for the survival of the early-C17 plain painted scheme; * for the survival and quality of the early-C17 counter-change ceiling over the former high end of the hall; * for the degree of historic fabric and architectural interest which survives throughout the building and which contributes to our understanding of its evolution.

Historic interest:

* for the attribution of the cartouche design in the antiquework scheme to Benedetto Battini's 1553 work 'Vigilate quia nescitis diem neque horam'; * for the evidence the building presents to reveal the social, religious and intellectual status of the society of the time.

Group value:

* with numerous neighbouring listed buildings and the Wellington Conservation Area.

History

The early history of Church House Farm is not known in detail, although it appears that it may have been in the hands of the order of the Knights Hospitallers in the early-C16. A 1936 account of Dinmore Manor by Richard Hollins Murray states that at the time of the suppression of the order in 1540, Dinmore held 'the Church House (farm), a water mill and Adford's Meadow' in Wellington. It is not clear when, and under what circumstances, this property came into the hands of the Knights Hospitaller. As an order they were founded in the late-C12, and are particularly associated with the Crusades. On the suppression of the Knights Templar in the early-C14, they received a great deal of property from the other order, although there is no evidence to suggest that their land at

Wellington was from that source. The accounts of Dinmore may provide further evidence about the nature of the Hospitallers' holding at Wellington.

A further account in 1888 of the manor of Wellington states that 'the Church House belonged to the Hospitallers of Dynmore, and was granted by Queen Elizabeth to Peter and Edward Grey and their heirs in 1577'. He cites Thomas Blount as a source for this statement; Blount was a late-C17 antiquary who compiled two manuscript volumes of history on Herefordshire. Blount's information stems from a grant recorded in the Patent Rolls of land at 'Wyllington' in Herefordshire. This is part of a large grant of land to 'the Queen's servant Peter Greye' and his son Edward, which includes parcels of land all over England. Given the scale of the grant to Peter and Edward Grey, it is unlikely that they had any direct involvement in Wellington. By the early-C19 and the time of the tithe survey in 1842, Church House Farm was in the ownership of John Harris, and tenanted by John Meats.

The present house at Church House Farm is a multi-phase building which appears to have begun as a hall, probably in the C15, likely to have been two bays with a single bay solar at the west end and a single service bay at the east end. Evidence for this single storey hall is supported by the shadow of a roof pitch now at first floor level, in the timbers of the adjacent cross wing, and the lack of first floor doors in that wing. The cross wing itself seems to have been added in the early-C16, replacing the solar wing of the hall, which had been axial with that range. As constructed, the cross wing appears to have been of two storeys with a single four-bay room at both ground and first floor levels, and roofed at right angles to the axis of the presumed earlier hall. Access between the two floors is thought to have been at the northern end of the wing, where there is evidence suggesting the location of a stair. The cross wing appears to have been unheated originally, and there is evidence in the surviving fabric of the west elevation that it had a garderobe tower, and oriel windows on its west and north elevations. Some timber framing survives in the south elevation, although its original external appearance is not known. As it was almost certainly the principal facade of the house, it is possible that it had close studding or more elaborate framing, as is frequently seen in surviving examples.

Within a relatively short period after the construction of the cross wing a series of modifications were made which appear to have been intended to upgrade the accommodation available. This included the construction of a chimney and fireplace to heat the ground floor room and the insertion of a cross wall on both levels to separate off the northern bay of the wing, possibly to formalise a circulation space with a stair. At this time, the main first floor chamber was provided with a painted decorative scheme. In the original hall a decorative counter-change ceiling was inserted in the upper bay, adjacent to a large inserted stack which had replaced the original open hearth and which divided the upper and lower bays. In the late-C16 or early C17, the original hall seems to have been substantially reconstructed to provide a building of two full storeys, but retaining earlier features such as the counter-change ceiling.

In the C18, there appears to have been a fire which prompted the rebuilding of the house to much its present appearance. This involved the reconstruction of the roof, removing its gables, the rebuilding of the south facade in stone, and the north facade in brick. The newly fashionable stone facade had a central doorway which was later blocked and the main entrance moved west to its present position. The interior was remodelled at this time and some internal features survive from this period.

During renovation work in around 2018, the owners revealed surviving elements of painted decoration in the cross wing at both ground and first floor levels. At ground floor level, the scheme seems to have been what is described as a 'plain scheme', with the painting of the timber studs in the room with a dark red paint, interposed with white paint used on the infill panels, creating a striped pattern running around the room. Only small fragments of this scheme have been exposed and are known to survive; there may be more which survive beneath later coverings. It is thought that this painted scheme may date from the early-C17; it is not known if it is contemporary with the decoration in the first floor room above. There is a small section of ceiling plaster in the south-west corner of this room which is contemporary with the painted decoration of the room.

In the first floor room the decorative scheme appears to have covered all the wall surfaces and comprises a series of figurative schemes and various 'antiquework' motifs set within a framework of architectural features. Antiquework style decoration was popular in the C16; its use signified knowledge of the classics and was used by members of the gentry to highlight their status. The paintings at Church House Farm have been dated to the late-C16 and use principally vernacular pigments such as red oxide, yellow ochre and red lead. The additional use of indigo and orpiment points to the execution of the scheme by a professional painter. The present owners of the property have identified a print source for the strapwork cartouches which form the frieze of the decoration: Benedetto Battini's 'Vigilate quia nescitis diem neque horam' which was published in Antwerp in 1553. No other sources have thus far been identified.

Details

A C15 hall house, modified in the C16 with the construction of a cross wing. Modified again in the C17 with the insertion of a first floor in the hall, later rebuilt as a two storey hall. Substantially rebuilt in the late-C18 or early-C19 and subsequently modernised.

MATERIALS: the pre-C18 parts of the building are largely timber framed with plaster and brick infill panels. The late-C18 rebuilding was in stone and brick with a slate roof.

PLAN: the house is orientated roughly east-west with its former associated farm buildings to the west. It stands behind a large forecourt with brick and stone boundary walls, and has a single storey outbuilding range to the east which runs roughly north-west to south-east.

EXTERIOR: the principal facade of the house faces south and in its present form is the stone facade dating from the late-C18 or early-C19 remodelling; this is a wide, stone frontage beneath a hipped slate roof with chimneys at each end and an off-centre stack. The main portion is broadly symmetrical and corresponds with the former hall range within; it is three bays wide with the former central door now blocked. The windows are casements within arched surrounds, the main door is in the left portion of this blocked in a dressed stone surround and is a timber panelled door with glazed upper section. The part of the facade west of the main block corresponds with the cross wing within. This is slightly recessed from the main block and has a sash window to each floor. At the east end is a single storey lean-to.

The rear of the house is in brick with varied fenestration. The western end, which is the rear of the cross wing, is timber framed with brick infill panels and an external access to the cellar. Adjacent to this is the projecting stair tower which is of brick but with partial stone base, perhaps from an earlier incarnation. Beyond this the facade is of brick and there is a single, full-height post which is thought to be part of the rear of the hall range as reconstructed in the C17.

INTERIOR: the historic layout of the house is discernible although now much altered. The main door opens into a hall at what was the high end of the hall. The counter-change ceiling which was inserted into the hall mostly survives; it now covers this hall and the adjacent living room which has a wide stone fireplace. The ceiling has deeply chamfered principal beams and exposed joists which are also chamfered with decorative stops. The eastern end of the house has been remodelled at ground floor level and is largely of modern character.

The ground floor southern room of the cross wing has a timber cupboard with alcove above and a fireplace dating from the C18 remodelling of the house. There are remnants of an earlier fireplace adjacent to the latter which appears to date from before the subdivision of the cross wing and there is evidence of an earlier plaster cornice. This room contains a surviving plain painted decorative scheme which appears to have been formed of deep red painted posts with white infill panels, creating a striped effect. Small sections of this are known to survive and it is likely that there may be more hidden beneath later coverings. A timber-framed partition divides the cross wing at both levels with now blocked doors between the rooms. In the small room beyond this there is evidence in the ceiling which suggests the location of the original stair.

Beyond the cross wing, in the projecting stair tower, a C19 timber stair with stick balusters gives access to the upper floor. There is a secondary timber stair at the east end of the house.

At first floor level, the rooms in the main block contain few features of particular note. The south-facing room adjacent to the cross wing has the exposed timber frame of the cross wing wall; this has partially weathered timbers above the shadow of a former roof line which appears to denote the roof of the original hall. This room also has deeply chamfered ceiling beams with some sections of moulded timber.

The main first floor room of the cross wing has the painted decorative scheme. Surviving elements have been exposed on the east and west walls, and on the northern inserted wall dividing the cross wing. The south wall, having been rebuilt, is presumed to not retain any decoration. As exposed, the east wall appears to have the best survival with most of the wattle and daub infill panels surviving as well as the decoration on the majority of the posts, studs and rails. It also seems likely to have been the main focal point of the decorative scheme. The elevation appears to have been divided into seven panels of varying sizes, symmetrically arranged with a large central panel. The panels are divided by columns with decorative capitals reminiscent of Corinthian heads. The central panel is occupied by a large figurative scene, largely created from simple black lines on the pale background of the plasterwork. This has two large winged cherubs, who are holding what appear to be stems of flowers in one hand and with the other supporting a large, centrally placed fleur-de-lys which they appear to be about to place on a pedestal. Flanking the pedestal are a pair of winged grotesque figures. To either side of this central panel appear to have been a pair of narrower panels containing geometric patterns of intersecting shapes.

Further to the left of the northern geometric panel a surviving panel comprises a further central pedestal supporting a vase with various fruits and leaves emerging, this is flanked by two winged creatures. The detail of the head of only one of these survives and it has a protruding tongue, and, sitting above its head is a pot which it appears to be supporting. This is largely formed of simple black lines on a dark red background. This was presumably mirrored on the southern side as the arrangement appears to have been largely symmetrical, but that panel towards the south is missing. Finally the southernmost surviving panel is narrow with the same geometric patterning as flanks the central panel with a blue background. This was presumably mirrored at the northern end, although the northernmost panel has been destroyed by a later inserted doorway.

The pattern of columns dividing the main bays of the decorative scheme rises as far as a large frieze which runs along the length of the east wall. This has strapwork cartouches running along it, in varying degrees of survival, alternating smaller panels with longer ones. The longer panels appear to have originally borne religious text. One to the south survives intact and reads 'LOVE GOD'.

On the northern and western walls only fragments of the painted scheme have been uncovered, largely sections on timberwork. This is sufficient to show that both the doorway to the smaller northern room and that to the garderobe are decorated, with columns similar to those on the east wall. The remainder of exposed fragments appear to echo similar arrangements to that on the east wall, including some suggestion that the same frieze ran along the west and north walls.

SUBSIDIARY FEATURES: the house stands behind a wide forecourt which is bounded by brick side walls and stone walls adjacent to the road. To the east there is single storey stone outbuilding with timber roof structure.

Sources

Books and journals

Brooks, A, Pevsner, N, The Buildings of England: Herefordshire, (2012), 645

Davies, K, Vernacular Wall Paintings in the Welsh Marches, 1550-1650, (2008)

Wells-Cole, A, Art and Decoration in Elizabethan and Jacobean England, (1997)

Websites

Herefordshire Historic Environment Record ref. SMR 855, accessed 24.4.2019 from

<https://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-search/search/Monument?ID=855>

Other

Davies, K., 'Church Farmhouse, Wellington, Herefordshire: Report on the Significance of the Wall Paintings', (unpublished report), 2018

James, D., 'A Brief Report Concerning Church House Farm, Wellington, Herefordshire', (unpublished report), 2019

Lane, R., 'Church House Farm, Wellington, Herefordshire', (internal Historic England report), 2019

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: FARMHOUSE.

Type and date: Late C18 FARMHOUSE. Date: from 1767 to 1799

Main material: sandstone

Main material: rubble

Covering material: slate

Designating Organisation:

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 49815 48216 (43m by 28m)

Map sheet: SO44NE **Area (Ha):** 305.64

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory

CHURCH FARMHOUSE

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments

855 Building: Church House Farm, Wellington

DesigUID: DHE3284 **Name:** CHURCH HOUSE FARM

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA
WELLINGTON
List Parish: WELLINGTON
List District: HEREFORDSHIRE
List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER
Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3416 **Type:** Listed Building **Status:** Active

Legacy UID **List Entry No** **Volume/Map/Item**
154247 1099254 1819, 3, 62

Name: CHURCH OF ST ANDREW

Grade: II **Date Assigned:** 27/01/1967 **Amended:** **Revoked:**

Legal Description

MORETON-ON-LUGG CP MORETON-ON-LUGG SO 54 NW 3/62 Church of St Andrew 27.1.67

GV II

Parish church. Largely 1867 reconstruction by W H Knight, with internal chancel decoration by A Salviati 1887, remains of a C12 window in south wall of chancel, C15 south arcade, roofs of nave and south aisle possibly of C15. Coursed and squared sandstone rubble, ashlar dressings; stone slate roof. Nave with south-west tower, south aisle and north porch, chancel. Nave: north wall with two 2-light windows with quatrefoil in roundel and moulded label to left and similar window to right of gabled south porch; pointed arched head to doorway with attached shafts and decorative capitals, moulded label. South aisle with two C19 trefoil-headed lights and one re-set late C13 east window of one trefoil-headed light. South-west tower of three stages with octagonal broach spire; 2-light openings to bell stage with roundel and decorative attached shafts and moulded label. Chancel north wall window with pair of trefoil-headed lights with trefoil in roundel to each. Three trefoil-headed lights to east window with three trefoils in roundel set in larger roundel above; remains of semi-circular headed C12 light in south wall. Interior: trussed rafter roof to nave possibly of C15 date; pent roof to south aisle of three-bays with moulded members; embattled wall-plate and curved braces spring- ing from moulded wooden corbels. Ceiled and decorated roof to chancel of C19. Chancel walls and reredos completely covered in mosaic decoration by Salviati; with mosaic angels in nave of a later date, 1899. C15 screen now at west end of church at organ chamber of eight single-light divisions closed at lower half and open to upper part with cinquefoiled ogee-headed lights with tracery, moulded mullions, and moulded cornice with vine ornament. (RCHM Vol II, p 147; BoE, p 256).

Listing NGR: SO5048145657

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: C12 PARISH CHURCH. Date: from 1100 to 1199
Type and date: C15 PARISH CHURCH. Date: from 1400 to 1499
Type and date: 1867 PARISH CHURCH. Date: 1867
Type and date: 1887 PARISH CHURCH. Date: 1887
Main material: sandstone
Main material: rubble
Main material: ashlar
Covering material: stone

Designating Organisation:

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 50479 45659 (21m by 16m)
Map sheet: SO54NW **Area (Ha):** 184.49

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory

DesigUID: DHE3416

Name: CHURCH OF ST ANDREW

CHURCH OF ST ANDREW

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments

8254 Building: Church of St Andrew, Moreton on Lugg

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA

MORETON ON LUGG

List Parish: MORETON ON LUGG

List District: HEREFORDSHIRE

List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER

Group Value:

Upload Date: 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3274

Type: Listed Building

Status: Active

Legacy UID

List Entry No

Volume/Map/Item

154100

1099322

470, 3, 136

Name: CHURCH OF ST MARGARET

Grade: I

Date Assigned: 15/07/1985

Amended:

Revoked:

Legal Description

SO 44 NE; 3/136

WELLINGTON CP, WELLINGTON

Church of St Margaret

GV

I

Parish church. Late C12 to C16, restorations in 1883, 1887 and 1912/13. Sandstone rubble, stone slate roofs. Late C12 west tower and nave, C13 chancel, C15 or early C16 north transept and aisle, C14 south porch.

Tower: four stages separated by deep string courses, battered base. Clasping buttresses to north-west and south-west corners and central pilasters to north, west and south penetrate and stop above string dividing first and second stages. These buttresses and pilasters carry wall-shafts some with scalloped, some with figurative capitals, the longer corner shafts with spiky open waist-bands; the pilasters in addition each contain round-headed lights. Second stage has a small round-headed light to each face above weatherings of the central pilasters that terminate at this point. Third stage has a pair of round-headed belfry openings to each of four recessed panels. Above each panel is a row of nine corbels, the centre one supported on a wall shaft. The fourth stage is plain apart from central water spouts just below the final string which defines C14 - C15 embattled top. Bell-ringers' entry through C18 triangular-headed doorway to east of south side. Nave: large buttress to south-west corner; C14 south-west window of two lights with trefoiled heads, two restored similar windows to east of porch. North aisle: square headed 2-light windows with cinquefoil heads, two facing north and one west. Between the first two is a blocked north door with simple impost and heavy roll-moulding. North transept: a large north 3-light trefoil headed window with heavily cusped tracery. Two similarly designed but taller 2-light windows face east and west. Chancel: c1900 east window is similar to north window of north transept; north side has blocked triangular headed door and a small lancet in a chamfered opening; south-east window has two trefoil headed lights with vertical mullions above like those in north transept, to its left are three trefoil headed lancets and a triangular headed priests' door. South porch: moulded entrance of four orders with small paterae on the imposts beneath a label with a keystone in the form of a female face. Two side windows are single lights with trefoiled heads and spandrels under square heads. Roof of two trussed bays, two king posts, moulded ogee tie beams, cusped collars, trefoil-headed wind braces and longitudinal arch braces. C12 south doorway has fluted imposts, two roll mouldings to semi-circular head and to jambs.

INTERIOR: open wagon roof to nave; ceiled to chancel. The restored C15 nave roof has brattished tie beams

DesigUID: DHE3274

Name: CHURCH OF ST MARGARET

between the chancel arch and tower arch containing arch-braced collars with intermittent cusped raking struts; wall plates are also brattished. Chancel ceiling is late C19. North aisle has six bays of cusped restored C15 (?) wind braces rising from oak corbels, several of which are heads. North transept: wagon roof heavily restored though retaining some C15 (?) bosses at junction of rafters and arch braces. Nave: three octagonal columns separate north transept, 2-centred C12 tower arch of two orders with scalloped capitals; chancel arch of two semicircular headed orders; rood loft opening to north side of chancel arch under triangular head with adjacent light for varnished newel stairs. Blocked C12 light to west of porch. West face of north-east respond has small trefoil head niche. Chancel: south-east window has C15 stained glass in its tracery; fragments of black-letter C15 script and a haloed male head. C13 piscina in east wall has circular drain supported on an asymmetrically designed corbel. Also in the east wall, monument to Sir Herbert Perrot died 1683, with aedicule comprising broken pediment supported by barley- sugar columns. Two-centred arched recess probably for a tomb in north wall. C15 oak credence with ogee head in south wall. Pulpit in early C17 style, probably largely c1900. C14 font with octagonal bowl on octagonal stem and base. Wall monument to Ann Meats, died 1830, situated beneath rood opening is unusual in having a large signature "Richard Yeomans Bod" (ie Bodenham ?); gilded obelisk plaque above bird holding a laurel in its beak. The tower has most unusual features: BoE, p 309; RCHM, Vol II, p 200.

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: Late C12 PARISH CHURCH. Date: from 1167 to 1199

Type and date: C13 PARISH CHURCH. Date: from 1200 to 1299

Type and date: C14 PARISH CHURCH. Date: from 1300 to 1399

Type and date: C15 or early C16 PARISH CHURCH. Date: from 1400 to 1532

Type and date: 1883 PARISH CHURCH. Date: 1883

Type and date: 1887 PARISH CHURCH. Date: 1887

Type and date: 1912/13 PARISH CHURCH. Date: from 1912 to 1913

Type and date: 1683 WALL MONUMENT. Date: 1683

Type and date: 1830 WALL MONUMENT. Date: 1830

Main material: sandstone

Main material: rubble

Covering material: stone

Designating Organisation:

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 49718 48212 (36m by 22m)

Map sheet: SO44NE **Area (Ha):** 434.31

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory

CHURCH OF ST MARGARET

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments

7322 Building: Church of St Margaret of Antioch, Wellington

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA

WELLINGTON

List Parish: WELLINGTON

List District: HEREFORDSHIRE

List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER

Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3163

Type: Listed Building

Status: Active

DesigUID: DHE3163 **Name:** CHURCH OF ST MARY

Legacy UID **List Entry No** **Volume/Map/Item**
153989 1302203 470, 4, 23

Name: CHURCH OF ST MARY

Grade: I **Date Assigned:** 26/01/1967 **Amended:** **Revoked:**

Legal Description

SO 54 NW; 4/23

MARDEN CP, MARDEN

Church of St Mary

26.01.67

GV

I

Parish church. C13 and C14 with major rebuilding of nave in 1858 by T Nicholson. Coursed sandstone rubble mostly dressed, ashlar to tower, slate nave and aisle roofs, stone slate chancel roof. C14 north-west tower, aisled nave of four bays, sanctus bellcote, two-bay C14 chancel with polygonal east end, C19 south porch.

North-west tower: three stages, angle buttresses to north-west and north-east corners, 2-light openings with ogee heads to bell-chamber, recessed stone spire, plain parapet with pyramidal corner pinnacles; entry from east through low 2-centred arch and C19 ledged door. Scars of demolished north porch incised on east side. Nave: largely rebuilt-by Nicholson in Decorated Style, 3- and 2-light windows with Bath stone details; three C19 quatrefoiled clerestory lights to north and south. East end of south aisle has 2- light ogee window probably C14. Restored C13 south doorway reset behind south porch. Chancel: trefoiled 2-light windows with cinquefoil above, priests' door to south side, buttress at each angle.

INTERIOR: the north arcade has circular piers and capitals; the south octagonal equivalents; double chamfered 2-centred chancel arch with scars of rood screen in jambs and a squint to each side. C19 nave roof of collar trusses made of thin scantling. Chancel roof has three king-post trusses, possibly C19. Low piscina under trefoil head set very low. C13 or C14 dodecagonal font, each face of which has trefoiled panel with octagonal base and restored shaft. Late C19 stone pulpit with marble columns supported on cluster of four heavy keel-moulded shafts. Monuments: brass to Margate Chute, 1614 and marble aedicule to Philibert Burghill died 1653 both on north wall of chancel. On its east wall aedicule with broken pediment and Ionic pilasters to Sara Unett, died 1732.

Listing NGR: SO5117647060

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: C13 and C14 PARISH CHURCH. Date: from 1200 to 1399

Type and date: 1858 PARISH CHURCH. Date: 1858

Type and date: 1614 COMMEMORATIVE BRASS. Date: 1614

Type and date: 1732 WALL MONUMENT. Date: 1732

Type and date: 1653 COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT. Date: 1653

Main material: sandstone

Main material: rubble

Main material: ashlar

Covering material: slate

Covering material: stone

Designating Organisation:

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 51180 47061 (37m by 32m)

Map sheet: SO54NW **Area (Ha):** 489.93

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

DesigUID: DHE3163 **Name:** CHURCH OF ST MARY

Statutory
CHURCH OF ST MARY

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments - None

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA
MARDEN
List Parish: MARDEN
List District: HEREFORDSHIRE
List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER
Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3287 **Type:** Listed Building **Status:** Active

Legacy UID **List Entry No** **Volume/Map/Item**
154113 1301774 470, 3, 149

Name: COW HOUSE ABOUT 45 YARDS SOUTH-WEST OF CHURCH FARMHOUSE

Grade: II **Date Assigned:** 15/07/1985 **Amended:** **Revoked:**

Legal Description

SO 44 NE WELLINGTON CP WELLINGTON

3/149 Cow house about 45 yards south-west of - Church Farmhouse

GV II

Cow house. Probably late C18 or early C19. Sandstone rubble, corrugated iron roof. Rectangular plan aligned north/south. One storey and loft. West elevation: six windows and circular iron wall tie plates at regular intervals, six segmental heads to ground floor consisting of five ledged doors and one opening three windows from the north. Six large pitching holes under square heads to first floor tallet, the local term for a loft.

Listing NGR: SO4979048190

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: Late C18 or early C19 COW HOUSE. Date: from 1767 to 1832
Main material: sandstone
Main material: rubble
Covering material: iron

Designating Organisation:

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 49787 48194 (12m by 19m)

Map sheet: SO44NE **Area (Ha):** 124.21

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory
COW HOUSE ABOUT 45 YARDS SOUTH-WEST OF CHURCH FARMHOUSE

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments - None

DesigUID: DHE3285 **Name:** FORMER GRANARY ATTACHED TO WEST END OF CHURCH
DesigUID: DHE3285 **Type:** Listed Building **Status:** Active

Legacy UID **List Entry No** **Volume/Map/Item**
154111 1099326 470, 3, 147

Name: FORMER GRANARY ATTACHED TO WEST END OF CHURCH FARMHOUSE
Grade: II **Date Assigned:** 15/07/1985 **Amended:** **Revoked:**

Legal Description

SO 44 NE WELLINGTON CP WELLINGTON

3/147 Former granary attached to west end of - Church Farmhouse

GV II

Granary, now store. Probably late C18. High sandstone rubble plinth, timber-frame, brick nogging, slate roof of fairly low pitch. One storey and attic, four bays aligned roughly east/west. South elevation: tallet stairs to right hand side leading up to ledged door. Frame: is two panels high from plinth to wall-plate. Eastern truss, close to external stack of the farmhouse, has interrupted tie-beam and heavily cranked principals. The three western trusses have pegged king posts.

Listing NGR: SO4978848216

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: Late C18 GRANARY. Date: from 1767 to 1799
Type and date: STOREHOUSE.
Main material: sandstone
Main material: rubble
Main material: timber
Main material: brick
Covering material: slate

Designating Organisation:

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 49788 48216 (14m by 8m)
Map sheet: SO44NE **Area (Ha):** 59.49

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory
FORMER GRANARY ATTACHED TO WEST END OF CHURCH FARMHOUSE

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments

855 Building: Church House Farm, Wellington

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA
WELLINGTON
List Parish: WELLINGTON
List District: HEREFORDSHIRE
List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER
Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3276 **Type:** Listed Building **Status:** Active
Legacy UID **List Entry No** **Volume/Map/Item**

DesigUID: DHE3276 **Name:** GODWIN MONUMENT ABOUT 4 YARDS EAST OF THE CHURCH OF

154102 1099323 470, 3, 138

Name: GODWIN MONUMENT ABOUT 4 YARDS EAST OF THE CHURCH OF ST MARGARET

Grade: II **Date Assigned:** 15/07/1985 **Amended:** **Revoked:**

Legal Description

SO 44 NE 3/138

WELLINGTON CP WELLINGTON Godwin monument about 4 yards east of the Church of St Margaret

GV II

Chest tomb for Henry Godwin, died 1794. Sandstone. Moulded capping and base, corner pilasters, incised lettering on east side panel.

Listing NGR: SO4973848210

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: 1794 CHEST TOMB. Date: 1794

Main material: sandstone

Designating Organisation:

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 49740 48210 (0m by 1m)

Map sheet: SO44NE **Area (Ha):** 0.29

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory

GODWIN MONUMENT ABOUT 4 YARDS EAST OF THE CHURCH OF ST MARGARET

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments

7322 Building: Church of St Margaret of Antioch, Wellington

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA
WELLINGTON

List Parish: WELLINGTON

List District: HEREFORDSHIRE

List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER

Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3304 **Type:** Listed Building **Status:** Active

Legacy UID **List Entry No** **Volume/Map/Item**

154131 1179878 470, 3, 167

Name: GRANARY ABOUT 60 YARDS EAST-NORTH-EAST OF WELLINGTON COURT

Grade: II **Date Assigned:** 15/07/1985 **Amended:** **Revoked:**

Legal Description

SO 44 NE WELLINGTON CP WELLINGTON

3/167 Granary about 60 yards east-north-east of - Wellington Court

GV II

DesigUID: DHE3304

Name: GRANARY ABOUT 60 YARDS EAST-NORTH-EAST OF WELLINGTON

Granary and service block. Late C18. Brick, stone dressings, plain tiled roof hipped to south-west and north. L-plan with one arm aligned north/ south and the other east/west giving a pavilion appearance from Wellington Court (qv). South and west elevations have cogged eaves cornices, brick string courses, stone dressings which stop short of corners, centres advanced between stone quoins; pilasters to corners, stone keystones and blind recesses. One-and-half storeys, nine bays to each arm. South elevation: elliptical central blind arch with oeil-de-boeuf in typanum, four ledged doors. West elevation: repositioned C17 console bracket (the north bracket missing) with acanthus decoration (of Wellington Court (qv) and Bridge Farmhouse (qv)) under hemi-domed hood, over central entrance, second entry to left. Interior: pegged king posts to north/south range; re-used raking strut trusses to east/west range forming a continuation of adjacent ten-bay barn and cow house (qv).

Listing NGR: SO4972648402

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: Late C18 GRANARY. Date: from 1767 to 1799
Type and date: Late C18 SERVICE WING. Date: from 1767 to 1799
Main material: brick
Main material: stone
Covering material: tile

Designating Organisation:

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 49725 48401 (19m by 23m)

Map sheet: SO44NE **Area (Ha):** 200.90

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory
GRANARY ABOUT 60 YARDS EAST-NORTH-EAST OF WELLINGTON COURT

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments

46267 Monument: Wellington Court (Wellington Court & Barns)

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA
WELLINGTON
List Parish: WELLINGTON
List District: HEREFORDSHIRE
List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER
Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3167 **Type:** Listed Building **Status:** Active

Legacy UID **List Entry No** **Volume/Map/Item**
153993 1099362 470, 4, 27

Name: HARRIS MONUMENT ABOUT 20 YARDS EAST-NORTH-EAST OF CHURCH OF ST MARY

Grade: II **Date Assigned:** 15/07/1985 **Amended:** **Revoked:**

Legal Description

SO 54 NW MARDEN CP MARDEN

4/27 Harris monument about 20 yards east-north-east of - Church of St Mary

GV II

DesigUID: DHE3167

Name: HARRIS MONUMENT ABOUT 20 YARDS EAST-NORTH-EAST OF

Chest tomb for Ann Harris, died 1838. Sandstone ashlar, moulded capping with superimposed smaller capping, balustered corners with wreath motifs to south and pelmets to north, incised rectangular inscription panels.

Listing NGR: SO5123347072

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: 1838 CHEST TOMB. Date: 1838

Main material: sandstone

Main material: ashlar

Designating Organisation:

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 51216 47060 (0m by 1m)

Map sheet: SO54NW **Area (Ha):** 0.39

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory

HARRIS MONUMENT ABOUT 20 YARDS EAST-NORTH-EAST OF CHURCH OF ST MARY

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments - None

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA
MARDEN

List Parish: MARDEN

List District: HEREFORDSHIRE

List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER

Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3168

Type: Listed Building

Status: Active

Legacy UID

List Entry No

Volume/Map/Item

153994

1099363

470, 4, 28

Name: HEADSTONE ABOUT 15 YARDS EAST-SOUTH-EAST OF CHURCH OF ST MARY

Grade: II

Date Assigned: 15/07/1985

Amended:

Revoked:

Legal Description

SO 54 NW MARDEN CP MARDEN

4/28 Headstone about 15 yards east-south-east of - Church of St Mary

GV II

Headstone. Inscription illegible. Probably early C18. Shaped head accommodating draped female head, two putti and flanking corner scrolls with drapery drops.

Listing NGR: SO5122947035

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: Early C18 GRAVESTONE. Date: from 1700 to 1732

Main material: stone

Designating Organisation:

DesigUID: DHE3168

Name: HEADSTONE ABOUT 15 YARDS EAST-SOUTH-EAST OF CHURCH OF

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 51208 47040 (1m by 0m)

Map sheet: SO54NW **Area (Ha):** 0.20

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory

HEADSTONE ABOUT 15 YARDS EAST-SOUTH-EAST OF CHURCH OF ST MARY

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments - None

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA
MARDEN

List Parish: MARDEN

List District: HEREFORDSHIRE

List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER

Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3173

Type: Listed Building

Status: Active

Legacy UID

List Entry No

Volume/Map/Item

153999

1348953

470, 4, 33

Name: HOP KILN AND ADJOINING BUILDING ABOUT 20 YARDS WEST-NORTH-WEST OF UPPER PARADISE FARMHOUSE

Grade: II

Date Assigned: 15/07/1985

Amended:

Revoked:

Legal Description

SO 54 NW MARDEN CP PARADISE GREEN

4/33 Hop kiln and adjoining building about 20 yards west-north-west of - Upper Paradise Farmhouse

GV II Hop kiln and adjoining building. Late C19 and C18 respectively. Hop kiln: brick with truncated pyramidal slate roof, on square plan, diaper patterns in brickwork to east, south and north. Adjoining building: probably c1724, which was reputedly incised on removed beam. Timber-frame, brick infill, corrugated iron roof. Two storeys, four bays attached to west side of hop kiln. Two entries to north side: C18 ledged door to left and double opening to right. Frame: three panels from cill to wall-plate. Interior: interrupted tie-beam trusses, curved principals tied back to wall-plates.

Listing NGR: SO5195447466

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: c1724 BUILDING. Date: from 1704 to 1744

Type and date: Late C19 HOP KILN. Date: from 1867 to 1899

Main material: brick

Covering material: slate

Main material: timber

Covering material: iron

Designating Organisation:

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 51955 47466 (17m by 10m)

Map sheet: SO54NW **Area (Ha):** 93.30

Administrative Areas

DesigUID: DHE3173 **Name:** HOP KILN AND ADJOINING BUILDING ABOUT 20 YARDS WEST-

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory

HOP KILN AND ADJOINING BUILDING ABOUT 20 YARDS WEST-NORTH-WEST OF UPPER PARADISE FARMHOUSE

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments

38865 Building: Upper Paradise Farm, Marden

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA
List Parish: MARDEN
List District: HEREFORDSHIRE
List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER
Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3200 **Type:** Listed Building **Status:** Active

Legacy UID **List Entry No** **Volume/Map/Item**
154026 1099376 470, 4, 60

Name: IVY COTTAGE

Grade: II **Date Assigned:** 15/07/1985 **Amended:** **Revoked:**

Legal Description

SO 54 NW MARDEN CP WALKERS GREEN

4/60 Ivy Cottage

-

GV II

Two cottages, now house. Probably late C17. Timber-frame, brick infill, asbestos slate roof, rendered stone local type end stack to west gable with detached brick shaft. L-plan with small cross-wing to east and main range aligned roughly east/west. One storey and attic, three bays. South elevation: late c19 casement to left, two 6-paned mid-c19 casements to right, two C19 doors to centre under canopies, the left ledged, the right one 6-panelled. Two joined early C20 dormers. Frame: generally three panels from cill to wall-plate; west gable rendered.

Listing NGR: SO5212547877

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: Late C17 TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE. Date: from 1667 to 1699

Type and date: TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE. Date: from 1699

Main material: timber

Main material: brick

Covering material: asbestos

Covering material: slate

Main material: render

Designating Organisation:

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 52123 47876 (13m by 9m)

Map sheet: SO54NW **Area (Ha):** 64.91

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

DesigUID: DHE3200 Name: IVY COTTAGE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory
IVY COTTAGE

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments - None

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA
WALKERS GREEN
List Parish: MARDEN
List District: HEREFORDSHIRE
List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER
Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3171 **Type:** Listed Building **Status:** Active

Legacy UID **List Entry No** **Volume/Map/Item**
153997 1348952 470, 4, 61

Name: LEYSTONE BRIDGE
Grade: II* **Date Assigned:** 20/10/1952 **Amended:** **Revoked:**

Legal Description
SO 54 NW MARDEN CP Leystone Green

4/61 Laystone Bridge

-

20.10.52 II*

Road bridge over River Lugg. C17 extended C18. Coursed sandstone rubble. Aligned east/west, approach parapets splayed, that to north-west has revetments and that to north-east is returned almost parallel with river bank. Three cutwaters to north, two to south, with two more subsidiary ones to north-west revetment. Distinct hump-back profile, four spans, flat topped parapets. South elevation: C18 left hand arch is segmental headed with keystone set in recessed rectangular panel, two semi-circular headed C17 arches either side of raised arch with brick voussoirs. (RCHM Vol II, p 136).

Listing NGR: SO5180647676

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: C17 ROAD BRIDGE. Date: from 1600 to 1699
Type and date: C18 ROAD BRIDGE. Date: from 1700 to 1799
Main material: sandstone
Main material: rubble
Main material: brick

Designating Organisation:

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 51804 47677 (38m by 12m)

Map sheet: SO54NW **Area (Ha):** 244.88

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

DesigUID: DHE3171 **Name:** LEYSTONE BRIDGE

Statutory
LEYSTONE BRIDGE

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments - None

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA
List Parish: MARDEN
List District: HEREFORDSHIRE
List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER
Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3153 **Type:** Listed Building **Status:** Active

Legacy UID	List Entry No	Volume/Map/Item
153979	1099401	470, 4, 13

Name: MARDEN CHAPEL AND HOUSE ADJOINING TO EAST

Grade: II **Date Assigned:** 15/07/1985 **Amended:** **Revoked:**

Legal Description

SO 54 NW MARDEN CP -

4/13 Marden Chapel and house adjoining to east - - II

Plymouth Brethren meeting house, now chapel, and attached house. Probably c1840. Brick, slate roof to chapel, concrete tiles to house. T-plan with chapel in longitudinal south-west/north-east range and house in eastern cross-wing. Chapel: single storey, four windows, brick dentilled eaves cornice, each 12-pane glazing bar sash window set under tumbled brick head in recessed semi-circular headed brick arch. Single storey porch block at west end also has brick eaves cornice, transom light, mid-C19 door. House: two storeys, two windows with mid-C20 casements. in gable end. Mid-C19 door in north-east return wall under canopy.

Listing NGR: SO5289647844

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: c1840 BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE. Date: from 1820 to 1860

Type and date: CHAPEL. Date: from 1860

Type and date: HOUSE. Date: from 1860

Main material: brick

Covering material: slate

Covering material: tile

Covering material: concrete

Designating Organisation:

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 52894 47844 (21m by 20m)

Map sheet: SO54NW **Area (Ha):** 204.97

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory

MARDEN CHAPEL AND HOUSE ADJOINING TO EAST

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments - None

DesigUID: DHE3153

Name: MARDEN CHAPEL AND HOUSE ADJOINING TO EAST

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA
List Parish: MARDEN
List District: HEREFORDSHIRE
List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER
Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3264 **Type:** Listed Building **Status:** Active

Legacy UID	List Entry No	Volume/Map/Item
154090	1179624	470, 4, 125

Name: MILE POST ABOUT 1000 YARDS NORTH-NORTH-EAST OF BRIDGE HOUSE

Grade: II **Date Assigned:** 15/07/1985 **Amended:** **Revoked:**

Legal Description

SO 54 NW WELLINGTON CP A 49 (east side), Dinmore Hill

4/125 Mile post about 1000 yards north-north-east of - Bridge House

- II

Mile post. Probably mid-C19. Cast iron, angled top and sides curving down to shaft. Raised margins and lettering:

DINMORE HILL

TO TO HEREFORD LEOMINSTER 6 7 MILES MILES

Listing NGR: SO5017949180

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: Mid C19 MILEPOST. Date: from 1833 to 1866
Main material: cast iron

Designating Organisation:

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 50179 49180 (1m by 2m)
Map sheet: SO54NW **Area (Ha):** 2.75

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory
MILE POST ABOUT 1000 YARDS NORTH-NORTH-EAST OF BRIDGE HOUSE

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments

56610 Monument: Milepost, A49 at Wellington; Green Farm (relocated)

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA
 DINMORE HILL
List Parish: WELLINGTON
List District: HEREFORDSHIRE
List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER

DesigUID: DHE3264 **Name:** MILE POST ABOUT 1000 YARDS NORTH-NORTH-EAST OF BRIDGE

Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3262 **Type:** Listed Building **Status:** Active

Legacy UID **List Entry No** **Volume/Map/Item**
154088 1179608 470, 4, 123

Name: MILE POST ABOUT 200 YARDS SOUTH OF ALMSHOUSES

Grade: II **Date Assigned:** 15/07/1985 **Amended:** **Revoked:**

Legal Description

SO 54 NW WELLINGTON CP A 49 (east side)

4/123 Mile post about 200 yards south of Almshouses -

- II

Mile post. Probably mid-C19. Cast iron, angled top and sides curving down to shaft. Raised margins and lettering.

WELLINGTON PARISH

TO TO HEREFORD LEOMINSTER 5 8 MILES MILES

Listing NGR: SO5000347597

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: Mid C19 MILEPOST. Date: from 1833 to 1866

Main material: cast iron

Designating Organisation:

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 50003 47597 (0m by 1m)

Map sheet: SO54NW **Area (Ha):** 0.15

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory

MILE POST ABOUT 200 YARDS SOUTH OF ALMSHOUSES

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments

56609 Monument: Milepost, A49 at Wellington; Wellington Marsh, 250m S of Almshouses

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA

List Parish: WELLINGTON

List District: HEREFORDSHIRE

List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER

Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3418 **Type:** Listed Building **Status:** Active

Legacy UID **List Entry No** **Volume/Map/Item**
154249 1099255 1819, 3, 64

Name: MORETON BRIDGE

DesigUID: DHE3418 **Name:** MORETON BRIDGE

Grade: II* **Date Assigned:** 20/10/1952 **Amended:** **Revoked:**

Legal Description

MORETON-ON-LUGG CP - SO 54 NW SO 513458 Moreton Bridge (that 3/64 part in Moreton-on-Lugg CP) 20.10.52

- II*

Road bridge over River Lugg and side stream. Probably C16 or C17, altered in mid-C19. Coursed sandstone rubble. Aligned roughly east/west, approach parapets splayed to west and north-east but not to south-east. Two cutwaters each with refuges behind corresponding shapes in parapets to either side. North-east cutwater is extended by about five yards in masonry reinforced bank which separates the Lugg from its side stream. Three spans; two to east have semi-circular heads springing from low water level; one to west, probably enlarged in C19 has segmental head springing from jambs well above water level. Flat topped parapets except that to north-east which has semi-circular section coping. Also listed under Marden CP.

Listing NGR: SO5128545889

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: C16 OR C17 ROAD BRIDGE. Date: from 1500 to 1699

Type and date: MID C19 ROAD BRIDGE. Date: from 1833 to 1866

Main material: sandstone

Main material: rubble

Designating Organisation:

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 51290 45894 (28m by 20m)

Map sheet: SO54NW **Area (Ha):** 143.92

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory

MORETON BRIDGE

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments

8508 Monument: Moreton Bridge

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA

List Parish: MORETON ON LUGG

List District: HEREFORDSHIRE

List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER

Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3154 **Type:** Listed Building **Status:** Active

Legacy UID **List Entry No** **Volume/Map/Item**

153980 1178835 470, 4, 14

Name: MORETON BRIDGE (THAT PART IN MARDEN CP)

Grade: II* **Date Assigned:** 26/01/1967 **Amended:** **Revoked:**

Legal Description

SO 54 NW MARDEN CP - SO 513458

4/14 Moreton Bridge (that part in Marden CP) - 26.1.67 II* Road bridge over River Lugg and side stream. Probably

DesigUID: DHE3154

Name: MORETON BRIDGE (THAT PART IN MARDEN CP)

C16 or C17, altered in mid-C19. Coursed sandstone rubble. Aligned roughly east/west, approach parapets splayed to west and north-east but not south-east. Two cutwaters, each with refuges behind corresponding shapes in parapets to either side. North-east cutwater is extended by about five yards in masonry reinforced bank which separates the Lugg from its side stream. Three spans: two to east have semi-circular heads springing from low water level; one to west, probably enlarged in C19 has segmental head springing from jambs well above water level. Flat topped parapets except that to north-east which has semi-circular section coping.

Listing NGR: SO5129245893

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: C16 or C17 ROAD BRIDGE. Date: from 1500 to 1699

Type and date: Mid C19 ROAD BRIDGE. Date: from 1833 to 1866

Main material: sandstone

Main material: rubble

Designating Organisation:

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 51290 45894 (28m by 20m)

Map sheet: SO54NW **Area (Ha):** 143.92

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory

MORETON BRIDGE (THAT PART IN MARDEN CP)

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments - None

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA

List Parish: MARDEN

List District: HEREFORDSHIRE

List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER

Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3155

Type: Listed Building

Status: Active

Legacy UID

List Entry No

Volume/Map/Item

153981

1099402

470, 4, 15

Name: NEW HOUSE FARMHOUSE AND FRONT GARDEN WALLS

Grade: II

Date Assigned: 15/07/1985

Amended:

Revoked:

Legal Description

SO 54 NW MARDEN CP -

4/15 New House Farmhouse and front garden walls

GV II

Farmhouse and front garden walls. Probably C17, extended and remodelled in early C19. Timber-frame mainly masked in brick, dentilled eaves cornice, hipped slate roof, stepped external stack to south and west. Rectangular plan aligned roughly north/south. Two storeys. West elevation: two windows, regularly spaced C20 casements to left of large stack, early C20 porch and door, late C19 pent roofed extension two windows wide links house with adjoining stables (qv). South elevation: the ground floor left hand window has 42 panes in two vertically divided halves under a segmental head, each half of which has a central swivelling section of six panes; three windows on first floor; gabled central porch. The east wall has a large area of timber-framing, to the south of the rear

DesigUID: DHE3155

Name: NEW HOUSE FARMHOUSE AND FRONT GARDEN WALLS

entrance. Garden walls, about five feet high, are brick to the north where they return to the stables, and stone to the west and south.

Listing NGR: SO5289947647

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: C17 FARMHOUSE. Date: from 1600 to 1699
Type and date: Early C19 FARMHOUSE. Date: from 1800 to 1832
Type and date: GARDEN WALL.
Main material: timber
Main material: brick
Covering material: slate
Main material: stone

Designating Organisation:

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 52889 47641 (32m by 39m)
Map sheet: SO54NW **Area (Ha):** 889.72

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory
NEW HOUSE FARMHOUSE AND FRONT GARDEN WALLS

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments

34611 Monument: New House Farm, Fromington

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA
List Parish: MARDEN
List District: HEREFORDSHIRE
List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER
Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3157 **Type:** Listed Building **Status:** Active

Legacy UID **List Entry No** **Volume/Map/Item**
153983 1099403 470, 4, 17

Name: OLD SCHOOL HOUSE

Grade: II **Date Assigned:** 15/06/1978 **Amended:** **Revoked:**

Legal Description

SO 54 NW MARDEN CP -

4/17 5/10 Old School House

- 15/6/76 - II

School, now house. Probably C17. Sandstone rubble base, timber-framed with brick and plaster infill, thatched roofs, external brick stack to east. Rectangular three-bay plan aligned roughly east/west with C17 lean-to across the two east bays on the north side. Two storeys. South elevation: ground floor replaced in brick, four windows to first floor, three to ground floor, C19 and C20 casements; gabled C20 porch to right hand of centre. Frame: Two panels high to south, four panels to west gable. (RCHM, Vol II, p 140).

Listing NGR: SO5166046797

DesigUID: DHE3157

Name: OLD SCHOOL HOUSE

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: C17 SCHOOL. Date: from 1600 to 1699

Type and date: HOUSE.

Main material: sandstone

Main material: rubble

Main material: timber

Main material: brick

Main material: plaster

Covering material: thatch

Designating Organisation:

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 51658 46794 (16m by 10m)

Map sheet: SO54NW **Area (Ha):** 83.08

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses

Old School House, Marden, Hereford, HR1 3EL

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory

OLD SCHOOL HOUSE

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments - None

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA

List Parish: MARDEN

List District: HEREFORDSHIRE

List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER

Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3158

Type: Listed Building

Status: Active

Legacy UID

List Entry No

Volume/Map/Item

153984

1302208

470, 4, 18

Name: OUTBUILDING ABOUT 50 YARDS EAST OF THE RUINS OF WISTESTON COURT

Grade: II

Date Assigned: 20/10/1952

Amended:

Revoked:

Legal Description

SO 54 NW MARDEN CP -

4/18 Outbuilding about 50 yards east of the ruins of - Wisteston Court

20.10.52 II

Outbuilding, perhaps a dwelling and store. Probably C17 altered in late C18 to early C19. Coursed sandstone rubble, walls with one row of timber- framed panels above, slate roof. Rectangular plan aligned north/south. Two storeys; two bays. West elevation: open row of panels between top of walling and wall-plate; evenly spaced 3-light openings with wooden mullions, the ground floor left hand one has ovolo-moulded mullions. Similar opening to ground floor south gable set under a hoodmould. Interior: late C18 or early C19 king post trusses bearing a pair of struts to the principals and a second pair of parallel struts from tie-beam to principals. South end of roof and all of first floor missing at time of resurvey (October 1984). (RCHM Vol II, p 138).

Listing NGR: SO5176048809

Curatorial Notes

DesigUID: DHE3158 **Name:** OUTBUILDING ABOUT 50 YARDS EAST OF THE RUINS OF

Type and date: C17 OUTBUILDING. Date: from 1600 to 1699
Type and date: C17 DWELLING. Date: from 1600 to 1699
Type and date: C17 STOREHOUSE. Date: from 1600 to 1699
Type and date: Late C18-early C19 OUTBUILDING. Date: from 1767 to 1832
Main material: sandstone
Main material: rubble
Main material: timber
Covering material: slate

Designating Organisation:

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 51758 48807 (11m by 13m)

Map sheet: SO54NW **Area (Ha):** 88.49

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory

OUTBUILDING ABOUT 50 YARDS EAST OF THE RUINS OF WISTESTON COURT

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments

53684 Building: Wisteston Farm, Wisteston Court, Marden, outbuilding

6549 Building: Wisteston Court, Marden

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA

List Parish: MARDEN

List District: HEREFORDSHIRE

List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER

Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3277 **Type:** Listed Building **Status:** Active

Legacy UID **List Entry No** **Volume/Map/Item**

154103 1099324 470, 3, 139

Name: PRICE AND TOMKINS MONUMENT ABOUT 7 YARDS WEST OF THE CHURCH OF ST MARGARET

Grade: II **Date Assigned:** 15/07/1985 **Amended:** **Revoked:**

Legal Description

SO 44 NE 3/139

WELLINGTON CP WELLINGTON Price and Tomkin monument about 7 yards west of the Church of St Margaret

GV II

Chest tomb for Joseph Price, died 1766 and Ann Tomkins, died 1767. Sandstone. Flat capping with rounded edges, moulded base, plain side panels with inscriptions, finely incised lettering.

Listing NGR: SO4971148202

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: 1766-1767 CHEST TOMB. Date: from 1766 to 1767

Main material: sandstone

Designating Organisation:

DesigUID: DHE3277 **Name:** PRICE AND TOMKINS MONUMENT ABOUT 7 YARDS WEST OF THE

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 49693 48202 (1m by 1m)

Map sheet: SO44NE **Area (Ha):** 0.66

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory

PRICE AND TOMKINS MONUMENT ABOUT 7 YARDS WEST OF THE CHURCH OF ST MARGARET

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments

7322 Building: Church of St Margaret of Antioch, Wellington

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA
 WELLINGTON

List Parish: WELLINGTON

List District: HEREFORDSHIRE

List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER

Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3156 **Type:** Listed Building **Status:** Active

Legacy UID **List Entry No** **Volume/Map/Item**
153982 1178842 470, 4, 16

Name: STABLES ATTACGED TO THE NORTH END OF NEW HOUSE FARMHOUSE

Grade: II **Date Assigned:** 15/07/1985 **Amended:** **Revoked:**

Legal Description

SO 54 NW MARDEN CP -

4/16 Stables attached to the north end of New House Farmhouse

GV II

Stables. Probably early to mid-C19. Brick, slate hipped roof. Rectangular plan; two bays aligned north/south. Two storeys. West elevation has two C20 casements to ground floor each under a segmental head. East elevation has two windows, each with four panes, to first floor, a blocked double segmental headed entrance to left and two ledged doors to centre and right alternating with three small windows. Included for group value.

Listing NGR: SO5289547660

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: Early to mid C19 STABLE. Date: from 1800 to 1866

Main material: brick

Covering material: slate

Designating Organisation:

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 52891 47656 (11m by 12m)

Map sheet: SO54NW **Area (Ha):** 72.67

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

DesigUID: DHE3156 **Name:** STABLES ATTACGED TO THE NORTH END OF NEW HOUSE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory

STABLES ATTACGED TO THE NORTH END OF NEW HOUSE FARMHOUSE

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments

34611 Monument: New House Farm, Fromington

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA

List Parish: MARDEN

List District: HEREFORDSHIRE

List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER

Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3294 **Type:** Listed Building **Status:** Active

Legacy UID	List Entry No	Volume/Map/Item
154120	1301755	470, 3, 156

Name: THE PARSONAGE

Grade: II **Date Assigned:** 26/01/1967 **Amended:** **Revoked:**

Legal Description

SO 44 NE WELLINGTON CP WELLINGTON

3/156 The Parsonage

- 26.1.67 GV II

Farmhouse. Probably C17. Timber-frame, plaster and brick infill, high rubble plinth to south, slate roof, central brick stack. Two-storey, two-bay part aligned north/south with slightly lower one-bay part attached to south. West elevation has three windows, mostly 2-light casements; small stair light and 3-light casement in rubble plinth to left of entrance, and a further 3-light casement to right; 4-panelled mid-C20 door under early C20 gabled porch. Timber-framed former granary, C18 (?), extension to north with tallet stairs. East elevation is partly masked by long mid-C20 lean-to verandah under pantiled roof. Frame: three panels high to main part; two panels above high plinth to south gable fronting road. (RCHM Vol II, p 203).

Listing NGR: SO4965048201

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: C17 FARMHOUSE. Date: from 1600 to 1699

Type and date: C18 GRANARY. Date: from 1700 to 1799

Main material: timber

Main material: plaster

Main material: brick

Main material: rubble

Covering material: slate

Covering material: pantile

Designating Organisation:

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 49647 48206 (14m by 24m)

Map sheet: SO44NE **Area (Ha):** 196.87

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

DesigUID: DHE3294

Name: THE PARSONAGE

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory
THE PARSONAGE

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments - None

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA
WELLINGTON
List Parish: WELLINGTON
List District: HEREFORDSHIRE
List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER
Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3172

Type: Listed Building

Status: Active

Legacy UID

List Entry No

Volume/Map/Item

153998

1099365

470, 4, 32

Name: UPPER PARADISE FARMHOUSE

Grade: II

Date Assigned: 15/07/1985

Amended:

Revoked:

Legal Description

SO 54 NW MARDEN CP PARADISE GREEN

4/32 Upper Paradise Farmhouse

-

GV II

Farmhouse. Probably C17 with late C19 extension. Sandstone rubble plinth, timber-frame, slate roof, centre stack, brick C19 extension with end stack to west. Two storeys, four windows to three-bay C17 part and two to C19 part aligned roughly east/west. South elevation: C17 part has 3- and 2-light C19 casements, left ground floor window has plank weathering, C19 ledged door under flat canopy. C19 part has 9-pane glazing bar sashes to first floor, canted bay window to left of ground floor, canopied porch with late C19 panelled door. Frame: generally four panels high except to east part of south side where the rubble plinth extends to reduce frame to two panels.

Listing NGR: SO5197647455

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: C17 FARMHOUSE. Date: from 1600 to 1699
 Type and date: Late C19 FARMHOUSE. Date: from 1867 to 1899
 Main material: sandstone
 Main material: rubble
 Main material: timber
 Covering material: slate
 Main material: brick

Designating Organisation:

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 51975 47456 (10m by 26m)

Map sheet: SO54NW

Area (Ha): 161.62

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MARDEN, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

DesigUID: DHE3172 **Name:** UPPER PARADISE FARMHOUSE

Statutory
UPPER PARADISE FARMHOUSE

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments

38865 Building: Upper Paradise Farm, Marden

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA
List Parish: MARDEN
List District: HEREFORDSHIRE
List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER
Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3303 **Type:** Listed Building **Status:** Active

Legacy UID **List Entry No** **Volume/Map/Item**
154130 1099334 470, 3, 166

Name: WELLINGTON COURT

Grade: II **Date Assigned:** 15/07/1985 **Amended:** **Revoked:**

Legal Description

SO 44 NE WELLINGTON CP WELLINGTON

3/166 Wellington Court

-

GV II

House. Probably mid-C18, reputedly built on site of fire-damaged predecessor. Pink coloured brick on coursed sandstone plinth, blue bricks in segmental brick arches to ground floor windows. Hipped slate roof, truncated brick stack to centre left. Rectangular plan, five by four bays with entrance front facing roughly east. Two storeys. East elevation: 2:3 bays, with two-bay projection to left hand side; 3-course brick plat band, contrasting alternating blue brickwork to right and left hand ground floor window heads, glazing bar sashes, blind upper centre window to right hand side. C17 console brackets to right with acanthus motif supporting flat hood over 8-panelled C18 door; top two panels glazed, fielded panels. The console brackets are very similar to those to the entrance door of Bridge Farmhouse (qv).

Listing NGR: SO4967448355

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: Mid C18 HOUSE. Date: from 1733 to 1766

Main material: brick

Main material: sandstone

Covering material: slate

Designating Organisation:

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 49671 48359 (18m by 28m)

Map sheet: SO44NE **Area (Ha):** 359.37

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory

DesigUID: DHE3303 **Name:** WELLINGTON COURT

WELLINGTON COURT

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments - None

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA
WELLINGTON
List Parish: WELLINGTON
List District: HEREFORDSHIRE
List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER
Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE7243 **Type:** Listed Building **Status:** Active

Legacy UID **List Entry No** **Volume/Map/Item**
1438043

Name: WELLINGTON WAR MEMORIAL

Grade: II **Date Assigned:** 15/09/2016 **Amended:** **Revoked:**

Legal Description

Summary of Building
First World War memorial.

Reasons for Designation

Wellington War Memorial is listed at Grade II for the following principal reasons:

- * Historic interest: as an eloquent witness to the tragic impact of world events on the local community, and the sacrifice it made in the First World War;
- * Architectural interest: a simple yet striking memorial cross in Cornish granite;
- * Group value: with the Church of St Margaret of Antioch (Grade I), the church cross (Grade II*), tombstones (Grade II) and Church Cottage (Grade II).

History

The aftermath of the First World War saw the biggest single wave of public commemoration ever with tens of thousands of memorials erected across England, both as a result of the huge impact the loss of three quarters of a million British lives had on communities and the official policy of not repatriating the dead, which meant that the memorials provided the main focus of the grief felt at this great loss.

One such memorial was raised at Wellington as a permanent testament to the sacrifice made by the members of the local community who lost their lives in the First World War. It commemorates 16 local servicemen who died during the First World War.

In 2010 the memorial was cleaned and the lettering re-painted with the help of grant aid from War Memorials Trust.

Details

MATERIALS: rough-hewn Cornish granite.

DESCRIPTION: the memorial consists of a cross surmounting a tapering shaft which is set upon a square plinth. This is set upon a domed base.

An indented panel at the base of the shaft bears the inscription in carved black-painted letters which reads FOR KING AND/ COUNTRY/ 1914 – 1918/ (NAMES). The front face of the plinth is inscribed WELLINGTON.

Curatorial Notes

Designating Organisation: Department for Digital, Culture, Media and Sport (DCMS)

Location

DesigUID: DHE7243 **Name:** WELLINGTON WAR MEMORIAL

Grid Reference: Centred SO 4970 4821 (1m by 1m)

Map sheet: SO44NE **Area (Ha):** 0.78

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments - None

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA

List Parish:

List District:

List County:

Group Value: **Upload Date:**

DesigUID: DHE3278 **Type:** Listed Building **Status:** Active

Legacy UID	List Entry No	Volume/Map/Item
154104	1179763	470, 3, 140

Name: YEOMANS MONUMENT ABOUT 10 YARDS SOUTH OF THE PORCH OF THE CHURCH OF ST MARGARET

Grade: II **Date Assigned:** 15/07/1985 **Amended:** **Revoked:**

Legal Description

SO 44 NE 3/140

WELLINGTON CP WELLINGTON Yeomans monument about 10 yards south of the porch of the Church of St Margaret

GV II

Chest tomb for John Yeomans, died 1752. Sandstone. Low hipped moulded capping, heavy corner balusters, urn motif with enriched surrounds on end panels.

Listing NGR: SO4971848196

Curatorial Notes

Type and date: 1752 CHEST TOMB. Date: 1752

Main material: sandstone

Designating Organisation:

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 49719 48192 (0m by 1m)

Map sheet: SO44NE **Area (Ha):** 0.16

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Listed Building Addresses

Statutory

YEOMANS MONUMENT ABOUT 10 YARDS SOUTH OF THE PORCH OF THE CHURCH OF ST MARGARET

Sources - None recorded

DesigUID: DHE3278

Name: YEOMANS MONUMENT ABOUT 10 YARDS SOUTH OF THE PORCH

Associated Monuments

7322 Building: Church of St Margaret of Antioch, Wellington

Additional Information

BldConArea: SOUTH AREA
WELLINGTON

List Parish: WELLINGTON

List District: HEREFORDSHIRE

List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER

Group Value: **Upload Date:** 16/01/2009

HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD REPORT

Scheduled Monuments

Herefordshire Council Designation List Report

16/08/2021

Number of records: 3

DesigUID	Name	Type	List Entry No	NGR
DHE6025	Churchyard cross in St Margaret of Antioch's churchyard	Scheduled Monument	1016346	Centred SO 4973 4819 (5m by 5m)
DHE6130	Freen's Court magnate's residence, moat and fishponds, Sutton St Michael	Scheduled Monument	1010392	Centred SO 5193 4592 (262m by 216m)
DHE6082	Sutton Walls (camp)	Scheduled Monument	1001747	Centred SO 5251 4635 (928m by 323m)

Herefordshire Council Designation Full Report

16/08/2021

Number of records: 3

DesigUID: DHE6025 **Type:** Scheduled Monument **Status:** Active

Legacy UID **List Entry No** **MVM Cross Ref**
29885 1016346 SAM_29885

Name: Churchyard cross in St Margaret of Antioch's churchyard

Grade: **Date Assigned:** 23/12/1997 **Amended:** **Revoked:**

Legal Description

Summary

Legacy Record - This information may be included in the List Entry Details.

Reasons for Designation

A standing cross is a free standing upright structure, usually of stone, mostly erected during the medieval period (mid 10th to mid 16th centuries AD). Standing crosses served a variety of functions. In churchyards they served as stations for outdoor processions, particularly in the observance of Palm Sunday. Elsewhere, standing crosses were used within settlements as places for preaching, public proclamation and penance, as well as defining rights of sanctuary. Standing crosses were also employed to mark boundaries between parishes, property, or settlements. A few crosses were erected to commemorate battles. Some crosses were linked to particular saints, whose support and protection their presence would have helped to invoke. Crosses in market places may have helped to validate transactions. After the Reformation, some crosses continued in use as foci for municipal or borough ceremonies, for example as places for official proclamations and announcements; some were the scenes of games or recreational activity. Standing crosses were distributed throughout England and are thought to have numbered in excess of 12,000. However, their survival since the Reformation has been variable, being much affected by local conditions, attitudes and religious sentiment. In particular, many cross-heads were destroyed by iconoclasts during the 16th and 17th centuries. Less than 2,000 medieval standing crosses, with or without cross-heads, are now thought to exist. The oldest and most basic form of standing cross is the monolith, a stone shaft often set directly in the ground without a base. The most common form is the stepped cross, in which the shaft is set in a socket stone and raised upon a flight of steps; this type of cross remained current from the 11th to 12th centuries until after the Reformation. Where the cross-head survives it may take a variety of forms, from a lantern-like structure to a crucifix; the more elaborate examples date from the 15th century. Much less common than stepped crosses are spire-shaped crosses, often composed of three or four receding stages with elaborate architectural decoration and/or sculptured figures; the most famous of these include the Eleanor crosses, erected by Edward I at the stopping places of the funeral cortege of his wife, who died in 1290. Also uncommon are the preaching crosses which were built in public places from the 13th century, typically in the cemeteries of religious communities and cathedrals, market places and wide thoroughfares; they include a stepped base, buttresses supporting a vaulted canopy, in turn carrying either a shaft and head or a pinnacled spire. Standing crosses contribute significantly to our understanding of medieval customs, both secular and religious, and to our knowledge of medieval parishes and settlement patterns. All crosses which survive as standing monuments, especially those which stand in or near their original location, are considered worthy of protection.

The remains of the churchyard cross in St Margaret of Antioch's Church represent a good example of a medieval standing cross with an octagonal stepped base. Situated in a prominent location immediately to the south east of the south porch, it is believed to stand in or near to its original position. The cross has not been significantly restored, and has continued in use as a public monument from medieval times until the present day.

History

Legacy Record - This information may be included in the List Entry Details.

Details

The monument includes the remains of a standing stone cross located within the churchyard of St Margaret of Antioch's Church approximately 13m to the south east of the south porch. The cross, which is Listed Grade II*, is medieval in date. It is of stepped form and includes a base of four steps and a socket stone, and the shaft. The steps are octagonal in plan. The bottom step measures 3.92m in diameter. The socket stone, which is set into a hole in the top step, is rectangular in plan and rises through chamfered corners to an octagonal top. It measures 0.91m east to west by 0.79m north to south and is at least 0.29m in height. The shaft is mortised into the socket stone and bonded with lead. It is 0.37m east to west by 0.32m north to south at the base, rising through chamfered corners in tapering octagonal section to a height of 3.28m. The top of the shaft has been broken off at an angle. The overall height of the cross is approximately 4.59m.

MAP EXTRACT The site of the monument is shown on the attached map extract. It includes a 1 metre boundary

DesigUID: DHE6025 **Name:** Churchyard cross in St Margaret of Antioch's churchyard

around the archaeological features, considered to be essential for the monument's support and preservation.

Curatorial Notes

Designating Organisation: Department for Digital, Culture, Media and Sport (DCMS)

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 4973 4819 (5m by 5m)

Map sheet: SO44NE **Area (Ha):** 25.02

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WELLINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments

7321 Monument: Churchyard Cross, Wellington

7322 Building: Church of St Margaret of Antioch, Wellington

Additional Information

DesigUID: DHE6130 **Type:** Scheduled Monument **Status:** Active

Legacy UID **List Entry No** **MVM Cross Ref**

13693 1010392 SAM_13693

Name: Freen's Court magnate's residence, moat and fishponds, Sutton St Michael

Grade: **Date Assigned:** 03/02/1992 **Amended:** **Revoked:**

Legal Description

Summary

Legacy Record - This information may be included in the List Entry Details.

Reasons for Designation

A magnate's residence is a very high status residence of domestic rather than military character. Such dwellings were the houses or palaces of the highest ranks of society, acting both as luxury residences for the elite and their large retinues, and as settings for meetings. These monuments were formed as a complex of buildings, usually of stone, and in general comprised a great hall or halls, chambers, chapels, kitchens, service rooms, lodgings and a gatehouse, usually arranged around a single or double courtyard. Magnate's residences were in use throughout the whole of the medieval period from the Norman Conquest and due to their connection with highest ranks of society and their comparative rarity, surviving examples are considered to be of national importance. Freen's Court acted as a magnate's residence from the early medieval period until it was replaced by another prestigious residence, surrounded by a moat, in the later medieval period. Moats also form a significant class of medieval monument, important for understanding the distribution of wealth and status in the countryside. Many examples provide conditions favourable to the preservation of organic remains. The magnate's residence and moated site at Freen's Court are both well preserved examples and with the fishponds will retain considerable potential for the survival of archaeological and environmental evidence. The magnate's residence is possibly also the location of the palace of the Anglo-Saxon king, Offa.

History

Legacy Record - This information may be included in the List Entry Details.

Details

The monument lies on the south side of Sutton St Michael, just to the west of St Michael's church. The magnate's residence has been identified from aerial photographs and by a detailed geophysical survey of the area. The survey evidence shows the buried walls of a substantial building orientated north east, south west, and measuring approximately 25m x 8m. An internal wall at the north east end divides an end chamber from the large hall. There are smaller adjacent rooms on the south west end of the residence. On the north east side, there is a large rectangular ante chamber orientated along the same axis as the main building and measuring 11m x 4.5m. To the south east a double row of post holes or post support pads of a second large building has been identified. This structure is orientated north west, south east and measures 30m x 10m. Both medieval and post medieval

DesigUID: DHE6130

Name: Freen's Court magnate's residence, moat and fishponds, Sutton St Michael

metalwork, including a coin of Edward I dated to 1280, were recovered in the area of the first building in April 1991. To the east and north of the residence lie the remains of Freen's Court, a medieval moated site, which covers an area measuring approximately 90m x 80m. The sub-rectangular moat, shown on a map of 1720, is infilled except for the south arm and part of the east arm, and a ditch extending south west from the east arm. The flat bottomed ditch on the south side of the moat is 12m wide and 2.5m deep; the ditch extension from the east arm is 10m wide and 2m deep. The moat island, which is raised 0.5m above the surrounding land level, was the location of a 16th century manor house which is believed to have been constructed on the site of a medieval building. To the west of the moated site, within an area measuring approximately 120m x 135m, lies a marshy depression which was the location of six rectangular fishponds. The moat and ponds are naturally waterlogged and in the past were connected to the River Lugg which runs just south of the site. Around the site, a ditch 0.5m deep with a wide, shallow outer bank, forms a five sided enclosure which encompasses the moat, the large buried buildings and the fishponds. Maps and place-name evidence strongly suggest that this area was also the location of a substantial Anglo-Saxon dwelling and it is recorded that St Ethelbert was murdered by King Offa of Mercia whilst a guest at his royal palace in Sutton. The plan of the stone buildings may indicate continuing use from the early medieval period and it is considered possible that this is the site of the hitherto unlocated Anglo-Saxon palace of Offa. The enclosure ditch may also be associated with early medieval occupation. The drainage ditch on the south of the site which follows the line of the outer enclosure ditch is excluded from the scheduling.

MAP EXTRACT The site of the monument is shown on the attached map extract.

Curatorial Notes

Designating Organisation: Department for Digital, Culture, Media and Sport (DCMS)

Location

Grid Reference: Centred SO 5193 4592 (262m by 216m)

Map sheet: SO54NW **Area (Ha):** 35,088.78

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish SUTTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Sources

Unpublished Report: GSB Propection Ltd. 2000. Site Summary Sheet and Summary of Survey Results, Sutton St Michael. Gater, J & Gaffney, C.

Associated Monuments

10000	Monument: Medieval Buildings, S of Freens Court, Sutton
10162	Monument: Fishponds, SW of Freens Court, Marden
10163	Monument: Dovecote (site of), S of Freens Court, Marden
24560	Monument: Landscape Park, Freens Court, Sutton
314	Monument: Freens Court Medieval Manor & Moat (Site of), Sutton St Michael
31972	Monument: Enclosed/Banked Formal Landscape Gardens, Freen's Court
7062	Monument: Drainage Channel, SW of Freens Court, Sutton

Additional Information

DesigUID: DHE6082 **Type:** Scheduled Monument **Status:** Active

Legacy UID **List Entry No** **MVM Cross Ref**

HE 68 1001747 SAM_00068

Name: Sutton Walls (camp)

Grade: **Date Assigned:** **Amended:** **Revoked:**

Legal Description

Curatorial Notes

Designating Organisation: Department for Digital, Culture, Media and Sport (DCMS)

Location

DesigUID: DHE6082 **Name:** Sutton Walls (camp)

Grid Reference: Centred SO 5251 4635 (928m by 323m)

Map sheet: SO54NW **Area (Ha):** 173,516.94

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish SUTTON, HEREFORDSHIRE

Postal Addresses - None recorded

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments

912 Monument: Sutton Walls Hillfort

Additional Information

HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD REPORT

Historic Landscape Characterisation Data

Herefordshire Council Character Area Analysis Report

16/08/2021

Number of records: 16

	Count	Total Area (Ha)
Broad Type: Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System		
Type:		
Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type	1	3355400
Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type	1	2071121
Frmr Cmmn Arable Encl with Underlying Co-Ax/Axial	3	4933661
Totals for Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System	5	10360182

Broad Type: Enclosure of Common Arable Fields

Type:		
Closes Dominated by Small Regular Broad Closes	1	617258
Narrow Closes in Widely Spaced Groups	1	4835177
Totals for Enclosure of Common Arable Fields	2	5452435

Broad Type: Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape

Type:		
Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow	3	14096935
Totals for Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape	3	14096935

Broad Type: Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape

Type:		
Multiple Axial Planned Elements	1	1974769
Regularly Planned	1	417011
Totals for Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape	2	2391780

Broad Type: Urbanisation

Type:		
Urbanisation 1	1	839457
Urbanisation 2	3	793470
Totals for Urbanisation	4	1632927

NB Only records where an HLC Type has been entered will be included in this report.

Herefordshire Council HLC Full Report

16/08/2021

Number of records: 16

HLCUID	Name	HLC Code
HHE277		L1.2
Broad Type	HLC Type	Confidence
Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System	Early Meadow Enclosure - L1 Linking Type	
Period		

Previous Types - None recorded

Full Description

ELEMENTS:
Element F2,Element F3,Element S1,Element S5,Element X3
PATTERNS:
Pattern K4
CELL NO: 4

National Grid Reference	Area (Hectares)
Centred SO 50569 49041 (2520m by 4577m) SO54NW	3,355,400.80

Attributes

Type	Value
HLC Stratum	Adaptive
Linking Type	L1- Boundary Reconfig/Min Insertion of Boundaries
Boundary Type	Even Mixture of Sinuous and Straight Boundaries
Modification	4

Sources

Data: White, Paul. 2007. Herefordshire Historic Landscape Characterisation GIS Data 2007. GIS Database.

HLCUID	HHE278	Name
---------------	--------	-------------

HLCUID	Name	HLC Code
HHE278		Z2
Broad Type	HLC Type	Confidence
Urbanisation	Urbanisation 2	
Period		

Previous Types - None recorded

Full Description

ELEMENTS:
Element H1
CELL NO: 4

National Grid Reference	Area (Hectares)	300,954.51
Centred SO 49330 48212 (1221m by 564m)	SO44NE	

Attributes

Type	Value
HLC Stratum	Non-Enclosed
Linking Type	Z2- Urbanisation
Boundary Type	No Upstanding Mapped Boundaries Present
Modification	6

Sources

Data: White, Paul. 2007. Herefordshire Historic Landscape Characterisation GIS Data 2007. GIS Database.

HLCUID	HHE279	Name
---------------	--------	-------------

HLCUID	Name	HLC Code
HHE279		L3.3

Broad Type	HLC Type	Confidence
Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System	Frmr Cmmn Arable Encl with Underlying Co-Ax/Axial	

Period

Previous Types - None recorded

Full Description

ELEMENTS:
Element A3,Element B1,Element F3,Element X1
PATTERNS:
Pattern B1,Pattern C2
CELL NO: 4

National Grid Reference	Area (Hectares)	937,239.95
Centred SO 49462 48845 (1250m by 1198m)	SO44NE	

Attributes

Type	Value
HLC Stratum	Adaptive
Linking Type	L3- Characterised by >1 Historic Character Process
Boundary Type	Even Mixture of Sinuous and Straight Boundaries
Modification	3

Sources

Data: White, Paul. 2007. Herefordshire Historic Landscape Characterisation GIS Data 2007. GIS Database.

HLCUID HHE296 **Name**

HLCUID	Name	HLC Code
HHE296		F2.2
Broad Type	HLC Type	Confidence
Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape	Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow	
Period		

Previous Types - None recorded

Full Description

ELEMENTS:
Element B2,Element D2,Element F2
PATTERNS:
Pattern B2,Pattern F5,Pattern K1
CELL NO: 4

National Grid Reference	Area (Hectares)
Centred SO 51852 49454 (3303m by 3480m) SO54NW	3,814,379.39

Attributes

Type	Value
HLC Stratum	Survey Planned
Linking Type	F2- Multiple Holdings
Boundary Type	80-100% Straight Boundaries
Modification	5

Sources

Data: White, Paul. 2007. Herefordshire Historic Landscape Characterisation GIS Data 2007. GIS Database.

HLCUID	HHE297	Name
---------------	--------	-------------

HLCUID	Name	HLC Code
HHE297		L3.3

Broad Type	HLC Type	Confidence
Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System	Frmr Cmmn Arable Encl with Underlying Co-Ax/Axial	

Period

Previous Types - None recorded

Full Description

ELEMENTS:
Element A6,Element B1,Element F2,Element F3,Element X3
PATTERNS:
Pattern C2,Pattern K4
CELL NO: 4

National Grid Reference	Area (Hectares)	1,924,765.34
Centred SO 52272 49688 (2159m by 2018m)	SO54NW	

Attributes

Type	Value
HLC Stratum	Adaptive
Linking Type	L3- Characterised by >1 Historic Character Process
Boundary Type	60-80% Sinuous Boundaries
Modification	3

Sources

Data: White, Paul. 2007. Herefordshire Historic Landscape Characterisation GIS Data 2007. GIS Database.

HLCUID HHE301 **Name**

HLCUID	Name	HLC Code
HHE301		D1.2
Broad Type	HLC Type	Confidence
Enclosure of Common Arable Fields	Narrow Closes in Widely Spaced Groups	
Period		

Previous Types - None recorded

Full Description

ELEMENTS:
Element S1,Element S3,Element S4
PATTERNS:
Pattern E7,Pattern J2,Pattern J3,Pattern F1
CELL NO: 4

National Grid Reference	Area (Hectares)
Centred SO 53421 48749 (2918m by 3603m) SO54NW	4,835,177.95

Attributes

Type	Value
HLC Stratum	Retentive
Linking Type	D1- Presence of Narrow Closes
Boundary Type	80-100% Sinuous Boundaries
Modification	2

Sources

Data: White, Paul. 2007. Herefordshire Historic Landscape Characterisation GIS Data 2007. GIS Database.

HLCUID HHE304 **Name**

HLCUID	Name	HLC Code
HHE304		L1.1
Broad Type	HLC Type	Confidence
Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System	Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type	
Period		

Previous Types - None recorded

Full Description

ELEMENTS:
Element B1,Element F3,Element S5
PATTERNS:
Pattern H4,Pattern J3
CELL NO: 53

National Grid Reference	Area (Hectares)
Centred SO 52214 46840 (2166m by 1948m) SO54NW	2,071,121.58

Attributes

Type	Value
HLC Stratum	Adaptive
Linking Type	L1- Boundary Reconfig/Min Insertion of Boundaries
Boundary Type	60-80% Sinuous Boundaries
Modification	4

Sources

Data: White, Paul. 2007. Herefordshire Historic Landscape Characterisation GIS Data 2007. GIS Database.

HLCUID HHE305 **Name**

HLCUID	Name	HLC Code
HHE305		F2.2
Broad Type	HLC Type	Confidence
Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape	Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow	
Period		

Previous Types - None recorded

Full Description

ELEMENTS:
Element B2,Element F2,Element F5,Element D1
PATTERNS:
Pattern A1,Pattern mB2,Pattern D4
CELL NO: 52

National Grid Reference	Area (Hectares)
Centred SO 52439 44407 (4113m by 5194m) SO54SW	5,991,364.03

Attributes

Type	Value
HLC Stratum	Survey Planned
Linking Type	F2- Multiple Holdings
Boundary Type	80-100% Straight Boundaries
Modification	5

Sources

Data: White, Paul. 2007. Herefordshire Historic Landscape Characterisation GIS Data 2007. GIS Database.

HLCUID	HHE306	Name
---------------	--------	-------------

HLCUID	Name	HLC Code
HHE306		L3.3

Broad Type	HLC Type	Confidence
Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System	Frmr Cmmn Arable Encl with Underlying Co-Ax/Axial	

Period

Previous Types - None recorded

Full Description

ELEMENTS:
Element A3,Element F2,Element F3,Element X3
FEATURES:
Feature f2b
PATTERNS:
Pattern H2
CELL NO: 52

National Grid Reference	Area (Hectares)	2,071,657.89
Centred SO 51083 44862 (1850m by 1943m)	SO54SW	

Attributes

Type	Value
HLC Stratum	Adaptive
Linking Type	L3- Characterised by >1 Historic Character Process
Boundary Type	Even Mixture of Sinuous and Straight Boundaries
Modification	3

Sources

Data: White, Paul. 2007. Herefordshire Historic Landscape Characterisation GIS Data 2007. GIS Database.

HLCUID	HHE313	Name
---------------	--------	-------------

HLCUID	Name	HLC Code
HHE313		F2.2

Broad Type	HLC Type	Confidence
Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape	Redefinition of Former Common Arable Fields/Meadow	

Period

Previous Types - None recorded

Full Description

ELEMENTS:
Element B2,Element F1,Element F2
PATTERNS:
Pattern F3,Pattern K1,Pattern H2
CELL NO: 52

National Grid Reference	Area (Hectares)	4,291,192.70
Centred SO 53617 45719 (2606m by 3766m)	SO54NW	

Attributes

Type	Value
HLC Stratum	Survey Planned
Linking Type	F2- Multiple Holdings
Boundary Type	80-100% Straight Boundaries
Modification	6

Sources

Data: White, Paul. 2007. Herefordshire Historic Landscape Characterisation GIS Data 2007. GIS Database.

HLCUID	HHE326	Name
---------------	--------	-------------

HLCUID	Name	HLC Code
HHE326		Z1
Broad Type	HLC Type	Confidence
Urbanisation	Urbanisation 1	
Period		

Previous Types - None recorded

Full Description

ELEMENTS:
Element L2,Element X2
CELL NO: 4

National Grid Reference	Area (Hectares)	839,457.05
Centred SO 50313 46820 (720m by 1921m)	SO54NW	

Attributes

Type	Value
HLC Stratum	Non-Enclosed
Linking Type	Z1- Urbanisation
Boundary Type	80-100% Straight Boundaries
Modification	6

Sources

Data: White, Paul. 2007. Herefordshire Historic Landscape Characterisation GIS Data 2007. GIS Database.

HLCUID	HHE638	Name
---------------	--------	-------------

HLCUID	Name	HLC Code
HHE638		Z2
Broad Type	HLC Type	Confidence
Urbanisation	Urbanisation 2	
Period		

Previous Types - None recorded

Full Description

ELEMENTS:
Element H1
CELL NO: 52

National Grid Reference	Area (Hectares)	241,823.01
Centred SO 50575 45739 (908m by 492m)	SO54NW	

Attributes

Type	Value
HLC Stratum	Non-Enclosed
Linking Type	Z2- Urbanisation
Boundary Type	No Upstanding Mapped Boundaries Present
Modification	6

Sources

Data: White, Paul. 2007. Herefordshire Historic Landscape Characterisation GIS Data 2007. GIS Database.

HLCUID HHE639 **Name**

HLCUID	Name	HLC Code
HHE639		G1.1
Broad Type	HLC Type	Confidence
Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape	Regularly Planned	
Period		

Previous Types - None recorded

Full Description

ELEMENTS:
Element B1,Element F2
PATTERNS:
Pattern F3
CELL NO: 52

National Grid Reference	Area (Hectares)	
Centred SO 49847 45552 (794m by 969m) SO44NE	417,011.84	

Attributes

Type	Value
HLC Stratum	Survey Planned
Linking Type	G1- Single Entity Planned Areas
Boundary Type	80-100% Straight Boundaries
Modification	6

Sources

Data: White, Paul. 2007. Herefordshire Historic Landscape Characterisation GIS Data 2007. GIS Database.

HLCUID	HHE655	Name
---------------	--------	-------------

HLCUID	Name	HLC Code
HHE655		Z2
Broad Type	HLC Type	Confidence
Urbanisation	Urbanisation 2	
Period		

Previous Types - None recorded

Full Description

ELEMENTS:
Element H1
CELL NO: 4

National Grid Reference	Area (Hectares)	250,693.38
Centred SO 52352 47619 (1057m by 638m)	SO54NW	

Attributes

Type	Value
HLC Stratum	Non-Enclosed
Linking Type	Z2- Urbanisation
Boundary Type	No Upstanding Mapped Boundaries Present
Modification	6

Sources

Data: White, Paul. 2007. Herefordshire Historic Landscape Characterisation GIS Data 2007. GIS Database.

HLCUID HHE768 **Name**

HLCUID	Name	HLC Code
HHE768		D2.2
Broad Type	HLC Type	Confidence
Enclosure of Common Arable Fields	Closes Dominated by Small Regular Broad Closes	
Period		

Previous Types - None recorded

Full Description

ELEMENTS:
Element F2,Element S4
PATTERNS:
Pattern J3
CELL NO: 4

National Grid Reference	Area (Hectares)	
Centred SO 49065 47596 (1069m by 926m) SO44NE	617,258.20	

Attributes

Type	Value
HLC Stratum	Retentive
Linking Type	D2- Broad Closes
Boundary Type	80-100% Sinuous Boundaries
Modification	3

Sources

Data: White, Paul. 2007. Herefordshire Historic Landscape Characterisation GIS Data 2007. GIS Database.

HLCUID	HHE769	Name
---------------	--------	-------------

HLCUID	Name	HLC Code
HHE769		G2.12

Broad Type	HLC Type	Confidence
Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape	Multiple Axial Planned Elements	

Period

Previous Types - None recorded

Full Description

ELEMENTS:
Element B2,Element D1,Element F1,Element F2
PATTERNS:
Pattern E7
CELL NO: 4

National Grid Reference	Area (Hectares)	1,974,769.56
Centred SO 49561 46818 (1523m by 2688m)	SO44NE	

Attributes

Type	Value
HLC Stratum	Survey Planned
Linking Type	G2- Multiple Entity Planned Areas
Boundary Type	80-100% Straight Boundaries
Modification	4

Sources

Data: White, Paul. 2007. Herefordshire Historic Landscape Characterisation GIS Data 2007. GIS Database.
